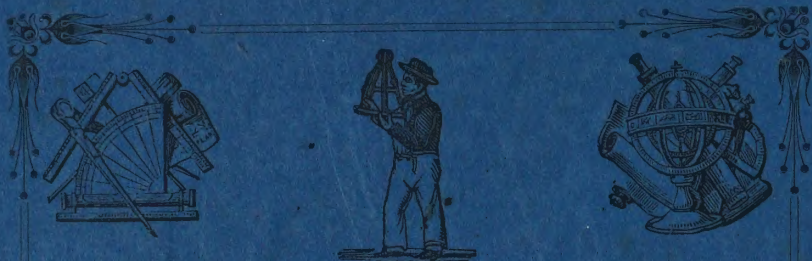


GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

Log Book
Park Tutor
Bound Jan 8. 1872. And June 6. 1876
John Heppington, Master



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemén, as is required to
make a complete

Navigation Establishment.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

— FOR —

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



WENDELL MACY.

Bark Triton
of
New Bedford

Log Book
of

Bark Triton

of
New Bedford.

Sailed on a whaling voyage Jan. 8th 1872.

under Command of

Capt John Heppingsstone.

Bark Triton, outward bound

Monday January 8th 1872

This 9 A M weighed anchor & left New Bedford Harbor with fine weather & light W W winds & a tugboat ahead towing the ship through the new made ice. Towards noon the wind veered to W N W & W. At 11.45 A M the tugboat let go & the ship steered by the wind heading S W & S W by S.

Tuesday January 9th

First part fine weather & light winds from W N W & W the ship steering S W by S with all sail out. At 2 P M passed Sow & Pig light boat distant about 1 1/2 miles. At 2.15 kept off steering S E by S. At 5 P M light winds from W N E. Crew employed stowing anchors & chains, clearing away the deck & coiling tow lines. In coming out of the harbor one of the forward men Rosalie Maury was heavily intoxicated, showed fight & drew a knife & there being too much danger to let him go at large, had to handcuff him & at 5 P M took them off again. Middle part light baffling winds & calm. At 2 A M moderate breeze from W E course S E. Latter part clear & cold weather & moderate winds from W E to W. Crew employed rigging the Boats.

Lat. 40.10 Long

Wednesday Jan. 10th

First part clear weather & strong breeze from W to W N the ship steering S E & S E by E with all sail out. Several of the crew sea sick & one boatswain Charles Leland sick with the fever ague. Middle part strong W W winds. Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds from W N to W. the ship steering E by S. 2 sails in sight

No Ob

Thursday Jan 11th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds & puffs from W & W N E the ship steering E by S with all sail but flying jib out. 2 Boatswains & 1 man forward sick & several sea sick. At 6 P M furled fore top galle sail. Middle & Latter part strong winds & cloudy weather the ship steering E S E with all sail out. Employed at various jobs

No Ob



Bark Triton
Friday Jan 12th 1872

First part cloudy weather & strong N.W. winds the ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out. Middle part light winds & calm & at 2 A.M. moderate breeze from S.W., course S.E. by E. Latter part cloudy weather & strong S.W. winds furled fore & main top galle sails & flying jib. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 38.36 N Long 60.23 W
Saturday Jan 13th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong winds & puffs from S.W. & S the course being S.E. by E. At 1 P.M. double reefed topsails & furled mainsail & jib & at 6.30 P.M. close reefed the topsails & furled foresail the wind blowing in strong squalls. Middle part the same. After 12 P.M. more moderate & the wind veering to the N.W. At 2 A.M. made sail & at 5 A.M. had all sail out. Latter part slight winds & calm. Crew employed at various jobs. Middle part passed 1 sail.

Lat. 37.02 Long 58.17
Sunday Jan 14th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from S & S.E. the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. & E with all sail out. At 4 P.M. wind S.W. & moderate course S.E. by E. Tied up Mr. Royal yard, bend the sail & rove the rigging & setting up backstays. 1 sail in sight. Middle part strong winds from S. furled the light sails & towards morning double reefed the topsails & furled mainsail & jib. Latter part rainy weather & the wind increasing. Close reefed the topsails & furled foresail the wind blowing strong in squalls.

No Obs
Monday Jan 15th

First part rainy weather & strong gale from S. At 2 P.M. furled fore topsail. At 4 P.M. wind very severe in squalls. Turned up the Bow & Waist Boats & goose winged main topsail & furled fore topmast staysail. Middle part strong gale & rain squalls. Latter part more moderate but squally. Set close reefed fore & double reefed main topsail jib & foresail. Wind S.W.

No Obs

May 1 22
outward bound

Tuesday Jan 16th 1872

First part plenty of rain & strong winds from S E to S. At 2 PM furled jib & fore topsail & foresail. At 4 PM close reefed main topsail. Middle part strong gale from S to W the ship laying to on the Starboard tack. Latter part strong winds & squalls from W & W N W. At 8 AM kept off steering S E. Set close reefed topsails & foresail. At 11 AM set double reefed fore, whole main topsail & Mr. T. gallant sail. There is a bad sea on & the ship tumbles about considerable.

Lat. 36.46 N Long. 75.30 W

Wednesday Jan. 17th

First part fine weather & strong winds from W N W to W the ship steering S E with all drawing sail out. Towards 5 PM wind died away & at 7 PM dead calm with a bad sea. At 3 AM light breeze from S E & towards daylight strong breeze from E S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E. Latter part strong breeze & rain. At 11 AM double reefed the topsails. Crew employed breaking out water & meat.

No Observ

Thursday Jan 18th

First part rainy weather & strong winds from E S E to S the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from N E to E S E. At 4 PM close reefed topsails & furled mainsail & jib, the weather looking bad. Middle & Latter part plenty of rain & strong gale from S & S S W the ship laying to on the Starboard tack under close reefed Mr. Topsail.

No Observ

Friday Jan 19th

First part thick & rainy weather & strong winds from S S W to W & W N W the ship steering S E. At 2 PM set foresail & at 3 close reefed fore topsail. After 7 PM weather cleared up & the wind moderated. Middle part fine weather & strong winds from W N W & N W made all sail. Latter part the same. All hands on deck setting up rigging. 2 sails in sight.

Lat. 36.21 Long 75.00

9

Bark Triton

Saturday Jan. 20th 1872

First part fine weather & strong winds from N^W the ships course S^E with all drawing sail out. all hands employed setting up rigging. Middle & Latter parts the same crew employed setting up rigging.

Lat. 35.19 N Long 47.40 W

Sunday Jan 21st

First part fine weather & light winds from N^W the ships course S^E. Crew employed at various jobs. Middle part light & moderate breezes from N^W to S^W Latter part fine weather & strong S^W winds the ship steering S^E by E with all sail out. Charles Owen is laid up sick.

Lat. 35.26 Long 45.18

Monday Jan 22^d

First part fine weather & strong winds from S^W the ship steering S^E by E with all sail out. At 4 P^M Bark Lizzie Williams of San Francisco passed us. 2 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N^W S^W & fine weather. The crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 33.24 Long. 42.38

Tuesday Jan 23^d

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N^W S^W & S^W the ships course S^E with all sail out. Employed lashing the cutting in pendants & sorting potatoes & onions a good many of them being frost bitten & spoiled. Middle & Latter parts moderate & light S^W winds the course S^E by S & S^E. Crew employed sorting potatoes & doing other jobs. Saw 1 sail.

Lat. 31.58 Long 40.20

Wednesday Jan 24th

First part fine weather & light S^W & N^W S^W winds the ships course S by E with all sail out. Crew employed at various jobs. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S^W & S^W the ship steering by the wind heading S by E & S^E by S with all sail out. Employed breaking out water. Saw a school of grampus & 1 finback.

Lat. 30.31 Long 38.54

outward bound

Thursday Jan 25th 1872

first part fine weather & light winds & calm. Crew employed breaking out. Middle & Latter parts light winds & squalls from S & S E the ship steering by the wind on different tacks. Crew employed in ships duty. 2 sails in sight

Lat. 30.11 Long 38.02

Friday Jan 26th

Fine weather & baffling winds from S to S E & S W the ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks. Employed breaking out provisions. Saw several sails

Lat. 29.58 Long. 36.48

Saturday Jan 27th

The same as the previous day. Headwinds & no prospect of a fair one. Saw 7 sails

Lat. 29.32 Long. 35.00

Sunday Jan 28th

first part cloudy weather & light baffling winds from S & S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading E S E & E by S with all sail out. Saw several sails. Middle part light winds & squalls the ship heading E S E & S E by E with all sail out. Latter part the same. Exchanged Longitude with a ship could not read her name. Saw 3 sails

Lat. 29.18 Long 33.50

Monday Jan 29th

first part fine weather & light winds from S E to N E the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from S E to S with all sail out. Middle part light winds from N to W & calm, course S. Latter part calm & light baffling winds & squally looking weather all around. At 6.45 AM saw school of sperm whales & lowered the Larboard, Starboard & Trawl Boats in chase of them. At 9 AM the Boats returned without success, having lost the run of the whales from the ship in a squall. Had dead calm while the Boats were down, the whales were from 3 to 4 miles from the ship & moving quite quick to the S W & have not been seen from the Boats. After the Boats returned had a light breeze & steered S W. After 11.30 AM steered S. 2 sails in sight

Lat. 27.56 Long. 33.09

Park Triton

Tuesday Jan 30th 1872

First part fine weather & light northerly winds & calm the ship's course S with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds & calms. At 3 AM Charles Owen, one of the forward hands died of inflammation of the lungs. Had been confined to his berth since Jan. 21st. Saw 3 sails, all steering S.

Lat. 26. 41 Long

Wednesday Jan 31st

First part cloudy weather & light winds from NW & the ship steering S with all drawing sail out. 3 sails in sight. At 30 m. PM committed the body of Charles Owen to the deep. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light baffling winds from NW & to NE. Saw 3 sails. Crew employed lashing spars & sending up topmast studding sail booms & reefing the gear.

Lat. 25. 20 Long 32. 24 W

Thursday February 1st

First part fine weather & light winds from NE the course S with all sail out. After 12 m. set fore topmast & lower studding sails. Crew employed at various jobs. The carpenter is no mechanic & understands but little about his trade. Middle part baffling winds, course S by W. Latter part strong trade winds from E & ESE the ship's course S 1/2 W. with all sail out. Crew employed at various jobs. Took in the studding sails in the middle watch. Saw 1 sail & some killers.

Lat. 23. 04 Long 31. 50

Friday Febr 2^d

First part fine & cloudy weather & strong trades from ESE the ship steering S 1/2 W with all sail out. Middle part cloudy weather & strong winds. Latter part strong squalls & winds from ESE the ship heading S on the Port tack. At 7 AM furled the top gall. sails & flying jib & at 8 double reefed fore topsail. Towards noon more moderate.

Lat. 20. 10 Long 31. 50

Saturday Feb. 3^d

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from ESE the ship heading S on the Port tack. At 1 PM set fore topsail at 3 main top gall. sail & flying jib & at 4 fore top gall. sail

outward bound

Saturday Feb^y 3^d 1872

Saw 1 sail & 1 finback. Crew employed in ship's duty. Middle part strong ESE winds & some squalls. Furl'd the top gall^s sails & flying jib. Latter part the same. At daylight set M. V. gall^s sail

Lat. 17. 30 N Long 31. 10 1/2

Sunday Feb^y 4th

First part cloudy weather & strong ESE winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S & S 1/2 E. Middle part cloudy weather & strong winds from E by S. Latter part strong breeze from E by S to E by N. At daylight saw several spots 1 mile to the windward of the ship, made several tacks but could not see them again. At 8. 30 steered S by E & made all sail.

Lat 15. 03 Long. 30. 05

Monday Feb^y 5th

First part cloudy & misty weather & strong winds from E & E by N the ship's course S by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts thick weather & strong winds from E to E N E the ship steering S by E with all sail out. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 12. 08 Long 28. 33.

Tuesday Feb^y 6th

First part thick weather & strong winds from E N E the ship steering S by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the weather more clear & winds the same. After daylight set top mast & lower studding sails & at 10 AM carried away the boom. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat. 9. 23 Long 28. 08

Wednesday Feb^y 7th

First part fine weather & strong E N E winds the ship's course S by E with all sail out. At 3 PM steered S. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from E N E to N E & cloudy weather the ship with all sail out.

No Obs^y Lat. D R. 6. 48 Long 28. 03

Bark Triton

Thursday Feb^y 8th 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N E & N N E the ship steering S by W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in ships duty. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 4.09 N Long. 28.10 1/2

Friday Feb^y 9th

First part the same as yesterday Middle & Latter parts moderate & baffling winds & cloudy weather. Saw 1 sail.

Not observed
Saturday Feb^y 10th

First part moderate & baffling winds with plenty of rain the ship steering S S W with all sail out. Middle part cloudy weather Latter part the same with squalls. Saw 1 sail. Crew employed setting up rigging.

Lat. 6.59 S Long 28.25

Sunday Feb^y 11th

First part cloudy weather & moderate & baffling winds the ship steering S W by W with all sail out. Employed washing ship inside Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds with an occasional rainsquall. Wind from E N E to E.

Lat. 2.33 S Long 29.04

Monday Feb^y 12th

First part light & baffling winds & squally looking weather with now & then lightning & thunder & a few drops of rain the ship steering S W by S with all sail out. Middle part light S E winds & after 10 P M strong breeze. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from S S E the ship by the wind on the port tack heading S W by S. Saw 3 sails & exchanged Longitudes with ship "Magdala of Liverpool".

Lat. 4.39 Long 30.00

Tuesday Feb^y 13th

First part fine weather & light winds from S S E the ship by the wind heading S W by S with all sail out. Employed darning main masts & setting up the backstays. Middle part strong winds from S E the ship heading S S W with all

outward bound

Tuesday Feb^y 13th 1872.

sail out. Crew employed setting up rigging & doing other work. Weather fine & very warm

Lat. 7.02 S Long 30.50 W

Wednesday Feb^y 14th

First part fine weather & fresh S E trades the ships course S W with all sail out. Employed breaking out water. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed setting up rigging 1 sail in sight

Lat. 9.41 Long 31.50

Thursday Feb^y 15th

First part cloudy & squally weather & winds baffling from S E to E S E at times blowing fresh & at others almost calm. Middle & Latter parts had some rain squalls & baffling winds from S E to N E & all sail out. Course S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S.

Lat. 11.46 Long 32.33

Friday Feb^y 16th

First part equally weather with light rain showers & moderate & baffling winds from S E to N E & back the ships course S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 1 sail in sight. Saw 2 schools of Black fish going quick to the windward. Middle & Latter parts strong Easterly winds & fine weather. Nothing & Nobody in sight

Lat. 14.28 Long. 33.19

Saturday Feb^y 17th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed repairing rigging

Lat. 17.03 Long 34.10

Sunday Feb^y 18th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from E N E & N E by E. Saw 4 sails all by the wind.

Lat. 19.14 Long 35.05

Bark Triton

Monday Feb^r 19th 1872

First part cloudy weather & light winds from N E the ships course S W by E with all sail out. Saw 4 more sails all by the wind on different backs. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed setting up the headgear & headstays. Saw 2 sails

Lat 21. 10 S Long 36. 00 W

Tuesday Feb^r 20th

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ship steering S W 1/2 E with all sail out. Exchanged Longitude with Bark "Jayda" of Bidford 36. 04 against 36. 05 W. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed fitting rigging. Saw 1 sail

Lat. 22. 34 Long 36. 46

Wednesday Feb^r 21st

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ships course S W with all drawing sail out. Saw 2 sails. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N E by N. 3 sails in sight.

Lat. 24. 29 Long 38. 20

Thursday Feb^r 22^d

First part fine weather & strong winds from N E to N the course S W with all drawing sail out. Saw 2 sails. Middle & Latter parts the same with cloudy weather.

Lat. 27. 07 Long 40. 20

Friday Feb^r 23^d

First part cloudy & damp weather & moderate winds from N E by N to N W the ships course S W with all sail out. Towards sundown wind from N W & N N W & at 8 PM W S W. Middle part strong winds from W S W to W. Furl'd the light sails & towards daylight double reefed the topsails. Latter part squally weather & strong W winds the ship by the wind heading W S W.

Lat. 28. 48 Long 40. 58

Saturday Feb^r 24th

First part squally weather & strong winds from W & W S W the ship by the wind on the port tack. Furl'd jib & spanker, Main & foresail & close reefed fore topsail. Middle part strong winds from S W & a high sea. Towards daylight wind from S & more moderate. At 5 PM wore ship heading W S W

outward bound.

Saturday Feb^r 24th 1872

& middle sail, foresail mainsail jib spanker & whole
topsails. Latter part squally weather & baffling winds from
S to S S W & S W the ship on different tacks. After 8 A.M.
set the light sails. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 29° 12' S Long. 40° 22' W
Sunday Feb^r 25th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from
S S W & S W the ship steering by the wind on the Port tack
heading from W to W N W with all sail out. The cooper
has been laid up with bowel complaint since yesterday.
Middle part calm weather & after 2 A.M. moderate breeze
from W W & W N W the ship by the wind on the Starboard
tack. After sunrise strong winds. Furlled the light sails. Latter
part strong winds from W N W & W with squally weather. At 9
A.M. double reefed fore topsail. Saw several spouts, run for them
& made them out. Bottle-nosed grampus.

Lat. 29° 49' Long 41° 18'

Monday Feb^r 26th

First part squally weather & strong winds from
W to S S W the ship heading from S S W to S E. At 2 P.M.
double reefed main topsail, at 3 furlled the mainsail & at 6
P.M. the jib. 1 sail in sight. Middle part the same. Towards
daylight more moderate & made all sail. Latter part cloudy
weather & moderate winds from S S W & S W the ship by the
wind on different tacks. 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 30° 13' Long 41° 25'

Tuesday Feb^r 27th

First part fine weather & moderate breeze the ship
steering by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. Middle
& Latter parts calm & cloudy weather.

Lat. 30° 14' Long

Wednesday Feb^r 28th

First part fine weather & calm. After 2 P.M. light
N N E winds, course S W. Middle part moderate breeze from N E
Latter part the same till 10 A.M. & after that plenty of rain & wind from all quarters
& calm with rain.

No observations

Bark Triton

Thursday Feb: 29th 1872

First part rainy weather & calm & light baffling winds from S W to S E the ship on different tacks with all sail out. Middle part light baffling winds & calm. Latter part the same.

Lat 32.03 Long 44.00 W

Friday March 1st

First part fine weather & calm & light winds from N E the ships course S W. John Nense, one of the green hands is sick with consumption. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather with light & baffling winds & calm. Saw 2 sails.

No Obs Lat. DR 32.37 Long 44.26

Saturday March 2^d

First part rain & calm. Saw a school of grampus & lowered 2 Boats in chase of them but could not get one. Middle part calm. At 1 AM passed a brig or more proper drifted by one. Latter part light winds from S E to N E the ships course S W. Crew employed breaking out the after hold.

Lat. 32.41 Long 44.39

Sunday March 3^d

First part fine weather & light N² E winds the ship steering S W with all sail out. Saw 2 sails. Employed breaking out the after hold & stowing off again. Saw a school of Grampus. Middle part moderate winds from N N E & N E with thunder & lightning At 1 AM weather looking bad commenced shortening sail & took in everything down to close reefed maintopsail At 1.30 AM heavy rain shower & wind veered suddenly to the S W being very light. From 2 to 3 AM severe thunder & lightning & plenty of rain At 3.30 AM strong winds from N N E & clear weather & towards sunrise moderate breeze. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N N E & N E. Nothing & nobody in sight. After 4 AM made all sail again

Lat. 34.00 Long 46.00

Monday March 4th

First part cloudy weather & the wind from nearly every point of the compass & very light & at times calm the course S W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts foggy & rainy weather & moderate winds from N E to N the ship with all sail out. 1 sail in sight

Lat 35.13 Long 48.06

outward bound

Tuesday March 5th 1872

First part thick weather & moderate winds from N to N^W. The ship steering S^W & after 4 P^m S^W by W with all sail out. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate & baffling winds from N^W to S^W & the ship heading her course till 1 A^m & after that steered by the wind. At 4 A^m wore ship. Latter part thick & foggy weather & moderate winds from S by W & S by E the ship by the wind on the port tack.

No Observ

Wednesday March 6th

First part foggy weather & light winds from S to S^W. The ship by the wind heading W S W & W with all sail out. Saw a school of Grampus & caught 2 porpoises. Middle part fine weather & light S. E. winds the ships course S^W by W. Latter part fine weather with light baffling winds but mostly calm. At 6.30 A^m saw sperm whales & lowered the Starboard Waist & Bow Boats in chase of them. 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 36. 15 Long 49. 58 W

Thursday March 7th

First part fine weather & calm the Boats in chase of Sperm whales. At 4 P^m they returned without success having gallied the whales & not having a chance to strike not having any wind. The Bow Boat (Mr Smith) darted two different times as the whales were going down but was not quite near enough. The last time the Boatsteerer darted, he pricked the whale slightly, there were two together, & both left to parts unknown. Middle & Latter parts very light. N E winds the ships course S^W with all drawing sail out. Saw 1 sail.

Lat. 36. 37 Long 50. 30

Friday March 8th

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ships course S^W with all sail out. Middle part strong N E winds Latter part winds moderate. At daylight the ship in green water. Latter part course S^W by S with all drawing sail out. Nothing & Nobody in sight.

Lat. 38. 21 Long 52. 30

Q
3

Bark Triton

Saturday March 9th 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N E the ship steering S W by S with all drawing sail out. Middle part moderate winds from N E to S E with plenty of rain towards morning. Latter part plenty of rain & light baffling winds the ships course S W with all sail out. There is a high head sea

No obs. Lat. D R 39. 36 S Long 54. 00

Sunday March 10th

First part plenty of rain & moderate winds from E S E. the ship steering S W with all sail out. Middle part all kinds of weather & plenty of rain & all kinds of winds with Barometer down to 29. 40 & 29. 15. Furlled the light sails Mainsail & jib & double reefed the Topsails & after midnight took in everything down to close reefed main topsail. While taking in sail the Blacksmith fell down the Booty Hatch & hurt himself. James Hayes is on the sicklist since March 8th & now we've only got 15 men on duty forward. Latter part fine weather & wind more moderate from S S W the ship laying to on the port tack. At 7 A.M. set close reefed fore topsail & 10 foresail & double reefed main & at 11 the fore topsail & mainsail

Lat. 39. 51 Long 56. 25 W

Sunday March 11th

First part clear weather & strong winds from S S W the ship by the wind on the port tack heading W & W by N. After 2 P.M. winds moderate & made all sail. At 4 P.M. wore ship & after 5 dead calm. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calms with some rain. Saw plenty of finbacks

Lat. 40. 00 Long 55. 25

Tuesday March 12th

First part calm. Middle & Latter parts the same

Lat. 39. 43 Long 55. 35

Wednesday March 13th

First part fine weather & calm & light N W winds the ships course S W by S with all sail out. Middle part light baffling winds & calm. Latter part fine weather & light winds from N N E the ships course S S W.

Lat. 40. 29 Long 56. 00

outward bound


Thursday March 14th 1872

First part fine weather & light WNE winds the ship's course S by W with all sail out. Middle & Latter part light winds from WNE to WNW. At 8 AM passed Barkentine Charivari & at 9 am a school of Sperm whales & lowered the Starboard, Waist & Bow Boats in chase of them. At 10 AM the Starboard Boat struck & fastened to one & in doing so got stove & after the whale took about 40 fathoms of line the iron drew. The other two Boats kept on chasing the whales & the Starboard Boat returned on board, hoisted her up & lowered the Starboard Boat. At about 11 AM the Bow Boat struck & fastened to a whale.

No Observ

Friday March 15th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds & calm the Boats fast to a whale. In going up to the whale to lance him the Bow Boat got badly stove & Mr Smith was thrown overboard & received some injury in his head. Killed the whale finally & took him alongside at 1.30 PM At 3.30 PM commenced cutting in.

 BB Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calm with thick fog. All hands employed cutting - in At 11 1/2 AM finished cutting.

No Observ

Saturday March 16th

First part thick fog & light winds from E the ship laying aback & the crew employed bailing case, cutting up junk & blubber & stowing away the cutting-in gear. At 3 PM finished bailing case & threw it overboard, wore ship & steered S by E. At 6 PM commenced boiling. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from ENE to W the ship steering from S to S by W. Crew employed boiling. Towards noon weather cloudy

No obs Lat DR 42.40 Long 58.10

Sunday March 17th

First part cloudy weather & moderate & baffling winds from N to NE the ship steering from S by W to S W with all drawing sail out. Middle part baffling winds from NE to NW & towards daylight rainy weather furled the light sails jib & foresail, double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail. Latter part fine weather & moderate NW winds to S by W. Employed boiling Lat. 43.24 Long 58.00

Bark Triton

Monday March 18th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from N W & the ship steering S S W with all sail but mainsail M. T. G. sail & fore top gall sail out. Towards sundown strong winds with a bad head sea. Furlled M. T. G. sail & double reefed Main Topsail. Employed boiling. The cook Stephen M. A. Harter was sent in the fore castle as a seaman, not being competent for a cook, after repeated complaints from the men & of my own conviction of his bad cooking. He had been warned several times but to no purpose & Michael Silvia takes his place. At 8 P M finished boiling blubber & commenced boiling fat lean & finished at 10 P M. Middle part bad weather with squalls & rain & wind from S W. Took in all sail down to close reefed M. Topsail. Latter part strong S W winds & squalls & cloudy weather. Towards noon more moderate & set double reefed Topsails & foresail. Last evening caught 4 porpoises. Crew employed cleaning & clearing up.

Lat. 43. 57 Long. 58. 33 1/2

Tuesday March 19th

First part cloudy weather & strong S W winds with a high sea the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. After M set jib mainsail & jib. Tired up 68 bls sperm & about 25 gals fat lean oil. Middle part strong winds from S W the ship heading S by E. Latter part the same. Employed coopersing oil

Lat. 44. 37 Long 58. 04

Wednesday March 20th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S W the ship heading S by E & S S E with the light sails furlled. Stowed the sperm oil between decks. Middle part squally weather & winds from S W to S At 11 P M tacked ship. Latter part moderate winds from S the ship heading N S W & N by S with all sail out. Weather foggy at times & light rain showers

Lat. 44. 48 Long 59. 33

Thursday March 21st

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S the ship heading N S W & N with all sail out. Middle part calm & baffling winds from S to N W. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N W the ship steering S W by S with all sail out. Lat. 45. 14 Long 61. 13

17

outward bound

Friday March 22^d 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N to the ship steering S by E with all sail out. Towards sundown the wind veered from N to W & at 7 PM to S W. Saw several humpbacks. Middle part baffling winds, the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part light baffling winds from W S W to N W. Weather fine

Lat. 46. 31 S Long 61. 17 W

Saturday March 23^d

First part fine weather & light winds from W to S W the ship steering by the wind on different tacks. After 2 PM strong breeze at 3 PM furled fore top gaff^t sail & at 4 AM T. gaff^t sail, flying jib & gaff topsail at 6.30 PM double reefed the topsails. Middle part all sorts of winds from a strong breeze to a dead calm & than strong winds again. Latter part clear weather & strong winds from S W & S S W the ship by the wind on the port tack with courses, jib, spanker & double reefed topsails out. Charles Leland is sick with fever ague.

Lat. 47. 20 Long 60. 55

Sunday March 24th

First part strong winds & squalls from S S W to the ship by the wind on the port tack. At 3 PM furled jib & spanker & at 4 fore sail & mainsail & close reefed the topsails. Middle & Latter parts strong winds & severe squalls from S. At 9 PM furled fore topsail & at 10 AM fore topmast & main staysails the ship laying to on the port tack under close reefed m. topsail, fore staysail & m. spencer. James Hayes is on the sick list

Lat. 47. 02 Long 61. 08

Monday March 25th

First part cloudy weather & strong S winds the ship laying to. At 3.30 PM set fore topmast & main staysails & at 4 close reefed fore topsail. Middle part strong winds from S & S W. After 12 PM set courses jib & spanker. Latter part strong breeze from S W & W S W the ship by the wind heading S S E & S. At daylight wore ship & set whole topsails & main top gaff^t sail. There is a bad head sea & the ship is pitching very heavy

Lat. 46. 58 Long 62. 00

Bark Triton
Tuesday March 26th 1872

First part fine weather & strong breeze from N & N E & S W the ship heading S & S E with fore top gallt. sail & flying jib furled. Middle part strong winds & squalls from N & N E to S W At 4 A.M. furled main top gallt. sail. Latter part strong breeze from S E & the ship heading S E & S E by S. At sunrise set m. gallt. sail & at 11 all the light sails. Weather thick & hazy
Lat. 48.56 S Long 61.08 W

Wednesday March 27th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S E & S the ship steering by the wind with all sail out, heading S E & E S E At 4 P.M. wore ship & took in the light sails the weather being squally. At 5 double reefed fore & at 5.30 the main topsail. At 6 furled mainsail, jib & spanker & foresail & close reefed fore topsail. Middle part all sorts of weather & winds. After 9 P.M. wind moderate & set courses. At 11.30 P.M. wind S E set whole topsails jib & spanker & at 4 A.M. moderate breeze from S E & cloudy & at times thick weather, made all sail. Latter part light winds from S E to N the course S by W with all drawing sail out. Weather mostly thick
Lat. 49.52 S Long 62.04 W

Thursday March 28th

First part cloudy weather & very light winds from N & N W. the ship's course S by W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds the same with thick & drizzly weather. After daylight steered S. Saw 1 sail
Lat. 51.44 S Long 63.35 W

Friday March 29th

First part thick & drizzly weather & light winds from N the ship steering S with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts thick & drizzly weather & light & baffling winds, Course S by E 1/2 E
Lat. 52.52 S Long 63.45 W

Saturday March 30th

First part foggy weather & light winds from N to N E the ship steering S by E 1/2 E with all drawing sail out. Middle part light baffling winds & calm. Latter part foggy weather & light winds from N. N E & N the ship steering S by E with all sail out
Lat. 53.50 S Long 63.52 W

19
outward bound

Sunday March 31st 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N S W & after 3.30 P.M. S W the ship steering S by E with all sail out. At 3 P.M. saw Statenland, Cape St John bearing E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ E distant 35 miles & steered for it. Middle part strong winds from S S W & S the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 8 P.M. furled the light sails jibs & courses, close reefed fore & double reefed the main topsail & set fore & main staysails. Saw 1 sail, a large ship. Towards daylight more moderate, set courses, jib & spanker & whole top sails. Latter part light baffling winds the ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks. At 8 A.M. Statenland in sight Cape St John bearing N by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S by W or pass, distant about 30 miles. Saw 2 sails. Weather cloudy.

No Oberr

Monday April 1st

First part cloudy weather & calm. At 5 P.M. light winds from N the ships course S W by S with all drawing sail out. Middle part light & after 8 P.M. strong winds from N to N W & at 4 A.M. S W, furled the light sails & double reefed the topsails. After sunrise light winds again from S W & S S W & made all sail. Latter part fine weather & light winds from S W & S S W the ship steering by the wind from on the Starboard tack. 3 sails in sight. Exchanged signals with ship Banner of Liverpool.

Lat. 55. 54 Long. 63. 32 W

Tuesday April 2^d

First part fine weather & light winds from S W to W W W the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Middle part strong winds & towards morning moderate from W W W to W S W. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate & towards noon strong winds from W S W & W W W the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack, with fore top gallt. sail & flying jib furled. Saw 2 sails.

No Oberr

Wednesday April 3^d

First part drizzly weather & strong winds from W W W & W S W the ship steering by the wind & W S W. Barometer at 6 P.M. down to 29.2. Saw 2 sails, 1 homeward & 1 outward bound. There is a very high headsea. At 7 P.M. furled main top gallt. sail & double reefed fore

Bark Triton

Wednesday April 3rd 1872

& Main topsails. Middle part strong winds & rain & after 2 A M strong N W gale. At 10.30 P M the ship made a heavy pitch & carried away the port jib guy & spirit sail yard. Furl'd jib spanker & main sail at 12 P M close reefed fore topsail & furl'd foresail & at 2 A M close reefed main topsail, it blowing heavy with a very high sea, at 6 P M the ship shipped a heavy sea which went right over the ship, filled & smashed the Waist Boat & carried away the forward davy & lost Boat & davy. Last night when the ship pitched so heavy by some means the Barometer was smashed to atoms. Latter part strong gale from W the ship laying to on the Starboard. In a strong squall the fore topmast staysail was torn into shreds.

No Obserr

Thursday April 4th

First part the same. Towards sundown more moderate & more ship, heading N W W. Middle part strong winds from S W to W W at 3 A M more ship heading N S W & W by S. Latter part more moderate & the wind W W. the ship heading N S W. Set the courses & double reefed topsails. This has been the first gale off Cape Horn & done considerable damages. Lost the Waist Boat with the forward davy, split the fore topmast staysail to pieces, carried away the spirit sail yard & port jib guy & smashed the Barometer. Weather cloudy

No Obserr

Friday April 5th

First part strong winds from W W the ship steering by the wind on the port Starboard tack heading N S W At 1 P M set whole topsails & Main tops gale sail. At 12 M. saw Cape Horn bearing W W distant about 45 miles. At 3 P M strong squalls & bad looking weather & took in all sail down to close reefed main topsails & staysails Broke out a new fore topmast staysail & bend it. Cooper & Carpenter at work making a spirit sail yard. Middle part strong gale & squalls the ship laying to on the Starboard tack. Latter part the same with the wind from W. At 9 A M set close reefed fore topsail & at 11.30 took it in again it blowing very strong in squalls. Had some rain Nothing in sight.

Lat. 57.17 Long 66.50

bound around Cape Horn

Saturday April 6th 1872

First part strong squalls & gale from N the ship laying to on the Starboard tack heading from S S W to S. Saw 1 sail middle part the same. Latter part more moderate but squally. At 8 A M more ship heading N N W. Saw 2 sails 1 outward & 1 homeward bound.

Lat. 57° 19' S Long 66° 14' W
Sunday April 7th

First part strong squalls & breeze from N S the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading N W with staysails double reefed main & close reefed fore topsails out. Send out a new spirit sail yard & set up jib & flying jib guys. Middle part strong squalls with rain at 11 P M furled the fore topsail Latter part strong N S W wind with squalls & rain at 8 A M set close reefed fore & at 10 double reefed main topsail. Nothing & Nobody in sight.

No Obs

Monday April 8th

First part strong winds & squalls with rain from N S W at 12 M. more ship heading S & S by E. After 3 P M more moderate & set double reefed fore topsail & courses. Middle part strong winds & squalls with some rain from N S W & N at 8 P M furled the courses & close reefed fore topsail & after 12 P M more moderate, set them again. Towards sunrise Wind moderate from N W the ship heading S W at 6 A M set whole topsails & at 7 main top gall's sail the ship pitching heavy in a bad head sea. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N W & N N W at 10 A M set fore top gall's sail & flying jib. There is a high headwell & the ship labors & pitches quite hard. Saw 1 sail

No Obs D R Lat 57° 00' Long 67° 20'

Tuesday April 9th

First part cloudy & rainy weather & strong winds from N the ship steering S W by N 1/2 W at 2 P M furled fore top gall's sail & flying jib. at 4 main top gall's sail. at 6 double reefed fore & at 8 P M the main topsail at 5 P M wind N W W & the ship by the wind heading S W. 1 sail in sight. Middle part strong gale from N from 10 P M to 2 A M took in sail down to close reefed main topsail. Towards daylight more moderate. Latter part strong breeze & cloudy weather, wind N. Set courses, jib, sprinker & double reefed topsails, ship by the wind heading S W. Lat 57° 43' Long 67° 45'

Bark Triton

Wednesday April 10th 1872

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N S W. At 10 PM took in the jib & at 3 set it again. At 6 PM set single reefed main topsail. Middle part strong winds & squalls from N N W At 8 PM double reefed main topsail. Towards daylight more moderate & the wind W by N. Set the top gall^t sails & flying jib. Latter part foggy & rainy & strong winds from N W & N N W. the ship heading N S W & N. After 11 AM furled the light sails & double reefed the topsails, the wind increasing & there is a high head sea & the ship is pitching heavy. Saw 1 sail.

No Obs. DR Lat. 58.20 Long 70.00 W

Thursday April 11th

First part thick, cloudy & at times squally weather & strong winds from N N W & N W the ship steering by the wind heading N & N S W. At 2 PM furled the jib & spanker, at 3 the mainsail & at 5 PM close reefed the topsails & furled foresail. 1 sail in sight. Middle part strong winds & squalls. Towards sunrise calm. Latter part light winds from S & after 10 AM strong winds & squalls from S the ship steering N & N by W. At 5 PM made all sail & after 10 furled the light sails, jib, mainsail & spanker & double reefed the topsails.

Lat. 58.33 S Long 71.45 W

Friday April 12th

First part all sorts of weather. Light winds, strong winds, calms, squalls, rain, hail & a regular home brewed snow squall. Made & took in sail, according to the winds. Wind from S to N S W the ship heading from N by N to N W. At 8 PM wore ship the wind veering to S S W. from 10 PM to 4 AM strong blow the ship laying to on the Starboard tack heading N. Latter part strong ^{winds} & squalls with plenty of hail. Wind from W to N N W. At 7 AM wore ship & at 10 wore again. At 5 AM set double reefed topsails & foresail.

Lat. 58.17 Long 72.12

Saturday April 13th

First part gales & nothing but gales. Strong winds & after 4 PM heavy squalls with hail. At 5 PM close reefed the topsails & furled the fore sail. Wind N N W & the ship on the Starboard tack. Middle part strong gale & squalls with hail from N by N. the ship laying to on the Starboard tack heading S W by S with close reefed M. Topsail out. After midnight

23
off Cape Horn

Saturday April 13th 1872

more moderate. Set foresail & close reefed fore topsail. At 5 AM wind
by S wore ship & set double reefed topsails, courses & jib. Latter part
more moderate, with a high westerly swell. Set whole topsails in. Top gall
sail & flying jib. Weather equally with snow & hail at 10 AM took in
in Top gall sail & flying jib.

Lat. 58. 29 S Long 72. 23 W
Sunday April 14th

First part squally weather with snow & hail & strong winds
from W & W by N the ship steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
from N N W to N with courses, jib & whole topsails out. Saw 1 sail. At 5 PM
wore ship heading S by E. At 8 PM set main top gall sail & flying
jib. Middle part fine weather & moderate breeze from W to W by N
After 12 PM cloudy weather & strong winds from N to N E At 2 AM
a very sudden strong gale from N E Had to call all hands to take
in sail furled the light sails & courses & close reefed the topsails it
blowing very severe with plenty of rain. From 11 PM to 6 AM steered
by After 6 AM wind veered to N N W & N W. At 5 AM it ceased raining
Latter part cloudy & squally weather & strong breeze from W to W with a
very high headsea & the ship pitching fearfully. The ship by the wind
on the Starboard tack heading N S W & W by S. At 7 AM set double
reefed topsails, at 10 the fore & at 11 the mainsail. Saw 1 sail
Lat. 58. 03 Long 74. 14

Monday April 15th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong breeze from
W to W by N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
N S W & W. After 6 PM bad looking weather. Furled mainsail jib &
Spanker. Middle part calm. Light S E wind at 3 AM the ship steering
N N W. Latter part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S E & S S E the ship
steering N N W with all drawing sail out.

Lat. 57. 34 Long 76. 00

Tuesday April 16th

Commenced with cloudy weather & strong breeze from S S E the ship
steering N N W with all drawing sail out. After 3 PM squally, took in the light
sails & at 4 strong gale & heavy squalls & took in all sail down to close
reefed topsails, courses N W by W. Middle part strong squalls with hail
& snow & strong gale from S & S S W. After 12 PM more moderate

Bark Triton

Tuesday April 16th 1872

Latter part strong breeze from S by E to E by N. the ships course N by E with courses, jib double reefed fore & whole main topsail out. After 10 A.M. equally with plenty of snow. Double reefed main topsail & sail in sight

Lat. 55.15 S Long 77.55 W

Wednesday April 17th

First part strong winds & squalls from N by E the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading N by E. At 4 P.M. heavy squalls. Furl'd jib & courses & close reefed fore topsail. Middle part strong gale & heavy squalls with rain & snow. At 10 P.M. close reefed main topsail & at 1 A.M. furl'd the fore topsail & at 4 A.M. goose winged main topsail & furl'd fore topmast & main staysails, the ship heading N by E. Latter part strong gale & squalls with rain & snow

No Obs.

Thursday April 18th

First part severe gale & heavy squalls from N the ship laying to on the Port tack heading N by E & N by N. At 4 P.M. a little moderate & set close reefed main topsail & wore ship heading E by N & S by N. Middle part more moderate. After 9 P.M. set close reefed topsails. At 3 A.M. wore ship the wind being E by N & E by E. Towards daylight drizzly weather & very light winds the ship heading N by E. Latter part cloudy & drizzly weather & light winds from N by E

No Obs. D.R. Lat. 54.00 Long 77.35

Friday April 19th

First part cloudy & drizzly weather with light baffling winds & calm, the ship heading from N by E to N by N with all sail out. Middle part light winds from all points of the compass & calm. Latter part thick & cloudy weather & moderate winds from N by N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E by N & E by E with all sail out.

No Obs. D.R. Lat. 53.57 Long 78.00

Saturday April 20th

First part thick & cloudy & at times drizzly weather & moderate breeze from N by N & N by E the ship heading E by N & E by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts thick & drizzly weather & strong winds from N by N & N by E the ship heading E by N & E by E. Lat. 53.57 Long 81.00

25
outward bound

Sunday April 21st 1872

First part thick & drizzly weather & moderate winds from N to the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N S W & by S with fore top gall's sail in. At 5 PM wind N W W & wore ship, heading W. Middle part calm till 10 PM. After 10 PM moderate breeze from S to the ship's course N W by W. At 2 AM hauled the light sails weather rainy. Latter part strong breeze & squally looking weather with light rain & after 10 AM cloudy & but good weather the ship's course N W by N 1/2 W all sail out. Passed one sail during the night.

No Obs. DR Lat 52° 35' Long. 81. 20 W

Monday April 22^d

First part cloudy & squally & at times drizzly weather & moderate breeze from S W & N S to the ship's course N W by N 1/2 W with everything out. Saw 1 sail. Middle part strong winds from N S W to N by W. At 1 AM took in the light sails. At daylight cloudy & moderate weather & set the light sails again. Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds from N W W the ship steering by the wind heading W & N by E. At 5 AM furled the light sails.

No Obs. DR. Lat 50° 10' Long 80° 30'

Tuesday April 23^d

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & strong winds from N W by N the ship by the wind heading W by E. At 3 PM double reefed the topsails, furled jib & spanker. Middle part strong winds & rain from N W W. After 12 PM wind N & N S to the ship's course N W by N 1/2 W. Latter part strong winds with fog & drizzly rain from N S W.

Lat. 47° 56' Long

Wednesday April 24th

First part foggy & drizzly weather & strong breeze from N S W to S S W the ship's course N W W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light S S W winds with foggy & drizzly weather. Course N W W with all sail out. Employed fitting a new Waist-Boat.

Lat. 45° 46' Long

Thursday April 25th

First part cloudy & foggy weather & light S S W winds the ship's course N W W with all sail out. Employed fitting a new Waist-Boat. Middle & Latter parts the same. Put out a new Waist Boat today & commenced repairing the Bow Boat. Lat. 43° 46' Long 79° 06'

Bark Triton

Friday April 26th

First part foggy & after 3 PM clear weather & light winds from S S E the ships course. N W W with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate breeze from S S E.

Lat. 41. 26 S Long 79. 14 W

Saturday April 27th

First part fine weather & strong breeze from S S E the ships course N W W & after 4 PM N by W 1/2 W with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Weather cloudy & squally looking

No Obs

Sunday April 28th

First part cloudy & squally looking & at times drizzly weather & strong winds from S E the ships course N W W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same.

No Obs DR Lat. 35. 20 Long. 79. 05

Monday April 29th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S E & S E the ships course N W W with all sail out. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate breeze. After 3 PM course W. Latter part fine weather & light winds from S E course W by S. all sail out.

Lat. 33. 01 Long 80. 14

Tuesday April 30th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds the ships course N by W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 31. 35 Long 80. 48

Wednesday May 1st

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds from S S E to S E & S E & back to S S E again the ships course N W W with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed making spungyarr. Weather cloudy

Lat. 29. 57 Long

Thursday May 2nd

First part cloudy weather & light & baffling winds the ships course N W W with all drawing sail out. Put out the Bow Boat. Middle & Latter parts the same. Saw a few finbacks

Lat. 28. 17 Long. 81. 04

bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday May 3rd 1872.

First part cloudy weather & light winds from S & E the ships course N W W with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat 26. 33 S Long 81. 10 W

Saturday May 4th

First part the same as previous day Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat 25. 12 Long 81. 25

Sunday May 5th

The same as the previous day. Middle & Latter parts almost calm.

Lat 24. 02 Long 81. 40

Monday May 6th

The same as yesterday. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter part calm. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat 23. 43 Long

Tuesday May 7th

First part calm. Middle part the same. Latter part light winds from N W the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading N W E with all sail out. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat 23. 27 Long 81. 30

Wednesday May 8th

First part fine weather & light N W winds the ship by the wind heading N W E with all sail out. Saw some finbacks. Middle & Latter parts the same winds the ship steering by the wind on different tacks.

Lat 22. 42 Long

Thursday May 9th

First part fine weather with light winds & calm. Middle part light & baffling winds, the ships course N W W Latter part moderate breeze from S & E with a few drops of rain the ships course N W by W with all drawing sail out. Saw white water, run for it & found it was caused by finbacks. Crew employed in various jobs.

Lat 21. 24 Long 81. 54

Bark Triton

Friday May 10th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from S E the ships course N W by W with all drawing sail out. Saw a school of Blackfish going quick to the windward. Middle & Latter parts the same winds & weather.

Lat. 19. 50 S Long. 83. 00 W

Saturday May 11th

First part fine weather & moderate S E trades the ships course N W by W with all sail out. Middle part strong E S E trades Latter part the same, the ships course W N W. Crew employed breaking out water.

Lat. 18. 06 Long 85. 05

Sunday May 12th

First part cloudy weather & strong E S E trades the ships course W N W with all sail out. Crew employed tarring down & rattling down the lower fore rigging. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds

Lat. 16. 21 Long 87. 46

Monday May 13th

First part fine weather & moderate E S E winds the ships course W N W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds with some rain. Crew employed tarring down

Lat. 15. 21 Long 89. 38

Tuesday May 14th

First part fine weather & light E S E winds the ships course W N W. Saw 1 finback. Middle & Latter parts the same At 8 A M saw a lone sperm whale going quick to the windward. Made several backs but lost sight of him after the second rising.

Lat. 14. 30 Long 91. 00

Wednesday May 15th

First part fine weather & very light winds from S E the ships course W N W. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed tarring & rattling down.

Lat 13. 39 Long 92. 35

D

(29)

bound to the Sandwich Is.

Thursday May 16th 1872

First part light S E trades & fine weather the ships course W N W with all drawing sails out. Saw a finback. Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed tarring down.

Lat. 12.30 S Long 94.24 W

Friday May 17th

First part fine weather & light S E trades the ships course W N W. Finished tarring down. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed at various jobs. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 11.17 Long 96.10

Saturday May 18th

First part cloudy & fine weather & moderate S E trades, ships course W N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter part the same. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 9.43 Long 98.10

Sunday May 19th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E S E the ship steering W N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 8.25 Long 100.06

Monday May 20th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E S E the ships course W N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all drawing sails out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed washing spars.

Lat. 7.07 Long 102.01

Tuesday May 21st

First part the same. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed painting masts & yards.

Lat. 5.35 Long 104.10

Wednesday May 22^d

First part ditto. Middle & Latter parts light winds & equally looking weather. Crew employed painting spars.

Lat. 4.26 Long 106.08

Thursday May 23^d

First part light trades from E S E & cloudy weather with a few light rain showers, the course W N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Employed mending the jib. Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather. Employed mending the spanker.

Lat. 3.11 Long 107.54

Bark Triton

Friday May 24th 1872

First part light winds from ESE & fine weather the ships course N N W with all drawing sails out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed mending the foresail

Lat. 2. 16 S Long 109. 56 W

Saturday May 25th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from ESE the ships course N N W. Middle & Latter parts light winds Employed mending the foresail

Lat. 1. 14 Long 111. 20

Sunday May 26th

First part fine weather & light trades from ESE the ships course N N W & N W with all drawing sail out. Employed mending the foresail. Middle part winds light & course N W Latter part course N N W. Crossed the Equator at about 9 A M.

Lat. 0. 12 N Long 112. 24

Monday May 27th

First part fine weather & light trades from ESE the ships course N N W. Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed painting the yards.

Lat. 1. 25 Long 113. 48

Tuesday May 28th

First part the same as yesterday. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed washing the Boats overhead & cleaning iron work.

Lat. 2. 14 Long 115. 20

Wednesday May 29th

First part fine weather & light S E trades the ships course N N W. Employed cleaning iron work & painting the Boats overhead. From 5 to 6 P M had a rain shower. Middle part plenty of rain with calm & light winds Latter part moderate breeze from S E & fine weather, the ships course N by W 1/2 N.

Lat. 2. 58 Long 116. 50

Thursday May 30th

First part fine weather & moderate S E winds the ships course N by W 1/2 N. Crew employed washing ship outside. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 4. 00 Long 119. 00

bound to Hilo

Friday Mar 31st 1872

First part fine weather & moderate S E trades the ships course W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle & Latter parts light winds

Lat. 4.59 N Long 120.31 $\frac{1}{2}$

Saturday June 1st

First part fine weather & light S E winds the ships course W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all drawing sails out. Nothing & Nobody in sight Middle & Latter parts moderate & light winds from S E to S & W with occasional rain squalls.

No Obsrv

Sunday June 2^d

First part light & baffling winds from S E to S & W with rainy weather the ships course W N & N N W with all sail out. Middle part plenty of rain & moderate winds from S E to S & S W the ships course W N & N N W. Latter part strong S E winds & cloudy weather, course W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Lat. 7.40 Long 123.20

Monday June 3^d

First part plenty of rain & light winds from S to W the ship by the wind after 1 P M heading W N & N N W with all sail out. Middle part plenty of rain till 10 P M & after that cloudy weather with light & baffling winds the ships course W N Latter part fine weather & light baffling winds & calm Crew employed washing ship inside

Lat. 8.58 Long 123.36

Tuesday June 3^d

First part fine weather with light baffling winds & calm. Middle part dead calm the ship with her sails clewed up & down. Latter part light baffling winds from S & S W the ships course W N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Finished washing ship inside. Discovered to day the Mizzen mast being rotten. Plenty of rain

No Obsrv

Wednesday June 5th

First part cloudy & equally looking & at times drizzly weather with light baffling winds from S to W the ship heading from W N W to N N W with all sail out. Middle part calm & light baffling winds Latter part the same. Lat 10.09 Long. 125.00

Bark Triton

Thursday June 6th 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N the ships course N by N with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Tend down the main royal yard painted it & mended the sail.

Lat. 10.57 N Long 127.34 W

Friday June 7th

First part fine weather & light winds from NNE. The ships course N by N with all sail out. Employed tarring the fore topmast & fore top galeet rigging. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from W & N by W.

Lat. 11.34 Long 130.00

Saturday June 8th

First part the same as previous day. Middle part the same. Latter part calm.

Lat. 12.01 Long 131.45

Sunday June 9th

First part fine weather & light winds from the N ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Middle part the same. Latter part calm.

Lat. 12.26 Long 133.07

Monday June 10th

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds with a few rain showers. Caught 32 dolphins.

Lat. 13.11 Long 134.56

Tuesday June 11th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from NE & W the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle part moderate breeze from N & NNE. Latter part winds NNE & NE.

Lat. 13.56 Long 137.00

Wednesday June 12th

First part cloudy weather with a light rain shower & moderate breeze from NE the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Saw a school of Blackfish. Middle & Latter parts moderate breeze. At 10 AM saw white water, run for it but could not see anything more.

Lat. 15.00 Long 139.16

bound to Hilo

Thursday June 13th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from ON E the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds from N E & N N E ships course N by N $\frac{1}{4}$ W

Lat 15. 57 N Long 142. 00 W

Friday June 14th

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N E the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{4}$ W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat 16. 51 Long 145. 01

Saturday June 15th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N E & ON E the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{4}$ W with all sail out. Middle part light winds with rain. Latter part moderate breeze from N E & N N E

Lat 17. 46 Long 147. 36

Sunday June 16th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from N E the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{4}$ W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat 18. 39 Long 150. 21

Monday June 17th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N E & ON E the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{4}$ W & after 4 P M N by W with all sail out. Middle part strong breeze with a few squalls. Latter part moderate winds from ON E & E.

Lat 19. 30 Long 152. 49

Tuesday June 18th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from E the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ S with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ S. At 8 & 9 we saw the Island Hawaii the East End bearing S by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 20 miles.

Wednesday June 19th

First part light winds from E & N E the ship steering for Hilo Harbor. At 4 P M the pilot came on board & at 5 dropped anchor in the Harbor. Middle & Latter part rainy. Employed getting water

Bark Triton

Wednesday June 19th 1872

Starboard watch on liberty.

Thursday June 20th

First part light & baffling winds & plenty of rain. Employed stowing down water. Landed the bonded Tobacco today. Middle & Latter parts rainy. Employed getting off water & landing 673 gallons of Bread. Port watch on liberty. Albert Emille, carpenter, deserted but was caught & brought on board again.

Friday June 21st

First part moderate trades & some rain. Frank Richards the stevedore boy deserted but was caught & brought on board again. Latter part shipped 2048 gallons of sperm oil on board schooner Anna of Honolulu.

Saturday June 22^d

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds. At 1 PM weighed anchor & worked out of the harbor & at 6 the pilot left us. Middle part calm. Latter part calm & baffling winds. The ship steering along the island Hawaii.

Sunday June 23^d

First part fine weather & moderate trade winds. The ship steering along the land. Captain John Heppingsstone has taken command of the ship Wednesday June 19th. Middle part laying off & on Hawaii. Latter part baffling winds & calm & working the ship towards Kawaihae.

Monday June 24th

First part fine weather with light winds strong puffs & calm & a strong current against us. Have not made any headway since 7 AM this morning. Middle & Latter parts baffling winds & at times strong puffs the ship trying to work her way to Kawaihae against a strong current & can not make any headway. After break fast lowered 3 Boats & towed ship about 1 1/2 hours but could not make any headway. At 9 PM sent 3 Boats ashore to get potatoes.

Tuesday June 25th

First part calm & baffling winds. The ship trying to work to Kawaihae with the pilot on board but can not gain one inch. At 4 PM the Boats returned with 1 bbl. potatoes.

off the Sandwich Is.

Tuesday June 25th 1872

Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calm. At 7 AM lowered 3 Boats & towed ship & at 8.30 AM dropped anchor at Kawaihae. Employed breaking out Provisions

Wednesday June 26th

In port. Employed breaking out & landing Provisions. Landed 3 casks of sails, 3 ⁵/₈ of cordage, 1 cask of tar, 6 ⁵/₈ flour 8 ⁵/₈ of Bread & 2 sets of shooks & shok head cask. Middle part light land breeze. Latter part light winds & fine weather. Landed 4 cask of towline 1 of Recruits, 1 Dried Apples.

Thursday June 27th

First part fine weather, the ship anchored off Kawaihae. Landed 3 cask of shok heads & 3 sets of shooks. & received 7 cask of Bread & 1 cask of Boom stuff, left here by Bark Anashonks. At 4 PM shut the hatches & smoked ship, the ship being full of rats. Middle part land breeze & plenty of rain. At 4 AM opened the hatches. Latter part fine weather. Landed 15 Bars, 2 steering ⁵/₈ of spade poles, 1 Oak plank 5 Pine Boards, 6 heading 1 Oak board 1 Boat gunwale & 1 pine Plank.

Friday June 28th

First part fine weather & light winds. Employed stowing the hold & taking in potatoes & 4 Bullock. Middle part light winds & calm. At 12 PM weighed anchor & worked off shore. Latter part light winds & calm & at 10.30 AM strong trade the ship steering for the West End of Talarou.

Saturday June 29th

First part fine weather & strong trade winds the ship bound for Honolulu. The Blacksmith has been on the sick list with swelled testicals since June 24th. Middle part light winds course N by E. Latter part moderate breeze the ship laying off & on Honolulu. At 10 AM the Captain with wife & child went ashore.

Sunday June 30th

First part laying off & on. At 7 PM the captain & his family came on board, made sail & steered for the lee end of Oahu. Middle part light winds. After 1 AM ships course N by E.

Bark Triton

Sunday June 30th 1872

W with all sail out. Middle part moderate trade winds the ships course N^{tr} by N & after 9 AM N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W. At 7 PM saw the island Hawaii.

Lat. 22. 16 N Long 159. 19 W

Monday July 1st

First part fine weather & moderate N E trades the ships course N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W with all sail out. Middle part strong trades Latter part winds moderate. Employed stopping blocks

Lat. 23. 49 Long 161. 35

Tuesday July 2^d

First part fine weather & moderate N E trades the ships course N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Shipped 3 men before the mast & a cabin boy in Honolulu wick joined the ship June 29th. Their names:

Lat. 25. 40 Long 164. 10

Wednesday July 3^d

First part fine weather & moderate N E trades the ships course N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed at various jobs. Had some rain

Lat. 27. 13 Long 166. 32

Thursday July 4th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N E & N^{tr} E the ships course N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W with all sail out. Middle part moderate & Latter part light winds. Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 28. 36 Long 168. 40

Friday July 5th

First part fine weather & light winds from N E to N E & back to N^{tr} E again the ships course N^{tr} by N^{1/2} W & after 4 PM N^{tr} with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts calm with some rain

No Berry

bound North

Saturday July 6th 1872

First part cloudy weather & calm. Middle & Latter parts calm Blacksmith on duty again

Lat. 29. 34 N Long 169. 16 W

Sunday July 7th

First part calm. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & calms the ship heading from N by W to W by N

Lat. 29. 59 Long 169. 42

Monday July 8th

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds the ship heading from NW by W to W by N. Middle & Latter parts calm Employed painting the sheathing outside the ship & her waterways inside

Lat. 30. 18 Long

Tuesday July 9th

First part calm. At 5. 30 PM saw 3 or 4 whales & called them sperm whales. lowered all the Boats in chase of them but could not see anything & returned on board ship at sun down. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds from W & NW. Employed washing & repairing Boats

Lat. 30. 42 Long 169. 46

Wednesday July 10th

First part light winds from W by N & NW. The ship by the wind on the port tack heading from NW by E to W by E At 5. 30 PM packed ship. Middle & Latter parts light winds from the North & the ship on the Starboard tack heading from W by N to W by N by W. Employed at various jobs

Lat. 31. 10 Long 170. 10

Thursday July 11th

First part fine weather & light winds from N the ship by the wind heading W by N & NW. Middle & Latter parts wind the same, the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Broke out the slop chest to day & give the men warm clothing for the Arctic cruise

Lat. 31. 40 Long 170. 55

Q

on Bark Triton
 Friday July 12th 1872

First part cloudy weather with a few rain squalls & moderate winds from NW to the ship by the wind on the Port tack with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds the same with rain squalls. At 11 PM latched ship.

Lat. 32. 16 N Long 171. 00 W

Saturday July 13th

First part strong winds with rain squalls from NNE the ship by the wind heading N by N & N by W with fore top gallsail & gaff top sail & M Royal furled. Killed a bullock to day. Middle part strong winds from NNE to NE At 8 PM furled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail. Latter part moderate winds from NE & NNE the ship heading N by N & N by W. Made all sail

Lat. 33. 47 Long 171. 42

Sunday July 14th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from NNE & NE & after 5 PM NE by E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from NW to W by N with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts calm & light airs

Lat. 34. 56 Long

Monday July 15th

First part calm. Middle part the same & towards daylight had plenty of rain. Latter part strong breeze from NNE & plenty of rain the ship steering by the wind heading NW with all sail out

Lat. 35. 30 Long 172. 20

Tuesday July 16th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from NNE the ship heading N by N & N by W Middle & Latter parts winds the same but light

Lat 36. 31 Long 173. 18

Wednesday July 17th

First part fine weather & light winds from NNE the ship heading N by N & N by W. Middle part calm. Latter part light winds from S & SE the ship's course N 1/2 E with all sail out. Had plenty of rain

No observations

bound North

Thursday July 18th 1872

First part moderate winds from S & S S W. with plenty of rain the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all drawing sail out. Middle & Last part winds the same. after 12 Pm wind from S W to N W. Latter part drizzly weather & moderate winds from N W to N the ship by the wind heading N W W

Lat 39.10 Long 172.56 W

Friday July 19th

First part moderate winds from N the ship on the Starboard tack heading N W W with all sail out. Weather cloudy. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N & N N E the ship heading from N W W to N W.

Lat. 40.00 Long 174.00

Saturday July 20th

First part fine weather with light winds & calm. Middle & Latter parts calm.

Lat. 40.11

Sunday July 21st

First part calm. Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather & light winds from S S W the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Saw 1 sail going to the East

Lat. 40.38 Long 174.02

Monday July 22nd

First part fine weather & light winds from S S W & S the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S S W & S S E. Employed breaking out.

Lat. 41.41

Tuesday July 23^d

First part cloudy & foggy & after 4 Pm rainy weather & light winds from S to S E the ships course N with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S & S E the ships course N. Latter part thick fog

No obs

Wednesday July 24th

First part thick fog & moderate breeze from S S E the ships course N with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same

No obs

Bark Triton

Thursday July 25th 1872

First part thick fog & rain & moderate winds from S E & the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all drawing sail out. Middle part plenty of rain Latter part thick fog & light winds from S.

Lat. D R 47. 34 N Long 171. 50 W

Friday July 26th

First part thick fog & light Southerly winds the ships course W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calm & foggy weather

Lat. 48. 40 Long 171. 15

Saturday July 27th

First part thick fog & light winds from S E W & S W. the ships course N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Middle part light winds with fog & rain Latter part thick fog & light winds

Lat. 49. 46 Long

Sunday July 28th

First part light baffling winds from S E W to W & foggy weather the ships course N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Saw & heard plenty of finbacks & at 6 P M saw a right whale & lowered the Larboard & Starboard Boats in chase. The Larboard Boat got quite handy but the whale saw the Boat & went down & thick fog coming on the Boats returned on board ship. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds from S W to W N W the ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W & by the wind. Thick fog & after 10 A M cloudy but clear weather

Lat. 51. 31 Long 171. 15

Monday July 29th

First part hazy & at times foggy weather & moderate & baffling winds from W N W to W S W the ship by the wind on the Port tack After 3 P M weather cloudy. At 5. 30 P M saw Sequam Island bearing W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W distant 40 miles & at 5 P M saw the Isl. on the East side of 172 passage. Middle part moderate winds from W & after 9 P M thick fog. Latter part thick fog & rain with light winds & calm.

No other

bound North

Tuesday July 30th 1872

First part thick fog & light winds from N the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N to N $\frac{1}{2}$ E & N $\frac{1}{2}$ E & thick fog. Course NNW.

No Oberr

Wednesday July 31st

First part foggy & cloudy weather & moderate winds from N & N $\frac{1}{2}$ E the ships course NNW with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts thick fog & rain & moderate winds.

No Oberr

Thursday Aug August 1st

First part light winds & thick fog the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ E & after 3 PM NW. Sounded at 6 PM in 46 fathoms of water. Middle part light winds & fog squalls the ships course NW. Latter part light winds from SE to S with cloudy & foggy weather the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Lat. 59. 53 Long 171. 59 $\frac{1}{2}$

Friday August 2^d

First part foggy & cloudy weather & light winds from S & SSE the ships course N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 3 PM saw the East end of St. Mathen's Island distant about 17 miles. Middle & Latter parts thick fog & rain & moderate winds from SSE to SE the ships course NW with all sail out.

No Oberr

Saturday August 3^d

First part thick fog & moderate winds from SE the ships course NNW with all sail out. At 7 PM sounded in 35 fathoms of water. Middle part light winds & calm with thick fog. From 9 PM to 3 AM laid aback & sounded several times in from 35 to 32 fathoms. Latter part clear weather & calm. At 7 AM saw West End of St. Lawrence Island distant about 20 miles.

Sunday August 4th

First part clear weather with light winds & calm the ships course N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. St. Lawrence Island & the coast of Siberia in sight. Middle & Latter parts fog & rain & southerly winds the ship laying aback from 9 PM to 3 AM. & course from 3 AM to 12 N. W. E.

Bark Triton

Monday August 5th 1872

First part thick fog & light Southerly winds the ships course N & N by E. Sounded several times in 27 & 26 fathoms. At 7 PM hauled aback Middle part thick fog & S S E winds the ship on different tacks. At 10 PM double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail & light sails. Latter part foggy & rainy weather & strong winds from S & S E the ships course N. At 6 AM set whole Main topsail & maintop gall't sail & at 11 whole fore topsail & fore top gall't sail. At 11.40 AM saw the Diomedes the East end bearing W distant 8 miles.

No Obs.

Tuesday August 6th

First part thick & rainy weather & light & baffling winds from S S E to S W the ships course N N W with all sail out. At 5 PM wind veered to W W ^{ships course} & by with the. At 7 PM saw East Cape. Middle part light baffling winds the ship on different tacks. Weather thick & rainy. Latter part the same.

Lat. 66. 40 N. Long

Wednesday August 7th

First part foggy weather with light winds & calm. Middle part light Southerly winds the ships course N N W. Latter part moderate winds from S & S E the ships course N by W. with all sail out. Weather clear with occasional fog squalls. Saw any quantity of devilfish.

Lat. 67. 35 Long

Thursday August 8th

First part moderate breeze from S E the ships course N with all sail out. Weather clear with a few fog squalls. Saw a school of killers. Middle & Latter parts foggy & rainy weather & moderate winds from S E the ships course N & N N E. Employed breaking out.

No Obs.

Friday August 9th

First part foggy & rainy weather & moderate & baffling winds from S E to E & back to S S E the ships course N E by N with all sail out. Strong winds & plenty of rain after 6 PM, hauled the light sails & hauled aback & sounded in 23 fathoms of water. Middle & Latter parts strong Southerly winds & thick fog the ship on different tacks. Spoke & named Bark Rainbow of New Bedford. Double reefed topsails.

43

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Saturday August 10th 1872

First part thick fog & strong S & W winds the ship laying aback on different tacks. Middle & Latter parts the same. Sail in sight.

Sunday August 11th

First part thick fog & calm & after 4 P.M. light winds N & E the ship on different tacks. At 2 P.M. heard several reports & called them Bowheads & lowered three Boats in chase, they returned at 4 P.M. without success, the fog being so thick & the Boats could not go a great distance from the ship. At 6 P.M. the fog cleared away some & we saw 4 sails. Middle & Latter parts strong N & E winds with fog & rain the ship on different tacks & at times laying aback. Spoke Bark Northern Light, Capt Smith, of New Bedford. The ship under double reefed topsails with jib & courses furled.

Monday August 12th

First part rainy & thick weather & moderate N & E winds the ship on different tacks. Set all sail but courses. 8 sails in sight & saw the land about 10 miles to the N & E of Blossom shoals. Middle part rainy. Latter part clear weather & moderate winds from N & E the ship beating to the windward. At 10 A.M. called all hands & lowered 4 Boats to go & wooding & got 4 Boat loads of wood. Saw 12 sails. Saw some of the fleet that were abandoned last year. The Thomas Dickason & Arashonks ashore & Bark Minerva riding to her anchor right side up.

Tuesday August 13th

First clear weather & moderate winds from N & E the ship beating to windward with all sail out. Saw ship Peindeer Broad side on the beach & brig Kohola ashore high & dry. Saw 1 ship boiling. Middle & Latter parts strong winds. Weather the same. Saw the Emily Morgan on the beach with her masts gone & the Seneca with her mast standing, ashore. Ship Champion ashore & broken to pieces. 22 sails in sight.

Wednesday August 14th

First part rainy weather & strong N & E winds the ship cruising. Spoke Bark Midas, Capt Hamil & Florence Capt William. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N & E & thick fog, the ship running to the S & E through ice in the latter part.

Bark Triton

Thursday August 15th 1872

First part moderate N E winds & foggy weather the ship steering from S E to S W. Spoke Bark R. W. Wood of Honolulu. Middle & Latter parts the ship on different tacks looking for whales. Lat. 71° 00 Long Point Belcher

Friday August 16th

First part foggy weather & moderate N & N W W winds the ship cruising on the North shore & North America. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N W W & N W the ship on different tacks between the ice & land. The ice is distant from the land from 5 to 10 miles

Saturday August 17th

First part foggy weather & light winds from W W to W the ship cruising on different tacks between the ice & land off Point Belcher Spoke Bark Chance of Sydney At 8 PM the wind being light & the ship not stemming the current dropped anchor in 10 fathoms of water Middle part foggy weather & light N & S W winds At 5 AM weighed anchor & made 2 tacks & came to anchor again the current being very strong & swept the ship bodily to the N E at the rate of 2 1/2 or 3 miles per hour. The ice moved inshore very fast & at 5 AM it was only about 4 miles from the beach. Latter part foggy weather & light winds from S W the ship anchored to the N E of Point Belcher. Bark Chance of Sydney is anchored close to us.

Sunday August 18th

First part foggy weather & light S W winds the ship anchored. Saw 4 sails. Middle part light winds from S W to S E. Latter part moderate S E winds & cloudy weather At 6 AM weighed anchor & made all sail & steered along the land to the N E. At 10 AM passed Sea Horse Islands & at 11 came up with the ice lapping on the land & stopped our progress to the N E, hauled to the wind & commenced beating to the windward. Saw 5 sails. Picked up 2 casks of sperm oil.

Monday August 19th

First part strong winds from S E to S & S W with thick fog the ship beating to the windward At 4.30 anchored within 2 miles of the Northernmost of the Sea Horse islands. Middle part the same. Latter part had to get underweigh & go nearer shore on account of the ice coming down on the ship.

(45)

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday August 20th 1872

First part cloudy weather & light S W winds the ship anchored off Sed Horse Is. Middle & Latter parts wind & weather the same. At 10 AM weighed anchor & made all sail, beating to windward 8 sails in sight

Wednesday August 21st

First part cloudy & rainy weather & light winds from S W & N S W the ship on different tacks. Middle part calmy & thick weather & snow storm. Towards morning the wind hauled to the N W. At 6 AM weighed anchor set whole topsails & cleared along the edge of the ice to the S W. Latter part cloudy & at times snowy weather & strong winds from W the ship steering to the S W along the edge of the ice. Double reefed the topsails. 10 sails in sight

Thursday August 22^d

First part cloudy & damp weather & strong W winds the ship steering along the edge of the ice to the S W. Spoke Bark Arnolda of New Bedford. Middle part strong winds & towards daylight more moderate. Latter part light W winds the ship by the wind on different tacks. 7 sails in sight

Lat 70. 15 Long 62. 54

Friday August 23^d

First part foggy weather & light W winds the ship cruising for whales & can't see any. Middle part light & after 10 PM strong S E winds with rain & fog. Latter part strong S E winds with rainy disagreeable weather. 6 sails in sight

Saturday August 24th

First part strong S E winds & plenty of rain the ship on different tacks with the light sails furled. At 3 PM double reefed fore & at 6 PM the main topsail furled jib & mainsail. Middle part light baffling winds with fog & rain & snow. Latter part strong winds from W the ship on different tacks off & on the ice. 6 sails in sight weather rainy

Sunday August 25th

First part strong winds from W the ship on different tacks. Double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail, furled jib & mainsail, foresail & fore topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part light winds & fine weather. 5 sails in sight

Bark

Monday August 26th 1872

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds the ship steering to the N E with all sail out. Land, ice & 7 sails in sight. Spoke Bark Arctic of Honolulu. The captain reports the loss of Barks Roscoe & Helen Snow both of New Bedford. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds the ship steering to the N W E along the land. At 1 P M passed Mainright inlet. Spoke Barks James Allen & Joseph Maxwell both of New Bedford. 8 sails in sight, also ice & land

Tuesday August 27th

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds the ship steering to the N N E. Several sails in sight, also ice & land. Middle part rain & fog & light winds from N & N E to the ship steering to the N N E towards Point Barrow, in company with Bark James Allen. Latter part moderate winds & fog squalls the ship steering to the N by E. At 9 A M saw 2 sails underweigh & 6 laying to anchor off Cape Smyth.

Wednesday August 28th

First part moderate W winds & fog squalls the ship on different tacks. Land & ice in sight, & 8 sails. Middle part light winds & calm. Latter part strong E winds the ship steering towards Point Barrow. At 10 A M dropped anchor off Point Barrow, distant about 4 miles. There is 7 ships here at anchor.

Thursday August 29th

First part fine weather & strong E winds the ship anchored. At 1 P M lowered 3 Boats to cruise for whales. They returned at 8 P M not having seen anything. Middle & Latter parts light Easterly winds & fine weather. At 2.30 A M saw 2 whales & lowered all the Boats in chase of them. At 4 A M weighed anchor & cruised for whales.

Friday August 30th

First part commenced with light winds from S E to S W & W after 1 P M strong W N W winds. At 2 P M the Boats returned without success not having a chance to strike. At 5 P M anchored again behind the ground ice off Point Barrow. 10 sails in sight. Saw a few scattering whales, all pretty shy. Middle part strong winds. Latter part winds more moderate. At 8 A M lowered three Boats to cruise for whales & shortly after they lowered the Larboard Boat found a dead one. Towed him alongside, the ship being underweigh & dropped anchor again.

Triton

Saturday August 31st 1872

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N & S the ship anchored with three Boats chasing whales & the shipkeepers cutting in. Plenty of floating ice drifting foul of the ship, had to get underweigh & find a safer anchorage off Elsons Bay. At 7 PM finished cutting in. Middle part light N & S winds, crew employed clearing away the head stowing away cutting gear & at 3 AM commenced boiling. Latter part fine weather & moderate S & E winds. At 4 AM lowered 3 Boats to cruise for whales. The ship anchored.

Sunday Sept^r 1st

First part fine weather & calm & light N & NE winds Employed boiling. Boats cruising for whales, they returned without success, having seen a number of whales but no chance to strike. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & moderate NE winds the ship anchored. Employed boiling. At 2 AM lowered 3 Boats in chase of whales, 11 sails in sight

Monday Sept^r 2^d

First part foggy weather & moderate NE winds the ship anchored & 3 Boats in chase of whales. At 4 PM the Boats returned without success. Middle & Latter parts the same. At 3 AM lowered 4 Boats in chase of whales. Shipkeepers employed stowing down oil

Tuesday Sept^r 3^d

First part commenced with fine weather & moderate N & NW winds. About 1 PM the wind veered suddenly to SE blowing strong with fog & snow squalls & the Boats not being able to reach the ship they had to take refuge on board of other ships. At 7 PM the Starboard & Waist Boats returned on board. During the first part the ice came down on the ship, had to weigh anchor & fleet nearer in shore & dropped anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms of water. Middle & Latter parts strong gale from SE to SSW & S.

Wednesday Sept^r 4th

First part cloudy weather & wind more moderate. At 1 PM the Bow & at 2 the Starboard Boats returned on board. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light SE & SSW winds. At 3 AM lowered 3 Boats in chase of whales & at 6 AM the ship weighed anchor & followed the Boats. 14 sails & Point Barrow in sight

Bark Triton

Thursday Sept^r 5th 1872

First part commenced with calm & fog At 1 Pm light winds from S E & E the ship & Boats cruising for whales but did not get one. At dark anchored off Point Barrow Middle & Latter parts light winds from S E & S W. at 4 Am lowered all the Boats to cruise for whales. They returned at noon not having seen anything

Friday Sept^r 6th

First part light S W winds & thick weather. At 2 Pm the ice came down on the ship, weighed anchor & moved nearer in shore. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from S W to N W with plenty of snow. At 11 Am weighed anchor & made sail & steered to S & West^{ly} after clearing Barrow, as the whales are getting scarce & the winds we've had lately are driving the ice on shore. All the ships here, 14 in number are working their way towards the Sea Horse islands

Saturday Sept^r 7th

First part moderate winds from N W & W N W the ship is steering to the S & West^{ly} at times through scattering ice. Weather very cold & snowy. 5 sails in sight. Middle part light winds & very cold weather At dark luffed to the wind with the headyards aback & at daylight kept off steering to the S & West^{ly} along the land through scattering ice Latter part clear weather & light baffling winds the ship steering throug scattering ice. Land ice & 3 sails in sight

Sunday Sept^r 8th

First part clear weather with light winds & calm the ship steering to the S W through scattering ice. At 1 Pm saw Sea Horse islands. 5 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts calm & light W N W winds the ship steering to the S W & S S W along the edge of the ice. Sea Horse Islands & North coast of North America ice & 4 sails in sight

Monday Sept^r 9th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N W & N N W the ship steering to the S S W, S W & W S W along the edge of the ice 4 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship steering to the W S W & W along the edge of the ice. Spoke Bark Lagoda. 11 sails in sight

Lat. 70.35 Long

49

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept^r 10th 1872

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W by N & N by W the ship steering along the ice. Saw 1 Bark cutting & several whaling at 3 PM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase, but could not strike & they returned at 5 PM. 12 sails in sight. Middle part laid with the headyards aback. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N by W to N E the ship steering along the edge of the ice to the S by W & S & S E. 6 sails in sight.

Wednesday Sept^r 11th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N E & E N E the ship steering to the S & S E along the edge of the ice. Saw 1 whale & 3 sails. Crew employed unbending the fore & main topsails, bend a new main top sail & took the old one & bend it forward. At sundown furled the light sails & hauled aback. Middle part laying aback at 3 AM kept off steering W. Latter part strong winds from E N E to S E the ship steering along the edge of the ice to W, N by W & S by W. Saw 12 sails. at 11.30 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase.

Lat 69. 48 Long —

Thursday Sept^r 12th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S E & S by E ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 5 PM they returned on board without success. Mr Smith had a chance to strike but did not the Boatsteerer not understanding orders. Middle part strong winds. Latter part light winds from S E to N E the ship steering to the Westward, 12 sails in sight but no whales. Weather cloudy.

Friday Sept^r 13th

First part cloudy weather & light baffling winds & calm the ship working to the Westward, along the edge of the ice. Spoke Bark Alaska, Capt Fisher, of New Bedford. Middle part light winds the ship laying aback. Latter part light baffling winds & calm the ship steering to the N by W with all sail out. Saw 10 sails & some ice. Weather cold cloudy & at times had light snow squalls.

No Obey

Bark Triton

Saturday Sept^r 14th 1872

First part cloudy, foggy & at times snowy weather & moderate winds from NNE to NW to the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from NW to N with all sail out 11 sails in sight but no whales. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship laying aback. Latter part strong winds from N & NW to the ship steering through scattering ice to N & SE. 14 sails & ice in sight

Lat. 70° 08' N Long 174° 43' W

Sunday Sept^r 15th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from NW to N & SE the ship steering along the edge of the ice to the S & SE & at 4 PM wore ship & steered NE. There is no whales here to the westward & no possibility for the ship to get to Herald island, the ice being 70 miles south of it. Saw 2 whales but could not see them a second time & the whales seem to be very scarce in the Arctic Ocean this year for we have not seen many. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship laying aback. Latter part moderate winds from SE & to the ship steering to the NE. Saw 2 different whales, hauled aback for them but could not see them again 8 sails in sight & ice

No Obs

Monday Sept^r 16th

First part fog squalls & moderate W winds the ship steering to the NE & ENE. Ice & 4 sails in sight. Middle part calm at 3 AM light SE winds with snow. Latter part strong winds from SE the ship on different tacks off & on the ice 8 sails in sight

Tuesday Sept^r 17th

First part thick snowy & rainy weather & strong winds from SE & SSE the ship off & on the ice with the light sails furled. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part thick weather & moderate winds from SE to S the ship working to the windward 3 sails in sight

Lat. 69° 47' Long —

Wednesday Sept^r 18th

First part thick & snowy weather & moderate winds from SE to S & to S the ship steering NE by E. Ice & 9 sails in sight. Middle part the same from 11 PM to 1 AM calm & after that strong winds from NW the ship

in the Arctic ocean

Wednesday Sept^r 18th 1872

Laying aback. Latter part thick & snowy weather & strong W winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Furl'd the courses, jib & double reefed fore topsail. Nothing & Nobody in sight

Thursday Sept^r 19th

First part thick & snowy weather & strong winds from W. to S. W the ship's course N & N by E. Ice & 2 sails in sight but "nearby whale". Middle part winds & weather the same the ship laying aback. Latter part light winds & calm the ship on different tacks. 11 sails in sight. Spoke Barks Camilla & Northern Light

Lat. 70. 17 N Long 165. 15 W

Friday Sept^r 20th

First part light winds from NW E the ship by the wind working to the windward. Middle part laying aback. Latter part light winds from W the ship by the wind. At daylight saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase. At 9 AM they returned without success having lost the run of the whale. 2 sails & ice in sight. Weather foggy at times

Saturday Sept^r 21st

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W. to N the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading N N E & N E by W. Middle part beating to the windward. Latter part moderate winds & fog squalls & thick fog after 11 AM. At 8.30 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase & they returned at 10.30 AM without success. 2 sails in sight

Sunday Sept^r 22nd

First part foggy & cloudy weather & strong breeze from W E & E the ship steering S W with the light sails furl'd. Middle & Latter parts strong W E winds with snow & rain. At 10 AM double reefed fore topsail & furl'd foresail the ship laying aback till 9 AM & after that steered S W 1 sail in sight

Monday Sept^r 23rd

First part rainy & thick weather & strong W E & N winds the ship steering S W & S W by E. Double reefed main topsail furl'd the jib & attempted to close reef the fore topsail but could not do it the sail being frozen stiff & could not be bent, had to clew it up & pass lashings around it so to hold it

Bark Triton

Monday Sept^r. 23^d. 1872

The rain froze in the rigging & sails & everything is covered with ice & the sails are as stiff as boards. Middle part the same. Latter part cloudy weather & light. Westerly winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack 3 sails & ice in sight. Set fore topsail jib & fly jib, courses, whole main topsail & main top gall^t, sail

Tuesday Sept^r. 24th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from Tr to NW $\frac{1}{2}$ the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. 2 sails & ice in sight. Middle part strong breeze from W. Double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail furled main sail foresail & jib. Latter part winds & weather the same the ship heading $\frac{1}{2}$ N Tr. 12 sails & ice in sight.

Wednesday Sept^r. 25th

First part cloudy & cold weather & strong winds from N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 5 PM came up with the ice & steered along the edge of it to the S Tr. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N the ship on different tacks with nothing but close reefed main topsail & staysails out. 5 sails & scattering ice in sight.

Thursday Sept^r. 26th

First part strong winds from W & cloudy weather the ship heading by the wind on the Starboard tack. Middle part more moderate Latter part light winds the ship heading to the West $\frac{1}{2}$ with all sail out. Spoke Park Northern Light. 8 sails & ice in sight.

Friday Sept^r. 27th

First part cloudy weather & light baffling winds & calm. Middle & Latter parts light winds & cloudy weather the ship cruising for whales. 9 sails in sight. Saw 2 Bowheads but no chance to lower.

Saturday Sept^r. 28th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from ENE. after 12 M lowered all the Boats in chase of Bowheads. The Bow Boat (Mr Smith) struck one & at 5 PM took him alongside & at 9.30 PM finished cutting. Saw several ships getting whales. Middle part strong winds. Crew employed clearing away the head & stowing away the cutting gear & double reefed the topsails. Latter part fine weather & moderate winds from W the ship cruising for whales. At 9 AM lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead. They returned at PM. without success, the whales going quick to the windward. 11 sails in sight. Lat 69.37 Long 171.30

53
cruising

Sunday Sept^r 29th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate winds from W the ship on different tacks looking for whales. At 1 Pm commenced boiling. 17 sails in sight. Middle part calm latter part light S S W winds & snow squalls. At 10 Am lowered all the Boats in chase of Bowheads & the Traist Boat (Mr Ellis) struck & fastened to one. 17 sails in sight

Monday Sept^r 30th

First part cloudy & snowy weather & light baffling winds the Boats fast to a whale. At 2.30 Pm took the whale alongside & commenced cutting & at 8 Pm finished. Middle part strong W N W winds the crew employed clearing away the head & stowing away the cutting gear & kept on boiling. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds the ship on different tacks under double reefed topsails. Stowed down 42 bls of oil. 15 sails in sight some of them whaling

Lat. 69° 32' N Long 171° 15'

Tuesday Sept^r 1st

First part cloudy weather & moderate W N W winds the ship on different tacks. Several sails & ice in sight. Employed boiling. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part the same. At 7 Am saw Bowheads & lowered all the Boats in chase & the Traist Boat (Mr Ellis) struck & fastened to one. Took him alongside & commenced cutting.

Lat. 69° 34'

Wednesday Oct^r 2nd

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from the North & the Employed cutting. At 1 Pm finished cutting & made sail. Crew employed clearing away the head, stowing away the cutting gear, stowing down 47 bls of oil & boiling. Several sails & some ice in sight. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship on different tacks. Latter part the same. Several sails in sight some of them whaling. Employed boiling

Thursday Oct^r 3rd

First part cloudy weather & moderate northerly winds the ship cruising. A short time before dark saw 2 whales going to the windward. Lowered two Boats in chase but could not see them again. Middle & Latter parts fine but cold weather & light N E winds. Employed boiling. At 7 Am saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase they returned at 10 Am without success having seen the whale but once

Lat. 69° 43'

Bark Triton

Friday Oct^r 4th 1872

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ship by the wind looking for whales. Employed boiling. First part yesterday stowed down 42 bbls of oil. 16 sails in sight, some of them cutting & others whaling. Scattering ice about. Middle & Latter parts light N E winds & fine but cold weather the new made ice is to be seen every where. After breakfast commenced stowing down oil. At 10 AM lowered the Boats for whales & at 2 P. 14 sails & ice in sight.

Saturday Oct^r 5th

First part light N E winds & fine but very cold weather the Boats & ship in chase of whales. At 2 PM two Boats returned on board without success the whales going very quick & did not show a chance to strike. At 4 PM the other two Boats returned. Finished stowing down 70 bbls of oil. Middle & Latter parts very cold weather & moderate N E winds with plenty of new made ice all around. At 11. 30 saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase but could not see him again after we lowered & the Boats returned on board. 16 sails & ice in sight.

Sunday Oct^r 6th

Lat. 69. 57

First part fine & severe cold weather & strong E N E winds the ship on different tacks cruising for whales but did not see any. Spoke Bark Sea Breeze, Capt Hicks, 2 whales this season. Middle & Latter parts winds the same & the weather not so cold. At 9 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats & they returned on board at 11 AM not having seen the whale. 19 sails in sight. The ship in scattering ice.

Monday Oct^r 7th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising 19 sails & ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same. 22 sails & ice but no whales in sight.

Tuesday Oct^r 8th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising 23 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same. Weather thick 15 sails & ice in sight.

No Obs

in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Oct^r 9th 1872

First part cloudy & foggy weather & strong W & E winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Close reefed the topsails & hoisted the Boats on the upper cranes, & getting ready for a gale. There is a very heavy swell & the ship is pitching considerably. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from W & E to W & N the ship on the Port tack furled the fore topsail. Had some light fog & snow squalls. 2 sails in sight

Lat. 69. 28 N Long 172. 26 W.

Thursday Oct^r 10th

First part fog & snow squalls & strong W & N winds the ship laying to on the Port tack. 1 sail in sight. The weather is very cold & the ship is completely covered with ice outside. Middle & Latter parts strong W & N winds & snow storms. At 9 AM set fore topsail & kept off steering E by S. At 10 set foresail & at 11 whole main topsail 1 sail in sight

No obs

Friday Oct^r 11th

First part snow squalls & strong W & N winds the ships course E by S & E S E At 1 PM set M. T. Gall sail. At 7 PM furled main top gall sail. At 9 PM luffed to the wind, close reefed main topsail & furled fore topsail & fore sail Latter part strong W & N winds & fog squalls. At 6 AM kept off steering E S E with two close reefed topsails & fore sail out. Nothing in sight

No obs

Saturday Oct^r 12th

First part snow squalls & strong winds from W & N the ships course S E. At 5. 30 PM luffed to the wind, sounded in 17 fathoms of water. Middle part strong winds & snow squalls the ship laying to on the Port tack Sounded several times in from 17 to 22 fathoms. At 4 AM kept off steering S S E At daylight set all drawing sail Latter part winds & weather the same. At 9 AM saw the Diomedes bearing S by E & steered for them. At PM. passed them distant about 6 miles. At 11. 30 saw Fairway rock. 1 sail & land in sight

No obs

86
Bark Triton
Sunday Oct^r 13th 1872

First part snow squalls & strong winds from N W to the ships course S E & S E. At 2 Pm passed Fairway rock, at 2.30 Cape Prince of Wales & at 6 Pm King's island. 1 sail in sight at 6 Pm furled m. Royal & at 7 Pm m. T. gall^t sail & double reefed main topsail. Middle part strong gale from W. Close reefed main & furled fore topsail. The ships course S E 1/2 E. Latter part thick weather with snow squalls & strong N winds the ships course S E & after 10 A m S E at daylight. set double reefed fore topsail

Lat. 62. 45 N Long

Monday Oct^r 14th

First part thick weather & snow squalls & strong winds from W the ships course S & S by W. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 7 Pm furled fore topsail & at 11. 30 A m close reefed & set it again. Nothing & nobody in sight

No Obs

Tuesday Oct^r 15th

First part cloudy & at times snowy weather & strong winds from N W to & W to the ships course S by W. At 2 Pm set double reefed main topsail Towards sundown more moderate. Middle & Latter parts strong N W to winds with snow squalls. At 10 A m saw St Paul's island bearing S E distant about 30 miles. At daylight set whole m. topsail m. T. gall^t sail & double reefed fore topsail Lat. 57. 25 Long 170. 38 W

Wednesday Oct^r 16th

First part snow squalls & strong winds from N W to the ships course S E by E & after 2 Pm S E. Passed St Paul's & Otter Tail. Middle part strong winds from N W to with strong squalls & snow. At 7 Pm furled m. T. gall^t sail. Latter part fine weather & moderate winds from N W to to W S to the ships course S by E 1/2 E with all sail out. 2 sails in sight

Lat. 54. 51

Thursday Oct^r 17th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W S W to S S W the ships course S by E & after 2 Pm by the wind At 4 Pm more ship. At 5 Pm double reefed topsails & furled courses & jib the weather looking bad & the wind is breezing at 7 Pm close reefed fore topsail, weather rainy. Middle part strong gale & squalls with snow from S W & W S W

bound South

Thursday Oct^r 17th 1872

Furled fore topsail & close reefed the main. Latter part severe gale & squalls from N S W goose winged main topsail & furled fore topmast staysail & made everything snug. There is a very high sea running

Lat. 54. 44 N

Friday Oct^r 18th

First part strong gale from N S W & a high sea. At 2 P M wore ship on the Port tack. After 3 P M more moderate at 5 P M set close reefed main topsail. The carpenter, James Quintan & James Hayes are on the sick list. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & drizzly weather & moderate S & S W winds the ship on different tacks. At daylight set whole main & double reefed fore topsail, jib & gaff topsail At 11 A M the wind increasing & the weather looking bad furled jib & gaff topsail & double reefed the main

No Obs

Saturday Oct^r 19th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S W & S S W the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Carpenter on duty again. Middle part all kinds of wind with rainy weather. Close reefed fore topsail & furled it. Latter part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong S W winds. Close reefed main topsail & furled fore topmast staysail the ship laying to on the Port tack

Lat. 55. 01 Long 169. 53 W

Sunday Oct^r 20th

First part cloudy weather & moderate gale from S W the wind gradually veering to N W. At 4 P M wore ship & at 5 kept off steering S S W. Set foresail & close reefed fore topsail weather equally Middle part strong winds & snow squalls from N W the ships course S S W Latter part winds & weather the same At 7 A M steered S by E with whole main & double reefed fore topsail foresail & main top gall sail out 1 sail in sight. At 11. 45 A M raised the Fox Islands bearing S by E distant about 20 miles

Lat. 53. 08 Long 171. 29

Monday Oct^r 21th

First part strong squalls with snow & hail & strong winds from N W & N N W the ship steering through Leguan passage. Furled main

Bark Triton

Monday Oct^r 21st 1872

top gall^t sail. 4 sails in sight. At 5 PM cleared the Fox Islands & steered S E. At 6 PM wind W N W, the weather looking fair & set main top gall^t sail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds with squalls from W N W to W E. The ships course S E & after 7 AM S E by E. At 11 PM furled main top gall^t sail & double reefed the topsails after daylight more moderate & made all sail.

Lat. 50. 23 N

Tuesday Oct^r 22nd

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from W N W to S. The ship steering from S E by E to E by S. After 2 PM furled the top gall^t sails flying jib & gaff topsail, double reefed the topsails & furled mainsail & jib. After 4 PM rainy weather & strong winds furled fore topsail & close reefed the main. At 7 PM very bad weather & strong gale goose winged main topsail & furled fore topmast stay sail. Middle part strong gale from S E W with plenty of rain. Latter part more moderate winds from S E W with rain & fog. At 7 AM set foresail & close reefed main topsail & steered E.

No Obs.

Wednesday Oct^r 23rd

First part plenty of rain & moderate winds from S E W to S & S E & back to S E W the ship on the Starboard tack. At 3 PM furled foresail, the weather looking bad & the Barometer down to 28.9. At 7 PM Barometer down 28.7. At 9 PM heavy & severe gale from W N W to W E. After midnight more moderate & the wind from W W. Furled & secured everything. At 3 AM set close reefed main topsail. At 5 AM kept off steering S E. Latter part strong winds from W W & cloudy weather the ships course S E by S with double reefed topsails & foresail out. There is a high irregular sea running.

Lat. 49. 20 Long 168. 22 W

Thursday Oct^r 24th

First part cloudy weather & strong W N W winds the ships course S E by S. The sea very high & irregular. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate & light W N W & W winds the ships course S E with all sail out.

Lat. 47. 20 Long 166. 56

bound South

Friday Oct^r 25th 1872

First part fine weather & light winds & calm from N to S & S E the ships course S E & after the wind veered, by the wind. Middle part rainy weather & strong winds from S E the ship on different tacks. Took in all sail down to double reefed topsails & staysails. Latter part foggy & rainy weather & moderate winds from E S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack

No Obs

Saturday Oct^r 26th

First part rainy & foggy weather & moderate winds from E S E to W E the ships course S S E. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same, the course S E with all sail out. Employed washing ship inside

No Obs

Sunday Oct^r 27th

First part rainy weather & moderate winds from W N E to W N W the ships course S E by E with all drawing sail out. Employed washing ship. Middle part strong winds & squalls from W N W & W W the ships course S E. Took in sail down to close reefed fore, double reefed main topsails & foresail. Latter part the same

Lat. 43.15 N Long 164.26 W

Monday Oct^r 28th

First part squally weather & strong winds with a high sea from W N W the ships course S E. Middle part strong winds from W N W to S S W. Latter part strong winds from S S W the ships course from S E to E S E. Took in sail down to foresail & double reefed topsail.

Lat 40.44

Tuesday Oct^r 29th

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong S S W winds the ships course E by S. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S the ships course E S E. Let jib mainsail & whole main topsail.

Lat. 38.56 Long 159.24

Wednesday Oct^r 30th

First part cloudy weather & strong S winds the ships course E S E at 7 P M double reefed main topsail furlled mainsail & jib. Middle part strong winds from S S W. Latter part the same with plenty of rain. At daylight set mainsail & jib

No Obs

Bark Triton

Thursday Oct^r 31st 1872

First part strong winds from S & S W & plenty of rain the ship's course E S E at 3 Pm the wind veered to W & W N W in a squall at 4 Pm fine weather & moderate winds from W N W the ship's course S E. Set whole main topsail & top galle^t sail. James Hayes & James Quinnan on duty again. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate winds from W N W the ship's course S E by W & S S E with all drawing sail out. Crew employed getting the Boats ready for whaling & cleaning Between decks.

Lat 35.03 N Long 155.56 W

Friday Nov^r 1st

First part fine weather & light winds from W N W & N N W the ship's course S by E. Crew employed in ships duty. Middle & Latter parts fine weather with calm & light baffling winds the ship on different tacks. 1 sail in sight. Crew employed cleaning ship.

Lat 34.12

Saturday Nov^r 2^d

First part fine weather & light Southerly winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from E S E to S E. Crew employed at various jobs. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in ships duty. 1 sail in sight.

Lat 33.33

Sunday Nov^r 3^d

First part the same as yesterday. Middle & Latter parts the same. 2 sails in sight.

Lat 33.21 Long 155.14

Monday Nov^r 4th

First part fine weather & light winds from S E & S S E the ship by the wind with all sail out heading S S W & S W. Middle part equally. Latter part fine weather & moderate Southerly winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E by E & E S E. Crew employed scraping Bone 2 sails in sight.

Lat 32.45 Long 155.28

Tuesday Nov^r 5th

First part fine weather & southerly winds the ship heading E S E. with all sail out. 2 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts rainy & equally. Crew employed in ships duty. 1 sail in sight. No Ob.

61
Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Nov^r 6th 1872

First part rainy & squally weather & moderate winds from S & S W to the ship by the wind heading E S E & S E. Double reefed topsails, furled the light sails, mainsail & jib. Middle part plenty of rain with thunder & lightning & strong winds from S & S W to took in all sail down to close reefed main topsail. Latter part strong breeze & squalls with rain.

Lat. 32.14 N

Thursday Nov^r 7th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds & occasional squalls & drizzly rain from S to S E the ship by the wind on different tacks with foresail & double reefed topsails out. Middle part pouring rain & strong winds very baffling. Furled all the sails down to double reefed main topsail the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part strong winds & squalls from E S E & S E the ship laying to under close reefed main topsail.

No Ob

Friday Nov^r 8th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S E the ship laying to on the port tack. Middle part the same with plenty of rain. Latter part cloudy weather & winds more moderate the ship on the Starboard tack with double reefed main topsail & foresail out.

Lat. 32.21 N

Saturday Nov^r 9th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S the ship on the Starboard tack heading E S E. This is the eighth day we've had southerly winds & no prospect for a change. Middle & Latter parts the weather the same & winds more moderate the ship heading E S E & S E with courses, jib & double reefed topsails out.

Lat. 32.24 Long 152.37

Sunday Nov^r 10th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S & S W to the ship by the wind heading E S E & S E. Middle part fine weather & moderate winds from S to S W. Latter part moderate winds from S to S W the ship's course S E with all sail out. Lat. 30.55 Long 152.27

62
Bark Triton

Monday Nov^r 11th 1872

First part fine weather & light winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ W & $\frac{1}{2}$ the ship's course $\frac{1}{2}$ E & $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same, the ship's course S. At daylight commenced washing Bone. At 10 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales & lowered all the Boats in chase of them.

No Obs

Tuesday Nov^r 12th

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds the ship & Boats in chase of sperm whales. Mr Ager the second mate went alongside of a whale & his Boatswain Scott missed him. Mr Ager says he was within 3 fathoms of the whale & afterwards he darted at another whale but not a good chance. Scott had a chance to strike a sperm whale off River Plate but the iron came out & Mr Ager accused him of missing that one too. At 6.30 P.M. the Boats returned on Board ship & Scott was broke & sent in the fore castle as a fore mast hand. Middle & Latter parts strong baffling winds with occasional squalls the ship by the wind heading from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ E to S E & S E with the light sails furled. Crew employed washing Bone

Lat. 28.23 N Long 151.18 W

Wednesday Nov^r 13th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S to $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ W the ship by the wind heading from E S E to S. Crew employed washing Bone. Middle part light baffling winds & calm the ship on different jacks. Latter part fine weather & light Southerly winds the ship heading E S E & S E by E. Crew washing Bone.

Lat. 27.30 Long 150.35

Thursday Nov^r 14th

First part fine weather & moderate Southerly winds the ship heading S E & S E by E. Finished washing Bone. Middle & Latter parts winds from S W $\frac{1}{2}$ & S W the ship heading from S E to S by E. Crew employed in ship's duty. 13 days ago these headwinds came on & Goodness only knows when they are going to end.

Lat. 25.46 Long 149.43

with headwinds

Friday Nov^r 15th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate winds from S^W the ship heading S^W & S^W by S with all sail out. Saw a finback. Middle & Latter parts equally weather & moderate winds between the square from S^W to S^W the ship by the wind heading from S^W to S^W. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 24.01 W Long 148.45 W

Saturday Nov^r 16th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from W to W^W the ships course S^W by S with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W^W to W E the ships course S^W by S with all drawing sail out. Crew employed drying bone

Lat. 22.53 Long 150.58

Sunday Nov^r 17th

First part fine weather & light W E trades the ships course S^W by S. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 21.53 Long 152.00

Monday Nov^r 18th

First part squally looking weather & light W E trades the ships course S^W by S & after 2 Pm S^W. Middle & Latter parts moderate trades the ships course S^W. Crew employed breaking out water & phooks

Lat. 20.40 Long 152.17

Tuesday Nov^r 19th

First part cloudy weather & moderate W E trades the ships course S^W. Middle part the same. At 0.30 pm. AM raised the Island of Hawaii & steered along its coast to the W^W. Latter part equally weather & strong trades the ship steering along the coast of Hawaii to the W^W & W^W.

Lat 20.19

Wednesday Nov^r 20th

First part from 12 to 2 Pm strong winds & plenty of rain & after that more moderate winds & better weather. At 5 Pm dropped anchor in Kauraihae harbor. Middle & Latter part fine weather. Crew employed getting provisions & ships stores from shore. Got off 8 casks of Bread & 65^{lb} of flour.

Bark Triton

Thursday Nov^r 21st

The ship anchored off Kawaihae. Crew employed getting off ships stores. Took on board 2 gangs of shooks 2 casks of Towline 25°. Recruits 15°. Saw dust & 1 of sails, oars & lumber & cordage. Told the Traist Boat. Middle part winds from all points of the compass. At 5 AM weighed anchor & made sail & steered out of the harbor. Latter part fine weather & light baffling winds & after 11 AM strong trades the ships course NW by W with all sail out. The islands Hawaii, Maui & Penai in sight.

Friday Nov^r 22^d

The first part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ships course NW by W & WNW. The islands Hawaii, Maui, Penai & Molokai in sight. Middle part baffling & strong winds the ship steering NW by W. Latter part strong NE trades. At 5 AM saw the island Oahu. At 9 AM the captain went ashore in Honolulu & at 10.30 returned with the Pilot. At 11.30 the tug Boat came alongside & took us in tow.

Saturday Nov^r 23^d

First part strong winds & squalls the tug Boat towing the ship in the harbor of Honolulu. At 1 PM made fast to the wharf. Crew employed in washing ship outside & breaking out shooks.

Sunday Nov^r 24th

In port. Employed bundling Bone & shipping it on board Bark "Comet" of San Francisco. Shipped 47 bundles weighing 6006 pounds. Discharged 3 forward hands that shipped last June for a cruise. James Hayes deserted.

Monday Nov^r 25th

In port. 3 forward men deserted. Ferdinand Laua, Henry Marthaler & Eberhard Brown. Crew employed breaking out & landing oil. James Hayes deserted. Nov^r 24th

Tuesday Nov^r 26th

In port. Employed stowing cask & filling water. Boatsteerer Lewis Gracioso & cook Michael Silva deserted also. Ferdinand Laua, Henry Marthaler & Eberhard.

Wednesday Nov^r 27th Known

The Blacksmith John Rieger was discharged on account of sickness. Landed 8738 galls of whale & 485 galls of sperm oil on the wharf.

in Port.

Wednesday Nov^r 27th 1872

In port Employed in port duties, Lewis Gracioso & Michael Silva deserted on the 25th & Joseph Perry to day.

Thursday Nov^r 28th

In port. Men on liberty. John Riley, Wm Scott, John Mermier & Francis Richards the deerage. Ray deserted.

Friday Nov^r 29th

In port. Employed in ships duties. Richard Cruikshank & Stephen Am Harkins deserted & John Riley, Wm Scott, John Mermier & Francis Richards the day previous.

Saturday Nov^r 30th

In port. Employed in port duties Richard Cruikshank & Stephen Am Harkins deserted Nov^r 28th

Sunday Nov^r Dec^r 1st

In port men on liberty.

Monday Dec^r 2nd

In port Employed on ships duties. Latter part unmoored ship & hauled her up to the wharf ready to make sail.

Tuesday Dec^r 3rd

At 12 M the pilot came on board & shortly after the police delivered several deserters their names Henry Marthaler Eberhard Brown James Hayes Joseph Perry Richard Cruikshank & Stephen Am Harkins & at 30 M PM let go our Jacknives & sailed out of the Harbor. James Quinlan deserted. The carpenter Albert Emille & one seaman Emille Sando were discharged by order of the U. S. Consul for alleged ill treatment. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship laying off & on. James Quinlan deserted before sailing.

Wednesday Dec^r 4th

The ship laying off & on. Strong trades & fine weather. Middle & Latter parts calm & light baffling winds, the ship laying off & on. James Quinlan deserted just before sailing.

Thursday Dec^r 5th

Fine weather & light N E trades the ship laying off & on. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calm the ship laying off & on.

3

Bark Triton

Friday Dec^r 6th 1872

First part fine weather with light & baffling winds the ship laying off & on. At 3 P.M. a shore Boat came alongside bringing 7 more new men. At 4 P.M. the captain with his family came on board, made sail & steered S by W. We are leaving here with 4 officers, 2 Boatswains, the cooper & steward & 10 men forward that came from home in the ship & 2 Boatswains, cook & 9 men forward, cabin & steerage Boys, 13 all told new men who were shipped at Honolulu. Discharged 3 men & lost 8 by desertion. Middle part moderate winds from W the ships course S by W. Latter part strong trades & course the same. Crew employed showing anchors & chains & other work.

Lat. 19. 43 N Long

Saturday Dec^r 7th

First part fine weather & strong trades from W the ships course N by W & S by E with all drawing sail out. Employed in ships duty. Middle & Latter part strong trades from W E the ships course S by E. At 6 A.M. furled the light sails.

Lat. 17. 14 Long 158. 38

Sunday Dec^r 8th

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ships course S by E. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 14. 31 Long 159. 00

Monday Dec^r 9th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E trades the ships course S. At 3 P.M. set main top gall^t sail. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 11. 34 Long

Tuesday Dec^r 10th

First part cloudy & hazy weather & strong N E trades the ships course S by W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same with plenty of rain.

No Ocean

Wednesday Dec^r 11th

First part strong baffling winds from N N W to N & N N E with plenty of rain the ships course S by W. Middle part the same. Latter part rainy & S E winds the ship on the Port tack by the wind.

bound South

Thursday Dec^r 12th 1872

First part cloudy weather & strong S E winds the ship steering by the wind on the Port tack with the light sails fueld. Middle part rainy the ship on different tacks Latter part strong S E breeze the ship heading S S W & S W by S on the port tack. At daylight made all sail & at 10 A M fueld the light sails again Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 6. 52 N Long 161. 25 W

Friday Dec^r 13th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S E & E S E the ship by the wind heading S S W & S. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from E S E the ships course S & S by W. All hands employed killing bed bugs.

Lat. 5. 20 Long —

Saturday Dec^r 14th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E S E the ships course S by W. Middle & Latter part the same. Crew employed at various jobs & Painting the Waist Boat

Lat. 3. 48 Long 162. 10

Sunday Dec^r 15th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Saw a school of porpoises & another of Blackfish going quick, Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same

Lat. 2. 06 —

Monday Dec^r 16th

First part the same as yesterday. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed mending sail

Lat. 0. 19 Long 163. 21

Tuesday Dec^r 17th

First part the same. Crew employed mending sail Middle part the same. Latter part course S & S by E. Employed bending & unbending & mending sail

Lat. 1. 10 S Long



Bark Triton

Wednesday Dec^r 18th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate winds from ENE the ship course S by W. Crew employed unbending bending & mending sail. Middle & Latter parts the same. Unbend the foresail & stowed it away & bend the old one..

Lat. 2. 24 N Long 163. 31 1/2

Thursday Dec^r 19th

First part fine weather & light, Easterly winds the ship cruising. Employed washing ship. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Crew employed painting ship outside

Lat 3. 15

Friday Dec^r 20th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from ENE the ship on the Port tack. finished painting ship outside. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At daylight kept off steering S by E. Employed painting ship inside At 9 AM saw a school of Sperm whales & lowered all the Boats in chase of them. At about 10.30 AM Mr Smith struck & fastened to one & the other Boats kept on chasing

Saturday Dec^r 21st

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds, ship & Boats in chase of Sperm whales. At 1 PM Mr Ager struck & fastened to a large whale & the other two Boats fastened to the same whale. In striking the Larboard Boat got stove & filled in a short time. Mr Fisher was thrown out of the Boat but received no injuries. The whale was a regular fighter & it took a long time to kill him. At 2 PM took Mr Smith's & at 5.30 PM Mr Ager's whale alongside. Middle & Latter parts fine weather. Crew employed cutting

Lat. 4. 12 Long 165.

Sunday Dec^r 22nd

First part fine weather, crew employed cutting. At 6 PM finished cutting all but the head of the largest whale. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Employed cutting in the junk & bailing the case. At 7 PM commenced boiling

Lat 4. 19 Long 165. 34

Cruising

Monday Dec^r 23rd

First part fine weather & moderate W & E winds. Crew employed bailing case, boiling & stowing away the cutting gear. at 3 Pm finished bailing case. Middle & Latter parts boiling
Lat. 3. 40 N Long 166. 33

Tuesday Dec^r 24th

First part fine weather & moderate W & E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Employed boiling Middle & Latter parts boiling. Strong W & E trades. Kanaka Harry's finger badly jammed & had to be cut off. Lat. 3. 00

Wednesday Dec^r 25th

First part fine weather & strong W & E trades. At 1 Pm wore ship heading to the S E. Employed boiling. The blubber is getting blasted & the oil is rather black. At 3 Pm finished boiling body & commenced on the junk, but could not do anything with it. Middle part boiled the case & junk oil Latter part fine weather, the crew employed boiling junk oil At 10 A M finished boiling junk oil & commenced boiling fat lean. The junk is badly blasted & could not be boiled, trined it & put it in casks for the oil to run out,
Lat. 3. 46 Long. 167. 19

Thursday Dec^r 26th

First part fine weather & moderate E W & E trades the ship by the wind on the Port tack. At 2 Pm finished boiling fat lean. Crew employed clearing up the deck & coopersing oil Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate trades the ship by the wind on the Port tack Employed stowing down
Lat. 4. 50 Long 167. 22

Friday Dec^r 27th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E W & E At 6 Pm finished stowing down oil 125 bbls 14 gally Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. at daylight made all sail. Crew employed cleaning the Scuttle Butt & breaking out water & getting ready to boil blasted junk we had in casks,
Lat. 5. 41 Long 166. 59

Bark Triton

Saturday Dec^r 28th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E N E the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S E. Crew employed boiling blasted junk & got 6 bbls of oil besides 5 bbls of fat lean oil, 136 bbls all sold, stowed down. Middle & Latter part winds & weather the same the ship on different tacks. Employed stowing down 2 casks of oil & cleaning the try works.

Lat. 5. 52 S Long 166. 53 W

Sunday Dec^r 29th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Employed washing ship inside Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. The steerage Boy on the sick List

Lat. 4. 28 Long 167. 11

Monday Dec^r 30th

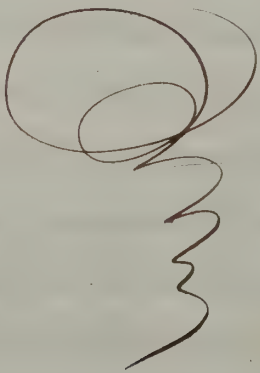
First part fine weather & strong trades from E N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with the light sails furled. Saw jumpers. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. Long 167. 28

Tuesday Dec^r 31st

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E N E the ship on the Starboard tack. The steerage boy has been very bad for day & at 8 P M died. His name is Daniela At 8 AM committed his body to the deep, he died with brain fever. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light E N E trades. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 3. 35 Long 167. 40



71
Cruising

January 1873

Wednesday Jan 1st 1873

First part fine weather & light ENE winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship on opposite tack. Employed painting ship inside

Lat. 3.33 S Long 167.56 1/2

Thursday Jan 2nd

First part winds & weather the same. Finished painting inside & did not see any sperm whales. Middle & Latter parts the same, the ship cruising, steering different courses.

Lat. 3.23 S Long 168.27

Friday Jan 3rd

First part fine weather & light winds the ship steering off looking for sperm whales. At 1 P.M. saw white water about 10 miles off & steered for it & at 4 P.M. made them out sperm whales & at 4.30 lowered all the Boats in chase of them. The Starboard Boat, for a wonder, struck & fastened to one, which took the line but not before the Starboard Boat's line was made fast to it. The school did not bring to & the rest of the Boats could not get fast. At 7 P.M. took the dead whale alongside & made him fast. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & very hot. At 5.30 A.M. commenced cutting & at 7.30 finished. Employed clearing away the head stowing away the cutting gear & at 10 A.M. commenced boiling. At 11 A.M. saw white water.

Lat. 3.16 S Long 169.09

Saturday Jan 4th

First part fine weather & light ENE winds the ship on the Starboard tack by the wind. Saw 2 schools of Blackfish going quick to the windward. Employed boiling. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 10 A.M. kept off steering different courses cruising for whales. At 3 A.M. finished boiling turned up 27 bls. Employed clearing up & stowing away the fry work gear.

Lat. 3.17 S Long 169.33

Bark Triton

Sunday Jan 5th 1873

First part fine weather & moderate N N E trades the ship steering off cruising for whales. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 10 daylight kept off steering W. At 10 AM saw Phoenix Island bearing W by N distant 8 miles.

Lat. 3. 46 S Long 170. 35 W

Monday Jan 6th

First part fine weather & light N N E trades the ship laying aback within 1 mile of Phoenix Island. At 1 PM sent two Boats in fishing, they returned at 5 with a few fish. Middle & latter parts winds & weather the same the ship on opposite tack. Hauled down the sperm oil, 27 bls.

Lat. 3. 45 Long 170. 25

Tuesday Jan 7th

First part fine weather & light E W E winds the ship on different tacks. Employed coopersing Bread Middle & Latter parts strong trades from N E the ship on 4 hour tacks. Employed sailoring.

Lat. 3. 17 Long

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part fine weather & light winds from W E & E N E the ship steering since 12 M W by N. At 2 PM saw Enderbury Isl. distant 10 miles. Crew employed sailoring. Middle & Latter parts the ship on different tacks. Crew employed at various jobs. Enderbury Isl. in sight.

Lat. 3. 07 Long

Thursday Jan 9th

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ship off & on Enderbury Isl. After M sent two Boats a fishing they returned at 5 PM with 5 fish. Middle & Latter parts strong N N E trades the ship by the wind on different tacks. Enderbury Isl. in sight & sail. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 3. 19 Long 170. 49

Friday Jan 10th

First part winds & weather the same the ship steering different courses looking for whales. Phoenix Isl. in sight Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 3. 50

73

Cruising Saturday Jan 11th 1873

first part fine weather & strong N E trades the ship cruising with the light sails furled. Phenix Isl. in sight Middle & Latter parts strong E N E trades the ship on different tacks with double reefed topsails & jib out. Saw 1 sail. Crew employed in the rigging & making spinnycarns

Lat. 3.36 S Long 171.00 W

Sunday Jan 12th

The same as yesterday. Middle & Latter parts the same. At 10.30 AM saw Mary's Isl. bearing N W distant 10 miles, kept off & run for it. The island is a long low sandy island with a large lagoon in the middle.

Lat. 2.50 S Long 171.33

Monday Jan 13th

first part fine weather & strong E N E trades the ship running along Mary's isl. At 2 PM lowered two boats to go fishing. They returned at 5.30 PM with a few fish. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Employed mending sail

Lat. 2.06 S Long 172.03

Tuesday Jan 14th

first part fine weather & strong W E trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. After daylight steered N W. Employed mending sail

Lat. 0.46 S Long 172.55

Wednesday Jan 15th

first part fine weather & moderate trades the ships course N W. Employed mending & bending sail. At sundown luffed to the wind with the headyards aback. Middle & Latter parts the same winds & weather At daylight kept off steering N W & W N W. Employed unbending & mending sail

Lat. 0.04 N Long 174.19

Thursday Jan 16th

first part winds & weather the same the ships course N W by N. Saw white water, run for it but could not see it again. Employed mending & bending sail.

Bark Triton

Thursday Jan 16th 1873

Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At daylight kept off steering N. Employed mending sail

Lat. 0.34 W Long 176.05 N

Friday Jan 17th

First part fine weather & strong trades the ship steering different courses cruising for whales. At 3 PM saw Bakers Is. & run for it & at 4 PM lowered a Boat & send letters ashore. The Boat could not land the surf being so high. At sundown luffed to the wind. Middle part ship laying aback. Latter part moderate trades from E. At daylight kept off steering S by W. Employed mending sail

Lat. 0.17 S. Long 177.32

Saturday Jan 18th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E the ships course S by W with all drawing sail out. Middle part laid aback. Latter part strong N E trades the ships course S W

Lat. 0.47 Long 179.10

Sunday Jan 19th

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ships course N by S. Employed in ships duty. Middle part laying aback. Latter part light E N E winds. At daylight kept off steering S W. Crossed the Meridian of 180° & dropt one day

Lat. 1.06 Long 179.28 E

Monday Jan 20th dropped.Tuesday Jan 21th

First part fine weather & light E N E trades the ships course S W & N S W. Middle & Latter parts light Easterly winds the ships course N by S. Employed in ships duty

Lat. 1.24 Long 177.42

Wednesday Jan 22nd

First part cloudy weather & light Easterly winds the ships course N by S. At 5 PM luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Middle part the ship by the wind on different tacks. Latter part course N by S with all drawing sail out. Employed setting up rigging

Lat. 1.43 Long 176.42

75

Cruising Thursday Jan 23rd 1873

First part fine & very hot weather & light E N E winds the ship's course W by S. At 3 PM luffed to the wind heading W. At 6.30 PM saw Byron's Isl. bearing W by E distant 15 miles. Middle part the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Latter part the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 8.30 AM saw Byron's Isl. bearing W by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E distant 18 miles.

Lat. 1. 23 S Long —
on Friday Jan 24th

First part fine weather & light trades from E the ship laying off & on Byron's Isl. Had good many natives on board they brought but little trade, a few chickens & cocoa nuts, that all. At 2 PM kept off steering W by S. At 3 PM saw Peroad island bearing S W distant 15 miles. Luffed to the wind on the Port tack. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship laying off & on Peroad's island. At 8 AM sent two boats ashore to trade & they returned at 10 AM with a few chickens & cocoanuts. Had quite a number of natives on board but had no trade. At 10 AM kept off steering S S W with all sail out.

Lat. 1. 36
Saturday Jan 25th

First part cloudy weather with a slight rain shower & strong trades from N E the ship's course S S W. At 1.30 PM saw Francis Island bearing S S W distant 12 miles & at 4 PM a few canoes came off with a few fowls & cocoanuts. At 6 PM while running off picked up a canoe with 3 men in it, who requested the captain to take them on board having been in the canoe two days & were unable to work their way back ashore against a strong tide & headwind. Took them aboard & shipped them. Sailed in sight middle part laying aback. Latter part moderate trades from N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N N W. At 10 AM saw Drummond's island bearing W by N distant 15 miles & at 10.30 saw Nautilus shoal.

Lat. 1. 40 —

Bark Triton

Sunday Jan 26th 1873

First part fine weather & moderate N E trades, Drummond's island in sight. At 1 Pm several canoes came off with natives, they had no trade but a few chickens & mats. At 4 Pm kept off steering N & W. Middle part the ship by the wind on different tacks with the headyards aback. Latter part course N by W with all sail out. Drummond's Is. in sight

Lat. 1.06 S Long 174.25 E

Monday Jan 27th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E the ship's course N by W & W by S with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in ship's duty. Nothing & Nobody in sight. Had a light rain shower

Lat. 1.02 Long 172.03

Tuesday Jan 28th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E the ship's course W by S & W by N with all drawing sail out. At sundown took in sail down to double reefed fore & whole main topsail & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack with the headyards aback. Middle part laying aback. Latter part fine weather & strong breeze. At daylight kept off steering W. According to one of the charts Ocean High Island was 20 miles off at daylight but up to noon could not see it.

Lat. 0.39 Long 170.28.

Wednesday Jan 29th

First part fine weather & strong Easterly winds the ship steering S & after 2 Pm W by S. At 4 Pm saw Ocean High Island bearing W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S distant 20 miles. Crew employed setting up rigging & doing other work. Middle part the ship by the wind on different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from E. At daylight kept off steering for Ocean island. At 9 A M several canoes with natives came alongside with a few fowls. One of the canoes alongside was capsize & two natives jumped overboard to save it & the other natives on board would not assist them. After several unsuccessfull attempts to get the natives to assist the other two in the water, had to lower a boat down & right the canoe which was swamped & full of water. The natives here are in

Cruising

Wednesday Jan. 29th 1873

a starving condition, everything is dried up. They have neither coconuts nor anything else & live principally on fish & the bark of trees, they came on board begging for bread but would not sell any chickens for it, pipes & tobacco were in better demand. At 10 AM sent two Boats ashore to trade, the ship laying off & on. with very strong winds.

Thursday Jan 30th

First part fine weather & strong trades from ENE the ship laying off & on. At 4 PM the Boats returned with some wood & a few fowls. All the natives want to go off to some other islands. Shipped 2 natives. Middle part strong winds. At 1 AM luffed to the wind & at daylight steered N by S. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 0.30 Long 167.54 E
Friday Jan 31st

First part cloudy weather & strong East winds. The ships course N by S. At 5 PM saw Pleasant Isl. bearing N by S 1/2 S distant about 15 miles. Crew employed at various jobs. Middle part the ship by the wind on different tacks. Latter part strong winds the ship steering for Pleasant Island. At 10 AM several canoes came off with natives & Boats with 4 white men.

Saturday Feb 1st

First part strong ESE trades the ship laying off & on Pleasant isl; trading. Got 26 hogs, a number of chickens 2 Boatloads of wood & 2000 coconuts. At 4 PM squared away & steered N by W. Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed in ships duty.

Lat. 0.52 N Long 165.16
Sunday Feb 2nd

First part fine weather & moderate ESE trades the ships course N by W with all drawing sail out. Nothing in sight. Middle & Latter parts squally with plenty of rain & light winds. The ships course N by W. Mr Smith on the sick list.

Lat 2.08 Long 163.38

Bark Briton

Monday Feb^y 3^d 1873

First part plenty of rain & moderate baffling winds from N E & N W E the ships course W^r with all drawing sail out. Middle part light winds & a few rain squalls. Latter part moderate winds & cloudy weather. At 8 AM saw a school of sperm whales & lowered all the Boats in chase of them. The Starboard Boat was going on to strike but the whales saw it & cleared out to parts unknown. The Boats chased them to the windward & pulled about as fast as the whales were going.

Lat. 3.26 W Long 162.43 E

Tuesday Feb^y 4th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds, ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 1.30 PM the Boats returned on Board having lost sight of the whales going to the windward. When the whales were first seen they were going quite quick. After the Boats returned on Board, cleared by the wind at 6 PM backed ship. Middle part light winds at 5 AM tacked ship. Latter part fine weather & light N W E trades the ship by the wind heading W^r by N. Rosalie Maury sick with rheumatism.

Lat. 3.52 Long 161.55

Wednesday Feb^y 5th

First part squally weather with rain & moderate breeze from N W E to N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. At 5 PM furled fore top gall^t sail & g^ly jib. Middle & Latter parts strong N E trades the ship by the wind heading N W^r with fore top gall^t sail furled. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 5.40 Long 171.09

Thursday Feb^y 6th

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ship by the wind heading N W^r & W^r by N. At 4.30 saw Mac Askill Isl. bearing N W^r distant 15 miles. At 7 PM tacked ship. Middle part the ship on different tacks with all sail out. Latter part the ship laying off & on Mac Askill Island with two Boats ashore trading. Saw 1 pair.

79

Cruising
Friday Feb^y 7th 1873

First part fine weather & strong W & E winds. At 1 Pm the Boats returned with a few fowls & ducks & two loads of coconuts. Spoke Bark R. W. Wood, of Honolulu - Capt Whitney, boiling 3 sperm whales, had lost her second officer & lost two whales also. Middle part course N by W. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze the ship steering different courses. At 10.20 Am saw Wellington Isl. bearing N by E distant 18 miles & steered for it.

Lat. 6. 45 N

Saturday Feb^y 8th

First part fine weather & moderate W & E winds the ship steering for Wellington Isl. At 2.30 the captain went ashore & returned again at 4. The R. W. Wood in sight. Middle & Latter parts laying off & on. At 9 Am the captain went ashore & send off 23 hogs. Had some rain squalls.

No Obs.

Sunday Feb^y 9th

First part cloudy & at times rainy weather the ship lying off & on with two Boats ashore trading. At 4 Pm the captain returned on board. Received 2000 cocoa nuts. The R. W. Wood in sight. Middle & Latter parts squally & rainy weather & baffling winds the ships course W with topsails out. The R. W. Wood in sight. At 10 Am saw Ascension Island bearing W distant about 35 miles.

No Obs.

Monday Feb^y 10th

First part squally & rainy weather & baffling winds the ships course W. At 3 Pm luffed to the wind & double reefed the topsails & furled foresail. Middle part laying off & on. Latter part fine weather & moderate E winds. At daylight kept off steering for Middle Harbor, Ascension Isl. At 9 Am the pilot came on board & at 10 dropped anchor in the Middle Harbor. Barks James Allen & Avola of New Bedford & R. W. Wood of Honolulu are here. After furling the sails got ready to break out.

Bark Triton

Tuesday Feb^r 11th 1872

First part fine weather the ship in Port. Employed taking a raft ashore & filling it & doing other work. Middle & Latter parts squally & rainy Crew employed in Port duty

Wednesday Feb^r 12th

In port. Employed doing Port duty. Rainy weather Richard Cruikshank & Stephen Harkins were kept in irons for attempt to desert.

Thursday Feb^r 13th

In port. Employed doing port duty. Rainy weather Richard Cruikshank jumped overboard & attempted to desert. Kept him in irons.

Friday Feb^r 14th

In port. Employed doing port duty. Weather rainy

Saturday Feb^r 15th

In port. Employed in Port duty. Rainy weather

Sunday Feb^r 16th

In port Everything ready to weigh anchor but the wind is not favorable to lay out of the harbor. Strong winds & rainy weather.

Monday Feb^r 17th

In port. Rainy weather & strong winds At 8 AM weighed anchor & sailed out of the harbor. Employed stowing anchors & chains. The ships course along the Island towards Kity harbor. Mr Smith on duty again

Tuesday Feb^r 18th

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ship laying aback off Kity harbor. Shipped two men before the mast & at 3 PM kept off steering N S W & at 6 PM N N W. Richard Cruikshank & Stephen Harkins on duty again. Middle part ship by the wind Latter part course N W with squally & rainy weather. The light sails furled.

Lat. 7.55 Long

Wednesday Feb^r 19th

First part squally weather & strong N E trades the ships course N W & N W by N with the light sails furled & fore topsail double reefed. Middle part squally & rainy Latter part strong breeze. Crew employed mashing ship Lat 10.0 Long 155.18

bound North

Thursday Feb^y 20th 1873

First part fine weather & strong trades from N E the ships course N by E with all sail out. Middle part equally & rainy. Latter part cloudy weather & strong trades. Crew employed at various jobs. Broke out Butler

Lat. 12.06 W Long 152.55 E

Friday Feb^y 21st

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ships course N by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts the same

Lat. 14.01 Long 150.03

Saturday Feb^y 22nd

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ships course N by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter part strong winds & puffs with a few squalls. Furled the light sails

Lat. 16.10 Long 147.42

Sunday Feb^y 23rd

First part fine weather & strong N E trades the ships course N by E & N by W with the light sails Furled. Middle & Latter parts light & moderate winds At 9.30 AM saw the Island Almagar bearing N by E distant 20 miles

Lat. 17.38

Monday Feb^y 24th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from N E the ship by the wind heading N by E with all sail out. At 1.30 PM saw the Island Pagon bearing N by E distant 30 miles. At 6 PM furled the light sails. Middle part light winds the ship by the wind on different tacks. Latter part fine weather & moderate winds At 8 AM lowered all four Boats to cruise for humpbacks

Tuesday Feb^y 25th

First part fine weather & light N E trades. At 3 PM the Boats returned with loads of walrus nuts not having seen any humpbacks but saw one from the ship & the Boats went in chase as quick as they were unloaded. Mr Ellis came pretty handy to him but the whale saw the Boat & left for parts unknown. At 5 PM the Boats returned & after they were hoisted up we steered S with all drawing sail out. The Island Pagon is an active volcano.

Bark Triton

Tuesday Feb^y 25th 1873.

Middle part light baffling winds the ships course $S\frac{1}{2}E$ Latter part light winds from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ & SE the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Saw 4 Islands, Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. $16^{\circ}53'N$ Long $146.12E$ Wednesday Feb^y 26th

First part fine weather & light SE winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack with all sail out. 4 Islands in sight Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Heading $S\frac{1}{2}E$ by E with all sail out, 1 Island in sight At 9 AM saw the Island Saypan bearing S by $E\frac{1}{2}E$ distant 30 miles

Lat. $15^{\circ}35'$ LongThursday Feb^y 27th

First part fine weather & light winds from $ES\frac{1}{2}E$ & E the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out beating up to the Is. Saypan, distant at sundown 8 miles. Saw 1 sail at anchor. Middle part light winds & fine weather the ship beating to the windward Latter part stered for the anchorage at Saypan & at 10 AM dropped anchor. The Bark James Allen is laying at anchor there.

Friday Feb^y 28th

The ship at anchor. Saw several humpbacks & lowered 3 Boats in chase. The Starboard Boat (Mr Ager) was going on to one when the Boatsteerers hand in the attempt to throw the iron caught in the leach of the sail, broke the force of the iron & lost the whale. Latter part all the Boats in chase of a humpback, Not having a chance to strike they returned at 10 AM

Saturday March 1st

The ship at anchor. Employed washing ship outside Starboard watch on liberty

Sunday March 2nd

The ship at anchor. Port watch on liberty

Monday March 3rd

The ship at anchor. Starboard watch on liberty Employed painting ship.

Cruising

Tuesday March 4th 1872

The ship at anchor. Port watch on liberty. Weather bad & stormy. Topsail schooner South Sea of Yokohama Capt Davis anchored here.

Wednesday March 5th

The ship at anchor. At daylight lowered 3 Boats in chase of a humpback cow & calf but could not get fast. Employed painting ship. Mr Smith on the sick list again. Latter part employed at various jobs.

Thursday March 6th

The ship at anchor. Crew employed at various jobs. Strong winds & during middle part rainy weather. Rosalie Maury has been absent from the ship without permission since Tuesday March 4th.

Friday March 7th

The ship at anchor. At 5 PM lowered 2 Boats in chase of a cow & calf humpback but they could not strike. Middle & Latter parts strong winds. At 7 AM lowered all four Boats to cruise for humpbacks. Mr Smith being sick John Adams headed the Bow Boat. Rosalie Maury absent from the ship since March 4th.

Saturday March 8th

The ship at anchor & the Boats cruising for humpbacks. At 1 PM the Bow Boat struck & fastened to one. At 3 PM weighed anchor to take the whale alongside. At 4 PM took him alongside & at 7 PM dropped anchor again in 14 fathoms of water. Latter part cutting in & 3 Boats whaling.

Sunday March 9th

The ship at anchor. Employed boiling & 2 Boats whaling. Bark Active of New Bedford Capt Campbell anchored here. Latter part all the Boats chasing humpbacks but could not strike one. At 9 AM finished boiling.

Monday March 10th

At 1 PM weighed anchor & beat up to abreast of the town & at 4 PM dropped anchor again. Latter part chasing humpbacks.

Tuesday March 11th

The ship at anchor & the Boats chasing humpbacks. Henry Robinson deserted from the ship & given up by the Governor of the island.

Bark Triton

Tuesday March 11th

& returned on board & after arrival on board ship confined in handcuffs. Boats chasing humpbacks.

Wednesday March 12th

The ship at anchor. Employed stowing down hump back oil, (30 bbls) Latter part lowered the Boats at daylight to cruise for humpbacks. At 12 M. the Bow Boat (John Adams acting fourth mate) struck & fastened to one

Thursday March 13th

The ship at anchor & the Boats fast to a humpback after the whale was dead he sunk heavy & the ship got under weigh & at 4 Pm took him alongside. The Waist Boat was badly stove, her whole head was smashed & the Larboard Boat got one of her gunwales broke & the centre Board smashed at 5 Pm commenced cutting & finished at 7.30 Pm. Middle part employed cutting up blubber. Winds very light. Latter part light baffling winds & rain. Employed cutting in the calf & getting ready to boil. Saw Bark Active getting under weigh. In taking the whale alongside lost a fluke chain

Friday March 14th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from NW & the ship working towards the harbor. At 1 Pm saw 2 cows & calf hump backs & lowered 3 Boats in chase, the Waist Boat did not lower being badly stove. At 2 Pm the Larboard Boat struck & fastened to one & at 3.30 Pm took him alongside, made sail & steered for the harbor & about 6 Pm the ship struck very light on a coral reef & by hauling everything aback backed her off quite easy. At 6.30 Pm dropped anchor & commenced boiling. Latter part employed cutting in & boiling Bark Sea Breeze anchored here this forenoon.

Saturday March 15th

First part had a strong squall & rain shower. Crew employed boiling, cutting up blubber & stowing away the cutting gear. Middle & Latter part employed boiling Ship Europe dropped anchor here for day

Q

Cruising for Humpbacks.

Sunday March 16th 1872

The ship at anchor. Employed boiling. At 1 Am finished boiling. Latter part clearing up & 2 Boats cruising for humpbacks.

Monday March 17th

The ship at anchor. Bark Acors Barnes of New London dropped anchor here. Latter part employed stowing down oil.

Tuesday March 18th

The ship at anchor. Employed stowing down oil.

Latter part finished stowing down 164 bbls of oil & washed the ship. 3 Boats cruising for humpbacks.

Wednesday March 19th

The ship at anchor. At 1 Pm the Boats returned with out success. Took in the eleven Traist Boat & hoisted a new Boat in her place. Latter part strong N winds with rain. The carpenter of Bark Acors Barnes on board mending the eleven Boat.

Thursday March 20th

The ship at anchor. Strong Northerly winds. Bark Progress & ship Marango anchored here this evening. Latter part winds & weather the same. Let go the Starboard anchor.

Friday March 21st

The ship at anchor. Strong N N E winds. Crew employed breaking out.

Saturday March 22nd

The ship at anchor. Strong N E trades. Employed breaking out. Latter part employed heaving up the Starboard anchor.

Sunday March 23rd

The ship at anchor. Strong N E trades.

Monday March 24th

The ship anchor. Strong N E & N N E winds. At daylight weighed anchor made all sail & steered for the Island of Tinian & dropped anchor in the harbor at 11 Am. Found Barks See Kreeze, Progress, Barth. Goenold, (Arnolda) & R N Wood at anchor here.

Bark Triton

Tuesday March 25th 1873

The ship at anchor at Tinian. At 10 AM weighed anchor & steered by the wind on the Starboard tack with the wind from E. Employed stowing anchors & chains

Wednesday March 26th

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E the ship by the wind heading NW & N by E with the top gall & sails furled. Employed painting the Traist Boat & mending the Starboard Boat. Middle & Latter part moderate trades from E & E the ship by the wind with all sail out. Passed two Islands Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 17.04 N

Thursday March 27th

First part fine weather & light trades from E & E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. 3 Islands in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds At day light the Island Pagon was distant about 4 miles At 7 AM saw a school of Blackfish & lowered 3 Boats in chase of them Mr. Ellis struck & got one & brought him alongside at 8 AM At 9 AM lowered all four Boats to go ashore after coconuts Had a good home made rain shower.

Friday March 28th

First part fine weather & light winds the ship off & on Pagon with all the Boats ashore. At 6 PM they returned each with a load of cocoa nuts. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At daylight the Island Prigard distant 6 miles. Saw several humpbacks & at 8 AM lowered the Boats in chase of them.

Lat. 18.50 Long 146.10 E

Saturday March 29th

First part fine weather & light NE trades At 5 PM the Boats returned with a few coconuts. Took the Starboard Boat on deck to mend. Middle part course NW 1/2 N & at daylight luffed to the wind heading NW 1/2 N Latter part strong breeze. Crew employed in ship's duty Lat. 19.40

Bound Northward

Sunday March 30th 1873

First part cloudy & squally looking weather & strong N E trades the ship steering by the wind heading N by N with topsails courses & jib out. At 6 PM double reefed the topsails. Middle & Latter part strong winds & squally weather. Furl'd mainsail & jib

Lat. 20.42 N —

Monday March 31st

First part squally weather & strong N E trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. The R. W. Wood in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 21.33 Long 142.58 E

Tuesday April 1st

First part squally weather & strong N E trades the ship by the wind heading N by W. The R W Wood in sight. Middle part more moderate Latter part fine weather & light E N E winds the ship heading N with all sail out. Employed in ships duty

Lat. 22.40

Wednesday April 2^d

First part fine weather with light winds & calm. The R W Wood in sight. Middle part squally & rainy weather & baffling winds the ship on opposite tacks with the light sails furl'd. Latter part fine weather & light winds the ship heading N W & N W by W with all sail out. Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. 23.07

Thursday April 3^d

First part fine weather & strong winds from N N E the ship heading N W. Furl'd the light sails. Finished mending the Starboard Boat, put her on her cranes & took in the Bow Boat to mend. Middle & Latter part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with the light sails furl'd & mainsail up. At daylight saw an Island & at 11 A M saw sulphur Island. The R W Wood in sight

Lat. 24.13.

Bark Triton

Friday April 4th 1872

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship heading N W. Saw 3 islands. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N E to E the ship heading from N W to N N E with all sail but fore top gall's sail out. Passed another island.

Lat. 25.38 N Long 141.15 E

Saturday April 5th

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong winds from E the ship heading N N E & N E by E. Double reefed the topsails & furl'd the mainsail. Middle part strong winds the ship on different tacks. Latter part thick & drizzly weather the ship heading E N E with courses jib & double reefed topsails out. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 26.35

Sunday April 6th

First part thick & drizzly weather & strong breeze from S E the ship heading E N E. At 2 PM furl'd the courses & at 2.30 saw South Island, one of the Bonin's. distant about 20 miles. Middle part strong winds from S E, S W & N W with rain. Took in all sail down to close reefed main topsail. Latter strong N W winds & squalls. At 8 AM saw Peel Island & at 9.30 South Island. Set foresail & double reefed fore topsail & steered for it.

Lat. 26.45 Long 141.48

Monday April 7th

First part cloudy weather & strong N W winds the ship steering for South Island. At 3.30 PM luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack. Set whole main topsail. Middle part strong winds from N W to W the ship on different tacks. Latter part strong winds from W to N W & W the ship under close reefed topsails. South Island in sight.

Lat. 26.30

Tuesday April 8th

First part cloudy weather & strong gale from W the ship on different tacks. At 1 PM furl'd the fore topsail & at 4 PM set it again & at 5 double reefed topsail the weather

89
Cruising

Tuesday April 8th 1873

Being more moderate & clear. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from W. the ship beating up to South Island. At 10 AM the captain went ashore in the Starboard Boat. Bark Midas in sight

Wednesday April 9th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W the ship laying off & on. At 5 PM the captain returned with a Boat load of onions, sweet potatoes, ducks, chickens & a hog. Braced forward & steered by the wind heading $\frac{1}{2}$ W $\frac{1}{2}$ with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & drizzly weather & light & baffling winds the ship by the wind on different tacks. Bark Midas, South & Peel Islands in sight. Employed breaking out & reefing new rigging
No Obs

Thursday April 10th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W & N W the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Employed reefing new rigging & bending main. Spencer, Middle & Latter parts fine weather with light baffling winds & calm. Opened the Stow sheet to day. Bark Midas & the Bonin Is. in sight

Lat. 27.13 N Long —

Friday April 11th

First part fine weather & light winds from W & W N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Unbend jib, fore topmast staysail, foresail & spanker & stowed them away & bend better sails in their places. Bark Midas & an Island in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N N E to E N E the ships course N by $\frac{1}{2}$ W & N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. Bark Midas in sight. Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. 28.52 Long 140.10

Saturday April 12th

First part fine weather & strong breeze from E N E the ships course N $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. At 5 PM saw Black Rock bearing W distant 14 miles. Bark Midas & two other

90
Bark Triton
Saturday April 12th 1873

sails in sight At sundown took in the light sails & hauled the courses up. Saw several sulphur Bottoms. Middle part strong winds from N E & N N E with rain & very dark & black looking weather, double reefed topsails & furled courses & jib the ship on different tacks 3 sails & Black Rock in sight Latter part strong E N E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 11 AM set the courses. Weather fine

Lat. 29. 43 N Long 140. 12 E
Sunday April 13th

First part fine weather & strong winds from E N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Saw several finbacks 3 sails, Black Rock & after 3 PM St. Peter's Isl. in sight. Middle part winds & weather the same Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from E by N the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. St. Peter's Island, another Island & 1 sail in sight

Lat. 31. 09 Long 139. 55

Monday April 14th

First part fine weather & light Easterly winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out an Island & 1 sail in sight After 4 PM calm. At 7 PM light breeze from E N E & at 8 strong breeze from E & E S E the ships course N N E At 11 PM passed an Island & at daylight another one. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from E S E to S the ships course W with all sail out. At 10 AM saw another Island Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. 32. 52 Long —
Tuesday April 15th

First part cloudy & misty weather & moderate breeze from S the ships course W by N with all drawing sail out. Saw one Island & one sail. Middle part strong breeze & cloudy weather At daylight saw a number of Islands Latter part strong winds & squally & rainy weather the ship steering for Yokohama Bay. At 10 AM saw the North headland of the Bay & steered for it

No Obs

91
in Port,

Wednesday April 16th 1873

First part thick & rainy weather & strong winds from S the ship steering up Yokohama Bay. Furl'd the light sails & double reefed the topsails. At 4 PM dropped anchor in Yokohama harbor. Middle & Latter parts strong gale from S to S W. At sundown dropped the second anchor. Plenty of rain. Richard Conikshantz & Henry Kanata were handcuffed during the night.

Thursday April 17th

In port. Strong gale from S W. Middle part more moderate. Latter part fine weather & light winds from different Points of the compass.

Friday April 18th

In port. Fine weather, light baffling winds & calm. Mr Wm Smith, fourth officer, was discharged to day on account of sickness, he had been off duty & sick since Feb^{ry} 2^d. Employed receiving potatoes on board. Middle & Latter parts fine weather. Stephen A Harkins was put in irons for disobedience & mutinous conduct.

Saturday April 19th

In port. Fine weather. Middle & Latter parts the same. At daylight weighed anchor, made all sail & steered out of the harbor with light Northerly winds. From 9 to 12 AM calm.

Sunday April 20th

First part commenced with fine weather & calm. At 1 PM light S W winds & at 4 strong winds the ship beating out of the Bay. At 5 PM dropped anchor again the wind steadily increasing & dead ahead. Middle part plenty of rain with thunder & lightning. Latter part clear weather & baffling winds. At daylight weighed anchor & beat out of the Bay.

Monday April 21st

First part baffling winds & cloudy weather the ship working out of the Bay with all sail out. At 2 PM crossed a large tide rip. At 3 PM a sudden gale from the Westward & blowed very severe. Called all hands & shortened sail to close reefed main double reefed fore topsail & foresail & steered E by S. Middle part strong gale & squalls with rain & lightning. At 7 PM furl'd fore

Bark Triton

Monday April 21st 1873

topsail & at 8 the foresail at 11 PM luffed to on the Starboard tack under a close reefed main topsail after 3 AM more moderate at 5 AM kept off steering ENE set whole main double reefed fore topsails & foresail Latter part clear weather & strong winds from W. At 6 AM set M. T. gall sail & at 11.30 took it in again the wind increasing. Took Richard Couikeant out of irons & send him to his duty.

Lat 35.04 N Long 142.8 E

Tuesday April 22^d

First part clear weather & strong winds from N & N by N the ships course ENE. At 1 PM double reefed the topsails the wind increasing. After 5 PM more moderate. Middle part moderate breeze Latter part calmy weather & a high sea the ship rolling about considerably

Lat 35.49 Long

Wednesday April 23^d

First part fine weather with light South & SE winds the course NE by N with M. T. gall sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm Crew employed at various jobs. Yesterday morning at 6 AM took Stephen A. Hastings out of irons & send him to his duty.

Lat. 36.35

Thursday April 24th

First part fine weather with calm & light westerly winds the ships course NE with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light Southerly winds & fine weather

Lat. 37.19

Friday April 25th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N by N the ships course NE & NE by E with all sail out Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate winds Crew employed at various jobs

Lat 38.34

93

bound North

Saturday April 26th 1873

First part cloudy & after 4 P.M. rainy weather & moderate breeze from S E to S the ship's course. W E by E with all sail out at 5 P.M. furled the light sails & at 6 double reefed fore top sail & furled mainsail & jib the wind being S E & the weather looking bad & Barometer going down. Middle part moderate winds from S E, S, S E & E with plenty of rain Took in all sail to close reefed m. Topsail Latter part rainy & cloudy & after 8 A.M. strong gale from W E & W the ship laying to on the Starboard tack

No other

Sunday April 27th

First part cloudy weather & strong gale from W to W N At 4 P.M. wore ship. In wearing ship the deck got give away & one of our Kanakas, Hiram by name got badly bruised. Middle part strong winds from W N to W At 5 A.M. set foresail & steered W E by E Latter part cloudy weather & strong Westerly winds the ship's course W E by E Set double reefed topsails

Lat. 39nd 27' N Long 150. 8 E

Monday April 28th

First part clear weather & strong Westerly winds with a high sea the ship's course W E by E. Set whole m. topsail & top gallot sail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from W to S W At 11.40 A.M. heavy squall from S W with thunder & lightning Took in all sail down to close reefed m. Topsail. After furling the fore topsail, Marcelina Faria, one of the forward men in coming down the rigging slipped or missed his hold & fell from the fore jubbik shrouds & struck head foremost on deck & was picked up insensible & his left wrist broken.

Tuesday April 29th

First part commenced with rain & heavy squall from S W to W S W the ship's course E W E. Marcelina Faria is in a precarious state, insensible & his injuries not yet fully known. He has had proper attendance & his wrist has been splinted & bandaged. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate

Bark Triton

Tuesday April 29th 1873

winds from N S W to S S W the ships course N E & N N E
at daylight made all sail

Lat. 41.44 N Long 155.28 W

Wednesday April 30th

First part commenced with equally looking
weather. At 1 PM the weather looking bad took in sail
down to foresail & close reefed M. Top sail, course
N N E At 5 PM wind veered to W blowing strong. Middle
& Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds from W to W N
the ships course N E by E After 8 AM made sail. Marcelina
Pavia still remains unconscious

Lat. 42.56 Long 157.47

Thursday May 1st

First part cloudy weather & moderate & forwards run
down light northerly winds the ship by the wind heading E N E
with all sail but fore top gall sail out. Middle part light winds
from N to S E At 9 PM wore ship & steered N E Latter part cloudy
& drizzly weather & strong winds from S E & E the ships course
N N E. At 10 AM furled main top gall sail mainsail & double
reefed the topsails. Passed a dead finback surrounded by
killers & pretty well eaten up.

No Obs

Friday May 2nd

First part rainy weather & strong winds from E &
S E the ships course N N E & N 1/2 W. At 5 PM furled the jib
middle & Latter parts strong S E winds with plenty of rain
& thick weather. At 7 PM furled the fore topsail & at 4 AM
the foresail. Ships course W.

No Obs

Saturday May 3rd

First part thick & rainy weather & strong S E & S
winds the ships course W. Middle part had a snow squall
with light & baffling winds & calm Latter part cloudy weather
& light winds from N S W & S W the ships course W by E
with whole main double reefed fore topsail M. Top gall sail
& foresail out.

No Obs

Northward bound

Sunday May 4th

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N to the ship's course N E by N, middle & latter parts fine weather & light S to winds the ship with all drawing sail out
Lat. 48. 37 N Long 160. 42 E

Monday May 5th

First part fine weather & light winds from S to S E the ship's course N E by N with all drawing sail out. Middle part moderate winds from S E to E Towards daylight strong breeze from E with snow. furled the light sails, jib & double reefed the topsail. Latter part strong E winds with a thick snow storm. furled fore topsail & foresail & close reefed main topsail

No Obs

Tuesday May 6th

First part thick snow storm & severe gale from N E At 10 Pm wore ship on the Port tack At 6 Pm goose winged main topsail Barometer at 7 Pm 28.9 & falling Middle part moderating with thick fog At 11 Pm Barometer down to 28.6 Latter part moderate winds from N E & W & thick fog Barometer at 12 M. 28.6 & the weather looking bad.
Lat. 49. 43 Long

Wednesday May 7th

First part thick & foggy weather & moderate winds from N the ship laying to on the Port tack under goose winged main topsail At 6 Pm Barometer 28.7. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N to N W Barometer rising. Latter part winds & weather the same At 8 A M kept off steering E to E with close reefed main topsail & foresail out At noon Barometer 29.5.

Lat. 49. 30

Thursday May 8th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N to S to the ship's course N E At 3 Pm set double reefed fore topsail At 5 Pm Barometer down to 29.5. Middle part threatening weather with the wind from S to S E & back to S to W furled foresail & fore topsail. Latter part strong W winds & cloudy weather At daylight set double reefed fore topsail & foresail. Course N E. Barometer 29.2. Lat. 50. 30 Long 164. 20

Mark Triton

Friday May 9th 1873

First part cloudy & towards sundown snoroy & squally looking weather & moderate W winds the ship's course W E. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & foggy weather & light winds from W to W N & W the ship on the Port tack with all sail but mainsail out

Lat. 50. 23. W Long 166. 18 E

Saturday May 10th

First part foggy weather & light winds from W to W E the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Employed breaking out the after hold. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & foggy weather & light winds from W E & W N E the ship on different tacks steering by the wind

Lat. 51. 29 Long 165. 30

Sunday May 11th

First part cloudy weather & light W N E winds the ship by the wind heading W N. with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W N E & N E the ship heading from W N by W to N by W James Hayes on the sick list

Lat. 52. 29 Long 164. 41

Monday May 12th

First part cloudy weather & light W E winds the ship steering by the wind heading N by W & W N W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds with calms

Lat. 52. 55 Long 164. 38

Tuesday May 13th

First part fine weather & light winds from N & W N W the ship heading E N E & N E with all sail out. Bend the main royal & set it & bend up the masthead house. Saw several finbacks & sulphur Bottoms. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light winds from W N W & W the ship heading W E & E N E with everything out. Employed building a top gallant fore. castle.

Lat. 53. 36 Long 166. 43

Wednesday May 14th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from N & N N E the ship heading E N E & E with all sail out. Joseph Perry on the sick list. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & cloudy weather the ship on different tacks. At daylight saw Behning Island bearing distant about 40 miles. Lat. 54. 08 Long 166. 16

97
Sound North

Thursday May 15th 1873

First part cloudy & towards sundown snowy weather & light baffling winds the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Behring Island in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 54.28 N Long 166.47 E

Friday May 16th

First part cloudy & at times snowy weather & moderate winds from N the ship steering E by N with all sail out. Behring Island in sight. At 2 PM saw Copper Island bearing E N E distant 25 miles. Saw several finbacks. Middle & Latter parts.

Fog & snow squalls & moderate winds from N & N N W the ship steering by the wind heading E N E & N E. Saw several finbacks.

Lat. 54.37 Long 170.05

Saturday May 17th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N N W & N W the ship heading N E & N N E with all sail out. Joseph Perry on duty again. Middle & Latter parts strong N W & N N W winds the ships course N N E & N E by N.

Lat. 55.59

Sunday May 18th

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N W the ships course N E by N with all sail out. James Hayes on duty again. At 1 PM saw 3 right whales going quick to the windward. Lowered all the Boats in chase of them but they could not come up with them & returned at 4 PM without success. Saw several finbacks. Middle part calm. Latter part cloudy weather & fog squalls & moderate N E winds the ship heading N by N N W with all sail out.

No obs

Monday May 19th

First part cloudy weather & fog squalls with some snow & moderate breeze from N E the ship heading N N W. At 5 PM took in the fly jib. Middle part strong breeze the ship on different tacks furled the light sails & double reefed the topsails. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N E & E N E the ship by the wind heading N N W & N. At 7 AM made all sail. Saw several finbacks.

Lat. 58.00 Long 172.59

Bark Triton

Tuesday May 20th 1873

First part fine weather & light winds from ENE & E & after 4 PM calm. Middle part light S W winds the ships course NE. Latter part moderate breeze from S W with cloudy & snowy weather the ships course NE by W with all drawing sail out.

Lat. 58. 40 N Long 174. 58 E

Wednesday May 21st

First part thick & snowy weather & moderate breeze from S W & W S W the ships course NE by W with all sail out. Middle part moderate winds from W S W to W W W with snow. Latter part foggy weather with light winds from W W W to W W & calm.

Lat. 59. 57 Long 177. 51

Thursday May 22nd

First part cloudy weather & calm. Middle part calm. Latter part cloudy & at times foggy weather & light winds from W the ships course W by E & W by W. Saw peattering ice & one sail.

Lat. 60. 32

Friday May 23rd

First part cloudy & calm weather with occasional light & baffling winds the ships course W by W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds the ship on different tacks at day. Light saw plenty of ice. 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 61. 24

Saturday May 24th

First part cloudy weather & light winds the ship beating to the windward to clear the ice. Spoke & gamed Bark Nautilus, 2 masted & 2 masted, parts light baffling winds & thick fog the ship on different tacks.

Lat. 61. 25 Long 177. 20

Sunday May 25th

First part foggy weather & light S W & S winds the ship steering to the W W & W W W. Saw ice & 2 sails. Spoke Bark Progress with 7 Bowheads taken in 5 days & boiling. Middle & Latter parts baffling winds & thick fog the ship laying aback off & on the ice. Spoke Schooner Genl. Harney of San Francisco on a trading cruise. At 11 AM the weather clear & light W winds. Saw the coast of Siberia & steered for it through peattering ice 2 sails in sight. Lat. 61. 43 Long 178. 03.

Cruising

Monday May 26th 1873

First part clear weather & light Tr & S W winds the ship steering for Cape Navarin bearing N E by W distant 40 miles. Scattering ice, land, Bark Progress & a schooner in sight. Middle & Latter parts clear weather & light S W & S winds the ship steering for Cape Navarin at 9 AM passed it & steered N W E through scattering ice at 11 AM thick fog & at 12 M luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack with the headyards aback Saw 5 sails

No Obs

Tuesday May 27th

First part thick fog & at times strong puffy winds from the S the ship laying aback in scattering ice at 6 PM double reefed the main topsail & furled the fore. Middle part thick fog the ship laying aback & drifting in the ice Latter part cloudy & at times foggy weather & light N W W winds the ship in the ice Saw 4 sails

No Obs

Wednesday May 28th

First part cloudy weather & light northerly winds the ship in the ice. Saw 6 sails. Middle part thick fog & calm Latter part thick fog & light Southerly winds the ship working out of the ice Cabin Boy on the sick list

No Obs

Thursday May 29th

First part thick fog & strong S S W winds the ship laying aback among scattering ice with double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail out. Middle part strong S S W winds & thick fog the ship laying aback on opposite tacks. Latter part moderate winds & after 9 AM fine weather the ship steering to the Northward with all sail out. Saw land & plenty of ice

Lat 63° 06 Long 178° 30 W

Thursday May 29th

Having crossed the 180° Meridian & being in West longitude we pick up one day. First part fine weather & light winds from S S W to W W the ship steering to the North. Saw plenty of ice & 3 sails at 6 PM calm. Middle part light baffling winds & calm with occasional fog squalls. Latter part moderate winds from E & E S E the ship by the wind heading N W E & N E by W with all sail out. Weather cloudy & foggy. 4 sails & ice in sight

No Obs

Bark Triton

Friday May 30th 1873

First part cloudy weather & light winds from E & ESE the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. 6 sails & ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & light baffling winds the ship on different tacks by the wind. Plenty of ice & 6 sails in sight.

Lat 63.56 N Long 176.53

Saturday May 31st

First part cloudy weather & light SE & SW winds the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Ice & 6 sails in sight. Spoke Barks Nautilus & Lava both of New Bedford. Middle part light S & SW winds with fog the ship steering to the NE & Northward through scattering ice. Latter part light SW winds & thick fog the ship stuck in the ice.

No Obs.

Sunday June 1st

First part thick fog & light SW winds the ship stuck in the ice. Middle & Latter parts the same.

No Obs.

Monday June 2nd

First part thick fog & light winds from SW the ship fast in the ice. At 3 PM found a opening & steered to the NE through scattering ice & at 4.30 PM luffed to the wind with the headyards aback the ice getting thicker & the fog denser. Middle & Latter parts dense fog & strong SW winds the ship stuck in the ice. 2 sails in sight.

No Obs.

Tuesday June 3rd

First part foggy & cloudy weather & strong SW winds the ship among scattering ice. Saw the Arctic fast in the ice & Barks Nautilus & Lava among scattering ice. Middle part thick fog the ship laying aback among scattering ice. Latter part thick & after 10 AM cloudy weather & light SW winds the ship beating to the windward among scattering ice. Towards noon strong breeze. At 11 AM saw land the coast of Siberia to the NE 1 sail & plenty of ice.

Lat. 64.04.

Cruising

Wednesday June 4th 1873

First part cloudy & at times foggy weather & strong S^W winds the ship beating to the windward among scattering ice with all sail out. At 1 Pm furl'd Royal & flying jib & at 3 Pm we got into clear water & steered by the wind heading N^W by N. Spoke Bark Java, Capt. Fisher & Illinois, Capt. Frazer. Middle part light winds the ship by the wind heading N^W by N. At 5 Am kept off steering N by E. Latter part cloudy & at times foggy weather & light S & S^W winds the ship steering from N^W E to E^W E with all sail out. Saw 6 sails & plenty of ice. Saw land to West of Plover Bay. Lat. 64.25 N

Thursday June 5th

First part foggy weather with light winds & calm the ship on different tacks. Spoke Bark Camilla, Capt. Pulver, nothing this season. 6 sails & plenty of ice in sight. Middle part calm & fog. Latter part foggy weather & light Southerly winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Saw plenty of ice & 8 sails. No Obs

Friday June 6th

First part foggy weather & light S^W winds. At 4 Pm the weather clear, kept off & steered N^E with all sail out. 2 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds & at times thick fog the ship on different tacks. At 6 Am saw St. Lawrence Island & the Mainland coast of Siberia. At 9 Am kept off steering for Plover Bay. Saw 10 sails & scattering ice. No Obs

Saturday June 7th

First part cloudy & at times foggy weather & light S^W winds the ship in chase of a Bowhead. At 12 M saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase but could not see him again & they returned at 1.30 without success. Saw 2 more whales but could not see them again. 12 sails in sight & the coast of Siberia. Saw Bark Illinois take a whale. Had several canoes with natives on board off Cape Chapin. Middle part light winds from S the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part spoke ship St. George, Capt. Knowles, of New Bedford 2 1/2 whales this season. At 9 Am kept off steering N. 10 sails the coast of Siberia & scattering ice in sight.

Bark Triton

Sunday June 8th 1873

First part cloudy weather & light S & S E winds the ship in Behring Straits steering W with all sail out. Middle part strong Southerly winds the ship steering along the land towards East Cape. At 10 Pm passed St. Lawrence Bay At 6 Am East Cape bearing W & distant 15 miles. Latter part strong winds from S & S E the ships course W & N by W. At 7 Am passed the Diomedes, At 9 Am saw devilfish & lowered all the Boats in chase of them but could not strike At 11.30 Am they returned on board. 6 sails in sight & the most of them with Boats down in chase of devilfish. East Cape & some ice in sight

No Observ

Monday June 9th

First part cloudy weather & moderate S E winds the ships course N W & W W Saw several devilfish, 5 sails & land but not a single walrus. In former years the water hereabouts used to be fairly alive with them. A few scattering pieces of ice in sight Middle & Latter parts light S & S W winds & at times foggy weather the ship steering along the land towards Cape Serdze with all sail out 7 sails, land & ice in sight Saw 2 sails coming from the North steering for the S E.

No Observ

Tuesday June 10th

First part light & baffling winds the ship steering to the N W & after 4 Pm N E looking for walrus. Weather thick & foggy. Middle part foggy weather & light winds from N the ship steering N E 1/2 E with the light sails furled At 5 minutes past 1 Am Stephen Townsend, the cabin Boy, died of derangement of his urinary organs He has been sick since May 28th & since that time his urine has been very thickly mixed with blood & at times had severe bleeding from his nose Latter part thick fog & light N W W winds the ships course N E 1/2 E

No Observ

Wednesday June 11th

First part thick fog & moderate breeze from N W W the ships course N E 1/2 E At 1 Pm set Mr. T. Galt sail At 4 Pm committed the body of Stephen Townsend to the deep. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts thick fog & light baffling winds & calm the ship laying aback

No Observ

in the Arctic Ocean

Thursday June 12th 1873

First part thick fog & light westerly winds the ship laying aback on the Starboard tack, middle & latter parts winds & weather the same. At 10 AM saw the Eastern ice & found ourselves in a tight, & had to beat out of it. During latter part weather at times quite clear & at others thick fog.

No Observ

Friday June 13th

First part weather at times quite clear & at others very thick the ship by the wind on the different tacks with S W & W S W winds. Spoke Bark Camilla. Plenty of thick & packed ice to the East of us. We are looking for walrus but cannot find them & nobody has seen any up to the present time. Middle part thick fog & after 3 AM clear weather & light winds from W W to the ship, course S. Latter part cloudy weather & light baffling winds. Saw plenty of ice

Lat. 66.46 Long 166.14 W

Saturday June 14th

First part cloudy & after 4 PM drizzly weather & light baffling winds from W W to S the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. Nothing but ice in sight. Middle part mostly foggy & rainy weather & moderate winds from different points of the compass. After 4 AM wind steady from W. Latter part cloudy & foggy weather & strong winds from W & W W to the ship, course to the S & W along the Eastern ice. Took in PM. Royal & Top gallsail & flying jib

Lat 66.35 Long 168.25

Sunday June 15th

First part cloudy weather & strong northerly winds the ship stepping different courses. Double reefed the topsails & furlled the courses & jib. At 1 PM Saw East Cape & at 2 the Diomedes Is. & steered for the former, through scattering ice. Middle & latter part strong northerly gale with occasional fog squalls the ship laying to under close reefed main topsail on different tacks. Saw a few scattering pieces of ice. East Cape & North head of St. Lawrence Bay in sight

No Observ

Bark Triton

Monday June 16th 1873

First part occasional snow squalls & strong Northerly gale the ship paying to off St. Lawrence Bay under close reefed main topsail. Saw 2 sails at anchor in the Bay. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship on different tacks. Land in sight

No Obs.

Tuesday June 17th

First part cloudy weather & strong Northerly winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. At 4 PM set fore sail. a few pieces of ice & land (St. Lawrence Bay) in sight. Middle part more moderate & set courses jib & whole topsails. Saw 4 sails. Latter part clear weather, light baffling winds & calm 4 sails in sight

Lat 65.18

Wednesday June 18th

First part clear weather with light winds & calm, the ship in Refreshing Straits off St. Lawrence Bay 4 sails in sight. Spoke Barks Helen (Mar, Capt Coon & Jerry Perry Capt Owen. Employed mending the main topsail & bending it again. Middle part mostly calm. Latter part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship beating to St. Lawrence Bay 5 sails, land & a few pieces of ice in sight

Lat 65.25

Thursday June 19th

First part fine weather & light N E winds the ship beating into St. Lawrence Bay with all sail out. At 4 PM dropped anchor in the Bay & at 6 send a raft of cask ashore for fresh water. Barks Camilla & Tara & ship St. George were laying at anchor here but weighed anchor shortly after our arrival. Schooner Giovanni of Honolulu is also here. Middle part calm. Crew employed watering. Latter part fine weather & light N & S W winds. At 10 AM weighed anchor & steered N by E with all sail out. Took on board 140 bbls of water. 5 sails & Land in sight.

Friday June 20th

First part fine weather with light & baffling winds the ship steering N by E with all sail out. Employed stowing down water. 4 sails & East Cape, St. Lawrence Bay & the Diomedes in sight. Middle & Latter parts calm & light winds. Spoke Bark Northern Light. East Cape, Diomedes & Cape Prince of Wales in sight

105
in Arctic Ocean

Saturday June 21st 1873

First part fine weather & light breeze from W & W by N the ship by the wind heading WNE & NE with all sail out. East Cape & some ice in sight. Saw 8 sails last night. Middle part light winds & calm. At 4 AM light Southerly winds with foggy weather. Latter part the same the ships course N & N by W. Saw scattering ice & 9 sails one of them chasing walrus.

Lat. 67. 21 N

Sunday June 22nd

First part cloudy weather & strong Southerly winds the ship on different tacks among scattering ice. At 1 PM lowered all the Boats in chase of walrus but could not see any & they returned on board again at 4 PM. Spoke Barks Nautilus & Arctic each with 60 ~~the~~ walrus. Heard from several of the fleet & all of them have more or less of walrus. Middle & Latter parts strong Southerly winds & foggy weather the ship on opposite tacks. Hoisted M. Top Gall. sail, courses & jib & double reefed fore topsail. Saw 5 sails. At 11 AM hauled aback.

Lat. 67. 25

Monday June 23rd

First part foggy weather & strong Southerly winds the ship laying aback on the Starboard tack. Spoke Bark R. W. Wood, Capt Whitney, of Honolulu, 40 walrus & a dead whale this season. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. 5 sails in sight.

Lat. 67. 40

Tuesday June 24th

First part foggy weather & strong Southerly winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Saw 5 sails. Spoke Barks Barth, Gosnold Capt Willis & the Northern Light. After 6 PM clear weather. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate winds from S & S by E the ship steering to the N & N by E with all sail out. Point Hope & Cape Lisbourne & the land between those points, 14 sails & ice in sight. At 10 AM steered W by N & N by W & at 11 AM by wind. The sea seems to be clear of ice to the northward of Cape Lisbourne. Saw considerable scattering ice but no walrus.

Lat 68. 45

Bark Triton

Wednesday June 25th 1873

First part fine weather & moderate winds from S the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. We are looking for walrus but have so far seen but very few & in fact none of the ships here have seen many. At 6 PM saw 3 ships with Boats down chasing walrus, & we are working towards them as fast as possible. Cape Lisburne, scattering ice & 14 sails in sight, all of them hungry after walrus. Middle part fine weather & light Southerly winds & calms. At 1.30 AM saw a few walrus on the ice, called all hands & lowered all the Boats in chase of them. Caught 9 & returned on board. Latter part strong breeze from S E & after 11 AM thick fog, the ship on opposite tack, spoke Barks Arctic of Honolulu & Joseph Maxwell of New Bedford. Saw several sails & plenty of ice

No Obs

Thursday June 26th

First part thick fog & short spells of clear weather & strong S E winds the ship by the wind. Furl'd the light sails. Saw 15 sails & plenty of ice, some of the ships with Boats down after walrus. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & strong S E winds. The ship cruising for walrus. At 8 AM lowered the Boats after walrus. At 11 AM the Starboard Boat returned on board.

Lat 68.31 N

Friday June 27th

First part cloudy, foggy & rainy weather & strong S E winds the ship walrusing. At 3 PM the Boats returned on board with 6 walrus & at 4 PM lowered again & they returned at 9 PM with 6 more. Several sails & plenty of ice in sight. The walrus are very scarce & what few there is, are very shy & wild & hard to strike. Middle & Latter parts strong S E winds with rain & fog. The ship going tack & tack under whole topsails & jib 5 sails & ice in sight.

No Obs

Saturday June 28th

First part strong S E winds with rain fog & snow the ship on opposite tacks. Double reefed the topsails furl'd courses & jib. Middle part more moderate but foggy. Towards morning made all sail excepting the courses. Latter part light S W winds & foggy.

in the Arctic Ocean

Saturday June 28th 1873

weather the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 10 AM it cleared up, saw the ice & steered along the edge of it to the N.E. at 11 AM thick fog & hauled aback 1 sail in sight

no Obsⁿ

Sunday June 29th

first part foggy & at short spells quite clear weather & light S.W. winds the ship laying aback on opposite tack & for a short time steered N.N.E. & N.W. Saw 10 sails & ice but no walrus, middle & latter parts foggy weather with snow & light S.W. winds the ship cruising for walrus. At 9 AM saw a few in the ice & lowered the boats in chase but they could not get to them but shot one Saw plenty of ice & 10 sails

no Obsⁿ

Monday June 30th

first part foggy & at times clear weather & moderate winds from S.W. to N.W. the ship cruising for walrus but cannot see any. Saw 6 sails & spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell & ship St. George. Middle part cloudy weather & light baffling winds. Latter part foggy weather & light baffling winds, the ship cruising for walrus. Saw 2 sails & plenty of ice

Lat 69.20 Long 167.54 W

Tuesday July 1st

first part foggy weather & light W.N.W. & W.W. winds the ship on the Starboard tack working to the S.W. with all sail out, nothing but ice in sight. Middle & latter parts light baffling winds from W.W. to N.E. with thick fog & short spells of clear weather the ship working to the W.

no Obsⁿ

Wednesday July 2nd

first part thick fog & light N.E. winds the ship laying aback. Middle & latter parts clear weather & strong winds from N.E. to E.S.E. the ship steering to the S. & West along the edge of the ice at 1 AM saw 3 sails & at 9 AM 5 more, all of them working to the windward. Double reefed fore topsail furled the light sails & mainsail at 10 AM hauled to the wind & steered by the wind. Made all sail again 12 sails & ice in sight but no walrus,

Lat 69.09 Long 171.11

Bark Triton

Thursday July 3rd 1873

First part clear weather & moderate ESE winds the ship working to the windward with all sail out. Saw 14 sails Spoke Bark Nautilus. Middle & Latter parts strong SE winds with cloudy but clear weather the ships course W by E with all sail out. 4 sails & Cape Lisbourne in sight

Lat. 69. 20 W Long 161. 25 W

Friday July 4th

First part fine weather & strong SE & SSE winds the ships course W by E with all sail out. Scattering ice & Cape Lisbourne & the land from there to Ice Cape in sight but not a single walrus. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & fine weather. Ice & Land in sight. At 8 AM lowered all the Boats in chase of walrus. 9 sails in sight

Saturday July 5th

First part light baffling winds & fine weather the Boats in chase of walrus. At 6 PM had 31 walrus. Middle part winds & weather the same, the Boats in chase of walrus. 5 sails in sight. Latter part fine weather & calms. At 10 AM the Boats returned with 21 walrus. 7 sails in sight & land & ice

Sunday July 6th

First part fine & calm weather & no walrus on the ice caught up in the water. 7 sails ice & Land in sight. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 6 AM lowered the Boats in chase of walrus.

Monday July 7th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds ship & Boats in chase of walrus. At 8 PM the Boats returned with 10 walrus. The walrus are rather scarce & what few of them there is, are very shy & wild. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 9 AM lowered the Boats in chase of walrus. 16 sails, ice & land in sight

Tuesday July 8th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds ship & Boats in chase of walrus. At 5 PM three Boats returned with 7 & at 12 PM the other Boat with 3 walrus. Spoke Bark Florence of San Francisco

109

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday July 8th 1873

Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship steering by the wind cruising for walrus, Ice, land & 3 sails in sight. Saw good many walrus in the water all going quick to N.W.

Lat. 70. 07 N

Wednesday July 9th

First part fine weather & light winds from S.W. to W. the ship steering different courses cruising for walrus with all sail. 5 sails & ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds with some fog the ship cruising for walrus. At 7 P.M. saw a few walrus & lowered the Boats in chase. They returned at 9 with 7 of them. Saw ice & 1 sail

Lat. 70. 32 Long 163. 25 1/2

Thursday July 10th

First part fine weather & strong winds from N.W. & E. to W. the ship steering different courses cruising for walrus. 1 sail & scattering ice in sight. At 5 P.M. furled main royal & top gaff sail. Middle part strong breeze from N.W. & E. the ship's course from S.W. to W. Latter part strong winds & foggy weather with some rain the ship cruising for walrus. Double reefed the topsails & furled courses & fly jib. Saw 1 sail & a few pieces of ice

No Obs

Friday July 11th

First part foggy weather & strong N.W. & E. winds the ship on the port tack heading E. Saw 3 sails & ice. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & strong N.W. & E. winds the ship on opposite tack

No Obs

Saturday July 12th

First part clear weather & strong N.W. & E. winds the ship cruising for walrus but cannot find them. Spoke Bark hauling Double reefed topsails, courses & jib out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate N.W. & E. winds the ship steering different courses along the edge of the ice cruising for walrus. Saw 2 sails & plenty of ice to the S.W. West of Cape Lisbourne. This ice has not been here a short time ago & came from somewhere but where goodness only knows. Everything so far looks very dry in this Ocean & it seems about "played out".

Lat. 69. 23 Long 168. 13

Bark Triton

Sunday July 13th 1873

First part fine weather & moderate NNE winds the ship steering different courses to the S & West & NNE with all sail out. Spoke Barks Nautilus & Progress. Plenty ice & Cape Lisbourne in sight but "mazy" walrus. Crew employed mincing walrus blubber. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & calms. At 10 PM saw a few walrus on the ice & lowered all the Boats in chase. They returned on board at 1 AM with 3. Saw ice, 2 sails & Cape Lisbourne. Crew employed mincing walrus blubber

Lat. 68.48 W

Monday July 14th

First part fine weather & light Southerly winds the ship cruising. 2 sails, ice & Cape Lisbourne in sight. At 1 PM commenced boiling walrus blubber. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & calms with some fog the ship off Cape Lisbourne. Land, 2 sails & ice in sight. Strong W current. At 8 AM finished boiling, turned up 73 lbs.

Lat. 68.53 Long 166.21

Tuesday July 15th

First part fine weather & light NNE winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship steering by the wind on different tacks & at times through scattering ice. 3 sails ice & land in sight. Employed stowing down oil

Lat. 69.31

Wednesday July 16th

First part fine weather & light NNE winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. 5 sails & ice in sight. Turned down 2073 gallons of walrus oil. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light NNE & NE winds the ship on opposite tacks. 3 sails & ice in sight

Lat. 70.28 Long 167.46

Thursday July 17th

First part fine weather & light NE winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. 5 sails & ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds from NE & ENE the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. 6 sails & ice in sight

Lat. 71.23

111

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Friday July 18th 1873

First part cloudy, rainy & foggy weather & moderate winds from E N E to S E the ship on opposite tacks. Furled royal flying jib & Mizzen top mast staysail. Saw ice & beaily Barometer at 29.25. Middle part strong S E & S S E winds the ship on the Starboard tack. Weather foggy & wet. Furled M. T. gale sail, courses & double reefed the topsails Latter part wind the same with foggy & rainy weather Set whole M. Top sail M. Top gale sail & foresail the ship heading E by N & E N E.

No Obser

Saturday July 19th

First part cloudy weather & strong S E winds the ship by the wind heading E N E. Nothing in sight. Middle part fine weather & moderate winds from S E & E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part cloudy & rainy weather & strong S E winds 4 sails & ice in sight.

Lat. 71.01

Sunday July 20th

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & strong E S E winds the ship on opposite tacks. At 4 PM saw a dead devilfish took him alongside & cut him in & at 7 PM commenced boiling. 4 sails ice & land in sight. At 7 PM almost calm. Middle & Latter parts equally & wet weather & strong S E winds the ship beating to the windward with close reefed fore double reefed main topsail jib & foresail out after 10 AM more moderate set Mainsail, Spanker & double reefed fore topsail. Ice & land on the Southern side & ice to the Northward of the ship & about 10 miles to work ship in against a strong current. Sea Horse Islands, 2 sails & ice in sight.

Lat. 70.58 Long 159.08

Monday July 21st

First part cloudy weather & strong Southerly winds the ship on opposite tacks After 3 PM more moderate, set whole main topsail M. T. gale sail & flying jib. After 6 PM rainy weather 3 sails, Sea Horse Islands & plenty of ice on both sides of us & we are trying to work out of this as fast as possible. Middle part strong winds & snow squalls the ship beating to the windward

Bark Triton

Monday July 21st 1873

Took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails. Latter part squally weather & strong Southerly winds the ship going back & back with double reefed topsails, reefed courses jib & spanker out. We have about 10 miles clear water from the Southern to the Northern ice & a strong current against us & make no headway & barely hold our own 3 sails in sight & plenty of ice.

Lat. 71.06 W Long 158.58 W

Tuesday July 22^d

First part snow squalls & strong winds from S & S W the ship going back & back. After 2 PM more moderate, set whole courses, topsails & m. T. gall sail & flying jib. There are now 8 sails in sight all carrying sail & beating to the windward but if this wind continues 24 hours longer we shall all be shut in the ice. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & squally weather with snow & strong winds from S & S W the ship beating to the windward. Ice & land & 13 sails in sight. At 11.30 AM dropped anchor within about 2 miles of the land & 45 miles to the W S W of Cape Smith.

No. 5 bar

Wednesday July 23^d

First part the ship at anchor. Light S W winds with fog & rain. 12 sails anchored. Middle & Latter parts light W E winds the ship anchored. Barks Acors Barrow, Jerry Perry, Florence, Nautilus R. W. Wood & ship Josephine all anchored here & 7 more to the S S W of us, all waiting for the ice to clear away from Point Barrow.

Thursday July 24th

The ship anchored. Weather fine & light W E winds. Employed running down 350 gallons of devilfish oil & getting 2 Boat loads of wood from shore. Saw 13 sails anchored & 4 under sail. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W E to S S E with fog & rain. Saw 15 sails anchored.

Friday July 25th

First part plenty of rain & fog & strong S W winds & plenty of ice coming down on the ship. At 7 PM weighed anchor to move into shoaler water & after the anchor was aweigh & the ship being under sternway she struck a piece of ice & carried away the rudder head. After letting

off Sea Horse Island

Friday July 25th 1872

go the anchor again examined the rudder & found the head of it completely dry rotten. Middle part moderate winds. Latter part fine weather & light baffling winds. Unshipped the Rudder & took it on deck & the carpenter of Bark R. Tr. Wood came on board to repair it. Several of the ships that were anchored here got underway & steered towards Point Barrow.

Saturday July 26th

First part fine weather with light N E & E winds the ship anchored & the carpenter of R. Tr. Wood repairing the rudder. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Carpenter at work finishing the rudder. All the ships that were here have left for Point Barrow.

Sunday July 27th

First part fine weather & light N & N E winds the ship anchored & the carpenter at work finishing the rudder. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 8 AM finished the rudder, hung it & weighed anchor & steered for Point Barrow with all sail out. 1 sail ice & land in sight.

Lat. 71° 17'

Monday July 28th

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship on different tacks with all sail out. At 5 PM dropped anchor Point Barrow distant about 3 miles & at 7 PM weighed anchor again & steered by the wind. Saw 22 sails some under sail & others at anchor & one boiling. Spoke Barks Progress & Ocean Steed & Adventurer of Sydney. Middle part light S W winds with fog & drizzly rain. At 11 PM dropped anchor again after being underway about 4 hours. Latter part light baffling winds & calm with some fog, the ship at anchor. Point Barrow bearing S W distant 2 miles. Several sails, ice & land in sight.

no obs

Tuesday July 29th

First part light E N E winds At 30 M. PM weighed anchor & steered by the wind on different tacks Spoke Ship St. George. 22 sails ice & land but no Bowhead in sight. Middle part foggy at times

Bark Triton

Tuesday July 29th 1872

First part strong N N E winds. Latter part strong N N E & N E winds with light rain showers. At 7 A M lowered all the Boats in chase of Bowheads. Saw a few but could not strike, the whales going quick to the Westward & we could see them but one rising 23 sails ice & land in sight
no Oben

Wednesday July 30th

First part strong N E & E N E winds with some rain ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 1 P M the Boats returned without success. Furlled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail. There seems to be a few whales here, but they are wild & going quick & by chance once in a while some Boats get fast to one. Bark Illinois, Helen Mar & Alaska have one whale each & several ships are chasing whales. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds the ship cruising for whales. Saw 24 sails 3 of them cutting & more boiling ice & land in sight but "neary Bowhead"

Lat 71.17

Thursday July 31st

First part fine weather & light baffling winds the ship cruising for whales. Saw several ships chasing whales. Middle part light winds & calm. At 11 P M dropped anchor & at 2 A M weighed it again the ship working to the N E. Latter part foggy weather & calm. At 7 A M dropped anchor again

Friday August 1st

First part thick fog & calm the ship anchored. Middle part light winds & foggy weather At 1 A M weighed anchor & steered by the wine. Latter part light N & N E winds & thick fog the ship anchored

Saturday August 2nd

First part foggy weather & light N winds at 2 P M weighed anchor & steered by the wind. Saw several ships whaling & Bark Helen Mar take a whale but "neary" whale we can see & seems to be the same old tune as last season. Ice, land & 28 sails in sight but not a Bowhead. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms the ship at times anchored & at times underweigh cruising for whales. 27 sails ice & land in sight

Cruising

Sunday August 3rd 1873

First part fine weather with light N E & E winds the ship anchored. Employed bending topsails, the main forward & a new one at the main. At 7 Pm thick fog & strong N W W winds. Dropped anchor at 3 Am clear weather & strong N W W, weighed anchor & cruised for whales. Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds At 10 Am lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead but could not see him again & the Boats returned at noon. Saw several ships whaling 27 sails ice & Point Barrow in sight

Monday August 4th

First part fine weather & moderate W W winds the ship cruising. At 6 Pm foggy weather & light winds At 3 Am clear weather & light S E winds At 7 Pm dropped anchor & at 3 Am weighed it again & cruised for whales. Latter part fine weather & light S E winds the ship cruising. Ice, land & the whale fleet in sight

Lat. 71. 13 N

Tuesday August 5th

First part fine weather & light S E winds the ship cruising. At 12 M lowered the Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 5 Pm without success not having seen anything. Saw a number of ships whaling & the R N Wood takes a whale. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds the ship cruising. At 8 Pm saw a whale & lowered all the Boats in chase & they returned at 11 Pm the whale going quick. Ice, land & the fleet in sight

Lat. 71. 18

Wednesday August 6th

First part fine weather, light winds & calm the ship on different tacks. No whale in sight to day. Middle part calm. dropped anchor. Latter part strong N W winds with fog & snow squalls. At 7 Pm weighed anchor & steered by the wind on opposite tacks. furled M. Top gale sail & flying jib & double reefed fore topsail. Ice, land & several sails in sight. No Obs.

Thursday August 7th

First part fog & snow squalls & strong W W & W W W winds the ship beating to the windward to clear Point Barrow. There is a strong wind blowing the ice inshore & we are carrying

Bark Triton

Thursday August 7th 1873

sail pretty taught to get clear of it & all the rest of the ships 13 in number are doing the same. After 6 PM more moderate but still blowing strong. Middle part more moderate the ship on the Southern tack Latter part fog squalls & light winds from W & N the ship steering towards Point Barrow with all sail out. Spoke Bark Arctur Barnes of New London 15 sails ice & land in sight

Friday August 8th Lat. 71. 23 N

First part fog & snow squalls & light winds from N the ship on opposite tacks with all sail out. At 6 PM Point Barrow distant about 4 miles Spoke Bark Arctic of Honolulu. Saw Bark Helen Mar & schooner Giovanni Apiahi boiling. Heavy & solid ice about 6 miles off shore from the Point. Middle part light winds calm & fog At 11 PM dropped anchor off Point Barrow Latter part light N E winds, calm & fog At 6 AM weighed anchor & at 9 AM dropped it again At 11. 30 AM clear weather & light N E winds, weighed anchor & steered by the wind with all sail out. Saw 12 sails, Point Barrow & plenty of ice

No Obas

Saturday August 9th

First part clear weather & moderate N E winds the ship heading to the windward with all sail out. At 6 PM furled the light sails. 22 sails in sight 3 of them boiling & so it goes, every day we see more or less ships boiling but poor we can't hardly see a whale, it has been so last season & has all appearances again of being so this season. Middle & Latter parts clear weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising with whole main & double reefed fore topsails & jib out. Saw 19 sails, Point Barrow & scattering ice but no whales. Saw Bark R Illinois take a whale sight on our wake.

Lat. 71. 27

Sunday August 10th

First part clear weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising for whales but can't see any. Saw 3 ships bound off to the West. Middle & Latter parts strong winds & foggy weather the ship on opposite tacks. Spoke Bark Onward & ship St. George. Saw several ships whaling & Bark R & Wood take one.

Cruising

Monday August 11th

First part foggy weather & strong N E winds the ship on opposite tacks, Middle part foggy weather & light winds from N E to S E, S & S W the ship on different tacks. Latter part thick fog & light W winds at 6 AM dropped anchor in 9 fathoms of water

Tuesday August 12th

First part foggy weather with short clear spells & light N S winds the ship anchored. Saw 12 sails all anchored at 7 PM weighed anchor & steered by the wind. Middle & Latter parts strong S W winds with cloudy, thick, foggy & at times drizzly weather the ship on different tacks with double reefed fore & whole M. Top sail out. Joseph Perry, who has been sick off & on since May 14th died at 3 AM with consumption At 10.30 AM committed his body to the deep.

Wednesday August 13th

First part drizzly weather & strong S W winds. At 11 AM yesterday we dropped anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms of water & within about 2 miles of the land. Point Barrow in sight & 18 sails, all anchored. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from W S W & W. At 8 PM had to weigh anchor & move into shoaler water, the ice coming in on us in a heavy body. Ice working in towards the land & we are now laying at anchor in 3 fathoms of water, Point Barrow bearing N W N distant about 5 miles. There are 22 vessels anchored here & now in shifting their anchorage last night got aground in the mud but worked off again

Thursday August 14th

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & light winds from W, N W & N the ship anchored off Point Barrow. The ice has closed on Point Barrow & there is no escape to the Southward unless we get a N E or E winds to drive the ice off shore again. & as for whales, there has none been seen to day. Middle & Latter parts the same. At 10 AM the ice coming down on us weighed anchor to find better anchorage. Made all sail & beat to windward towards Point Barrow. All the fleet 22 ourselves included are working up to Point Barrow. The ice is hard & fast on the land South of the Point & no chance for the present to get away from here.

Bark Trison

Friday August 15th 1873

First part fine weather & light S W winds the ship heaving to the windward At 1.30 PM anchored again Point Barrow distant about 2 miles. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds.

Saturday August 16th

First part fine weather with light baffling winds the ship anchored. Middle part light N E & E N E winds at 9 PM weighed anchor & moved nearer the Point & at 10 dropped anchor again Latter part moderate E N E winds with fog squalls At 6.30 A M weighed anchor made all sail & steered to the S W & S S W along the land through peattering ice. All the ships here are away & steering the same as we, excepting 3 who hauled their wind

Sunday August 17th

First part moderate E N E winds & at times foggy weather the ship steering to the S W & S S W with all sail out, Spoke Barks B. Goenold, Capt Willis & Joseph Maaswell, Capt Flickmoek. Middle part strong winds & thick fog the ship laying aback on opposite tacks, with double reefed topsails out. Latter part winds & weather the same, run into 7 fathoms of water & anchored about 1/2 mile to the S W of the wreck of the Emily Morgan. Several ships anchored here. At 5 PM saw Sea Horse Islands

Monday August 18th

First part foggy weather & strong N N E winds At 1 PM weighed anchor set double reefed topsails jib & foresail & steered to the W, W N W & W S W. Ice, land & several sails in sight. Middle part strong winds & foggy weather the ship steering to the West At 9 PM saw ship Europa Barks Midas & Progress who came from the West & report no whales. Luffed to the wind & laid on different tacks with the headyards aback Latter part thick & rainy weather & moderate winds from N E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks saw the land, ice & a few sails

Cruising

Tuesday August 19th 1873

First part thick & at times drizzly weather & light N E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. At 5 PM made all sail Ice land & 12 sails in sight. At 6 PM the ship off Trainright Inlet. Land in two Boats. Middle part light Easterly winds. At 9 PM dropped anchor off Trainright Inlet. At 2.30 AM the two Boats returned towing 7 casks of oil & blubber picked up on the beach. Latter part winds & weather the same. At 7 AM sent 3 Boats ashore to cruise.

No Observ

Wednesday August 20th

First part the wind suddenly veered to the S W blowing strong. At 1 PM weighed anchor & shortly after the Boats returned bringing a few seal skins full of oil & blubber & 2 small casks of oil. Double reefed the topsails & steered by the wind on different tacks. At 6 PM light winds from E & calm & commenced boiling the blubber. Spoke Ship St. George & Bark Florence. 7 sails in sight, land & ice. Middle part strong Southerly winds & damp weather the ship on different tacks. At 3 AM finished boiling. Latter part winds & weather the same. Saw 8 sails, ice & the Sea Horse Is.

No Obs

Thursday August 21st

First part had some rain & moderate & light baffling winds the ship by the wind. At 2 PM set whole topsails & m. Top gall sail. Employed plowing down 884 gallons of oil. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds the ship steering towards Point Barrow & at 10 AM sighted it. 4 sails, ice & Point Barrow in sight. Weather cloudy.

No Obs

Friday August 22nd

First part cloudy weather & light winds from NW E to E N E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Off Cape Smythe. The ice distant from the land about 2 miles & scattering from there to Point Barrow. At 2 PM kept off steering to the Southward along the land. Saw 7 sails, 4 to the Eastward of Point Barrow & the others to the westward of it. Middle & Latter parts moderate N E winds & cloudy weather the ship steering to the West along the edge of the ice. Saw several sails & spoke Bark Java 2nd.

Bark Triton

Saturday August 23^d 1873

First part foggy weather & moderate N E winds the ship steering to the West. At 5 PM saw Bark Arctic laying aback, lifted to the wind a Boat from the Arctic came on board & reported having seen 2 whales to day. Several sails in sight Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship cruising 7 sails & ice in sight

Lat. 71.00

Sunday August 24th

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship on opposite tacks. 8 sails in sight At 6 PM furled the light sails Middle part strong winds with rain & fog Close reefed the topsails furled courses & jib Latter part moderate winds with thick & rainy weather. 8 sails & tan ice in sight

No Obs

Monday August 25th

First part thick & rainy weather & light winds from N E to S E the ship on different tacks. Spoke ship Marenco Capt Barnes, Set double reefed fore & whole br. topsails & m Top gall, sail & jib 6 sails in sight. Middle part damp weather & strong N E to S E & S W winds Latter part light winds from S W & W S W At 8 AM kept off steering N N E with all sail out. Ice, land & 4 sails in sight

Lat 70.58

Tuesday August 26th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds from S W to S E the ship steering along the land towards Point Barrow. At 3 PM Cape Smyth distant 5 miles bearing N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Land & 4 sails in sight Middle part winds & weather the same. At 12 PM rounded Point Barrow 15 sails in sight all but two at anchor. Latter part met & thick weather & strong Easterly winds the ship beating to the windward with all sail out. Saw 5 sails steering off to the S W. 19 sails in sight, two of them cutting-in. There is but very little ice here at present & but very few whales. Nobody has had Boats down excepting the Jerry Perry & Mount Walker boat who got whales

No Obs

Cruising

Wednesday August 27th 1843

First part rainy & thick weather & all kinds of winds from E, S E & S the ship cruising for whales but as usual cannot see any. 13 sails in sight all of them not whaling. Middle & Latter parts strong westerly winds & thick rainy weather the ship by the wind on opposite tack with double reefed top sails & jib out. 6 sails in sight. Land in sight

No obs.

Thursday Aug 28th

First part cloudy weather with light snow squalls & strong westerly winds the ship on opposite tack. 10 sails & Point Barrow in sight. Middle part light winds from N E & N & foggy weather Latter part winds & weather the same the ship working towards Point Barrow. 8 sails in sight. All sail out.

No obs.

Friday August 29th

First part foggy weather & light northerly winds the ship off Point Barrow. Gaming with ship St. George. Middle part light winds Latter part moderate winds from S the ship on different tack with everything out. Point Barrow Cape Smythe, ice & 6 sails in sight. Weather cloudy

No obs.

Saturday August 30th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S the ship beating to the windward with everything out. At 6 P.M. Cape Smythe, Sea Horse Islands ice & 4 sails in sight. Handed Mr. Royal & Top Gall sail. Middle & Latter parts thick & snowy weather & strong S & S W winds the ship beating to the windward under double reefed topsails courses & jib & 3 sails, Cape Smythe & ice in sight

Lat. 71. 19

Sunday Aug 31st

First part snowy weather & strong S W winds the ship beating to the windward At 6 P.M. set flying jib & whole Mr. Topsail 2 sails ice & land in sight. Middle & Latter parts wet weather & moderate winds from S W, S & S E the ship beating to the windward with all sail out. Spoke Park Louise. Point Barrow, Cape Smythe & 7 sails in sight

Bark Triton

Sept^r 1st 1873 Monday

First part rainy weather & moderate winds from S the ship beating to the windward but is losing ground the current being so strong At 3 PM dropped anchor within 2 miles of Point Barrow. At 6 PM strong breeze, weighed anchor stood to the W of the Point & dropped it again in 4 fathoms of water. 7 sails and 1 ice. Middle part moderate winds from S to S W & S E. Latter part cloudy weather & light breeze from S E & E S E At 6 AM weighed anchor made all sail & steered by the wind to the Southward all the ships there are underweigh & steering in the same direction 7 sails, ice & land in sight At 9 AM passed Cape Smythe
No Obs

Tuesday Sept^r 2nd

First part cloudy & after 3 PM rainy & snowy weather & moderate breeze from E S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S & S by W. After 2 PM the wind commenced to haul to the S, S W, W & at 5 PM W N W. Furlled the light sails & lashed ship heading S W at 6.30 & 7 PM rounded & found 17 & 16 1/2 fathoms of water. 7 sails in sight. Middle part baffling winds from W N W to W Latter part fine weather & light winds from W to W E the ship steering W S W & S W with all sail out, 9 sails & ice in sight
No Obs

Wednesday Sept^r 3rd

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W E to S E & S W the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail out. 9 sails & ice in sight Middle & Latter parts rainy snowy & thick disagreeable weather & strong baffling winds the ship beating to the windward with the light sails furlled & double reefed fore topsail. 3 sails ice & land in sight
Lat 70° 58'

Thursday Sept^r 4th

First part wet & snowy weather & strong winds from S to W the ship beating to the windward 3 sails ice & land in sight Middle part moderate winds from S the ship beating to the windward with all sail out. Latter part thick rainy & snowy weather & strong S winds. Furlled the light sails & mainsail & double reefed the topsails. Sea Horse islands, ice & land & 9 sails in sight

123
Cruising

Friday Sept^r 5th 1873

First part rainy & snowy weather & strong Southwinds the ship beating to the windward against a strong current & is loosing ground on every tack. Spoke Bark Arctic from Herald Is. direct, who reports a few whales there & several ships have taken a few. Whales shy & wild & difficult to strike. 9 sails & the land to the East of Sea Horse islands in sight. Middle part winds the same. Latter part fine weather & moderate South winds the ship going tack & tack with everything out. Sea Horse islands & 9 sails in sight.

Lat. 70.58

Saturday Sept^r 6th

First part fine weather & light South winds the ship on opposite tacks with everything out. At 5 P.M. calm dropped anchor in 11 fathoms of water. Sea Horse island distant 10 miles. Middle part fine weather & light S.E. & S. winds. At 10 P.M. weighed anchor made all sail & steered N by S & N.E. by E. Latter part winds & weather the same the ship by the wind heading N by S & N.E. by E. 8 sails in sight all steering in the same directions. Land & ice in sight.

Lat. 70.56 Long 165.00

Sunday Sept^r 7th

First part fine weather & light winds from S, S.E., E & N.E. the ships course S by N with all sail out. 8 sails & land in sight. Middle part fine weather & light winds from N.E. to E.S.E. the ships course S by N & after 12 P.M. N by E. Latter part the same. Saw 1 sail.

Lat. 70.28 Long 163.25

Monday Sept^r 8th

First part cloudy weather & light E.S.E. winds the ships course N.N.W. with all sail out. 2 sails but no whales in sight. Middle & Latter parts good weather & light baffling winds from E.S.E. to S.S.W. the ships course from N.N.W. to N. 8 sails & ice in sight. James Hayes on the sick list.

Lat. 71.14 Long 169.11

Bark Triton

Tuesday Sept^r 9th 1873

First part good weather & light S winds the ship heading N by E to N E with all sail out. 7 sails in sight one of them boiling. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S to E the ship's course from N S to N W with everything out. Saw 1 sail & ice
Lat. 71. 10 Long 171. 34 W

Wednesday Sept^r 10th

First part cloudy weather & light Easterly winds the ship's course N W to N E with all sail out. Saw 6 sails & ice at 3 PM saw Herald Island bearing W. At 6 PM saw a Bow head & lowered all the Boats in chase & they returned at 8 PM without success. Saw 2 other ships whaling & 1 boiling. Middle parts winds & weather the same. At daylight saw 13 sails Latter part strong N E winds & foggy weather. Employed getting 4 casks of water off the ice

No ObsⁿThursday Sept^r 11th

First part thick fog & strong N E winds furlled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail Spoke Bark Florence Employed stowing down water. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & strong winds the ship going tack & tack. Several sails & ice in sight

No ObsⁿFriday Sept^r 12th

First part foggy weather & moderate N E winds After 5 PM weather quite clear Saw 11 sails & ice Middle & Latter parts thick fog & winds N E. Nothing but ice in sight

No ObsⁿSaturday Sept^r 13th

Thick fog & moderate N E winds Middle & Latter parts the same. Saw Bark Sea Breeze

No ObsⁿSunday Sept^r 14th

All the same as yesterday the ship sailing about in the fog & that's all that is to be seen. It seems Bowheads got out of fashion in these regions. Middle part the same Latter part thick & rainy weather & strong S E winds Took in all sail to close reefed N E topsail

Cruising

Monday Sept^r 15th 1873

First part thick & rainy weather & strong S E gale the ship laying to under close reefed main Topsail, fore staysail & main Spencer. 3 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts more moderate. At double reefed topsails 2 sails in sight

Lat. 71.39 Long 172.06 W

Tuesday Sept^r 16th

First part cloudy & damp weather & strong S E winds Middle & Latter parts cloudy & damp weather & moderate S E winds. Set whole main topsail, top gallsail & flying jib 6 sails but "mary" whale in sight

Lat. 71.54 Long 171.30

Wednesday Sept^r 17th

First part cloudy weather & snow squalls & moderate S E winds the ship cruising. Saw 1 whale going quick to the windward 10 sails in sight Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Saw 2 sails

Lat. 71.32

Thursday Sept^r 18th

First part cloudy weather & snow squalls & strong winds from S E to S W the ship on the Starboard tack. At sundown fuled the light sails & double reefed the topsails 2 sails in sight. Middle part strong winds from S W to W Latter part snow squalls & strong W winds At daylight kept off steering N N E At 10 AM luffed to the wind with double reefed topsails out, Saw 2 sails.

No Oben

Friday Sept^r 19th

First part plenty of snow & fog squalls & strong W winds the ship by the wind At 4 PM kept off steering W. Nothing in sight. Middle part the ship laying aback. At 3 AM steered NW E Latter part snow squalls & strong W winds the ships course NW E with all sails out Saw a Bowhead & hauled aback for him but could not see him again

Lat. 71.20 Long 164.08

Bark Triton

Saturday Sept^r 20th 1873

First part snow squalls & cloudy weather & strong westerly winds the ships course N by W & NW W with all sail out. Saw a Bowhead going quick to the windward but could not see him the second rising & so it is & so it has been the whole of this season. We have seen fewer whales than any ship here & what few we have seen were going quick & all but 2 or 3 could not be seen the second rising. Here we are in Lat 72. N & no ice in sight & Goodness only knows how much farther north we could go before making the ice. I am afraid Dr Hayes's open Polar sea is completely filled with ice this year. Middle & latter parts light baffling winds & cloudy weather the ship on opposite tacks with all sail out. Nothing in sight

Lat 71. 48 Long 164. 50
Sunday Sept^r 21st

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W to W W the ship by the wind heading from W N W to W S W with everything out. Neither whales, ice, land nor sails in sight. Middle part calm. Latter part calm & light N & N E winds the ships course W N W with all sail out. Weather cloudy no obs^r

Monday Sept^r 22nd

First part cloudy snowy & drizzly weather & moderate N W E winds the ships course W N W. At 6 PM saw ice & at 7 wore ship & shortened sail. Middle part the ship laying aback. Latter part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ships course W S W & S W by W with all drawing sail out excepting fore topsail being double reefed. Ice in sight but nothing else

Lat 71. 59

Tuesday Sept^r 23rd

First part cloudy weather & moderate N E winds the ships course S W by W. Ice in sight. Middle part ship laying aback. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds the ships course W S W with all sail out. At 8 AM saw Herald Island bearing W by S distant about 30 miles & steered for it. At 10 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered 3 Boats in chase & they returned at noon not having seen the whale at all. Ice & land in sight

off Herald Island

Wednesday Sept^r 24th 1873

First part cloudy & towards sundown snowy weather & strong Easterly winds the ships course towards Herald Is. At 2 P.M. luffed to the wind having ice & land under our lee. The light sails furled & fore topsail double reefed. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong Easterly winds the ship on different tacks. Saw 1 sail, Herald Is. & ice

Lat. 71.16

Thursday Sept^r 25th

First part cloudy weather & strong Easterly winds the ship by the wind. Double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail & furled jib & foresail, the wind increasing. Bark Louisa & Herald Is. in sight. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong Easterly gale the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with close reefed topsails fore & fore topmast staysails out. Nothing in sight Herald Is. & plenty of ice seen yesterday off our lee.

No Obs

Friday Sept^r 26th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from E the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Set. foresail reefed main sail & double reefed main topsail. Middle & Latter parts winds the same & weather foggy

No Obs

Saturday Sept^r 27th

First part thick & drizzly weather & strong ENE winds. Middle part the same. Latter part snow squalls & cloudy weather the ship on opposite tacks.

Lat. 70.32

Sunday Sept^r 28th

First part cloudy weather with snow squalls & strong NE winds the ship on opposite tacks. 2 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. The ship by the wind on different tacks. Nothing in sight. We are having a spell of mean & miserable weather & a few more days like the last 5 will compell us to leave the Ocean "Skunked".

No Obs

Bark Triton

Monday Sept^r 29th 1873

First part mean & miserable weather & strong E winds the ship trying to hold her ground against a strong wind & heavy swell. Nothing & nothing & 3 times nothing in sight Middle & Latter parts the same Saw 1 sail

No Obs

Tuesday Sept^r 30th

The same, Middle part the same Latter part weather clear & winds the same as yesterday

Lat 70.12 Long 175.15

Wednesday Oct^r 1st

First part strong E N E & N E winds & clear weather the ship on the Port tack. There is no sign of less wind, the same old tune every day. Middle part the same Latter part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship on the Port tack. Set fore sail & whole main topsail Nothing in sight

No Obs

Thursday Oct^r 2^d

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship on the Port tack. Set double reefed fore topsail & main top gall^t sail Saw a devilfish. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate N E & N N E winds the ship on the Port tack with all sail out. Saw several devilfish & a great number of walrus.

Lat 67.59 Long 171.58

Friday Oct^r 3^d

First part cloudy weather & moderate & light N N E winds the ship on the Port tack with all sail out. Saw several devilfish & good many walrus. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate winds from N N E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks Nothing to be seen.

Lat 67.54 Long 170.30

Saturday Oct^r 4th

First part fine weather & moderate N N E winds the ship on the Starboard tack with everything out. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N N E to N N & cloudy weather

Lat 68.41 Long 169.30

in the Arctic Ocean

Sunday Oct^r, 5th 1873

First part cloudy weather & moderate N^W winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack with all sail out. Employed filling casks with saltwater to trim ship. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong N^W winds. At 7 Pm kept off steering S E by E with all drawing sail out. Saw several finbacks.

No Obsⁿ

Monday Oct^r, 6th

First part cloudy weather & light snow squalls & strong N^W winds the ships course S E by S with all drawing sail out. At 4 Pm close reefed fore & double reefed main topsail & furled all the rest the sails & luffed to on the Port tack heading N N E. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship on different tacks. At 4 A m kept off steering S E. Latter part winds & weather the same at daylight saw Cape East bearing S^W by W & the Diomedes bearing S S E & steered for them with all sail out. At 10 A m passed the Diomedes at 11.30 the Fairway rock & at 12 m Cape Prince of Wales.

No Obsⁿ

Tuesday Oct^r, 7th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong N^W & N N^W the ships course S E by S. At 4.30 Pm passed Kings Island & now we are out of the Arctic Ocean with "neary" whale & a fair "skunk". Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same & the ships course S E by S & S S E. At 8 Pm furled main top gall, sail & double reefed the topsail. At daylight saw St. Lawrence Island.

No Obsⁿ

Wednesday Oct^r, 8th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong N^W & N N^W winds the ships course S by E & S. Nothing in sight. Middle part winds & weather the same at 11 Pm luffed to the wind & furled the fore topsail & at 3 A m kept off steering S S^W. Latter part winds & weather the same & course S S^W & S^W by W with double reefed fore whole main topsail, top gall sail & foresail out.

Lat. 60.21 Long 171.04 W

Bark Triton

Thursday Oct^r 9th 1873

First part snow squalls & cloudy weather & strong N^W winds At 12 M luffed to the wind, double reefed main topsail & furled main top gallsail At 5 PM saw St. Mathew's island & at 6 PM kept off steering S^{SE}. Middle part winds & weather the same Latter part thick snow squalls & strong winds from N^W & N^W the ships course S^{SE} with main top gallsail out

Lat. 38.00 Long 171.17

Friday Oct^r 10th

First part thick snow squalls & strong N^W & N^W winds the ships course S^{SE} & S^E, with main top gallsail out. Middle part moderate weather the ship laying aback Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N^W to S^W At daylight saw St. Paul's island bearing E^{SE} & steered for it. Sent down the cutting-in gear & plowed it away

No Obs

Saturday Oct^r 11th

First part thick snow squalls & moderate S^W winds the ship steering to the East^{ly} along St. Paul's island At 2 PM the weather being thick luffed to the wind At 4 PM took in the Waist & Bow Boats & secured them At 5 PM weather very squally with considerable rain. Furlled the light sails, fore topsail jib & foresail & close reefed main topsails. Middle part winds from S^W to S^W with rain Latter part strong S^W winds & rain the ship heading N^W to N

No Obs

Sunday Oct^r 12th

First part rainy weather & strong S^W & S^W winds the ship on the Port tack with double reefed main topsail & foresail out. Middle part rainy weather & strong Southerly gale the ship laying to on the Port tack under a close reefed main topsail, Spencer & forestaysail Latter part rainy weather & strong winds from S^W & S^E Nothing in sight. Barometer at 12 M. at 28.4—

bound South

Monday Oct^r 13th 1873

First part cloudy & at times rainy weather & moderate S E winds with a heavy swell from S W the ship laying to. Barometer down to 28.4 & weather looking bad. Middle part light winds from W E to W N & after 5 AM strong W N winds & snow & hail squalls the ship laying to on the Starboard tack. There is a very high & cross sea on. At 7 AM kept off & steered S E & S E by E with close reefed M. topsail & foresail out. Latter strong W N gale with snow & hail squalls. At 9 AM luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack & furled the foresail the sea being unfavorable to run with safety & St Paul's island right in our track ahead.

Lat. 57.33 N

Tuesday Oct^r 14th

First part severe snow & hail squalls & strong gale from W the ship laying to on opposite tack. At 30 minutes PM saw St Paul's island bearing S E distant about 20 miles. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same ship laying to on different tacks.

Lat. 57.38

Wednesday Oct^r 15th

First part snow & hail squalls & strong W N W winds & a high sea the ship laying to on the Starboard tack. St. Paul's island in sight. Middle part light baffling winds & after 3 AM strong S E winds with rain the ships course W. Set single reefed Main & double reefed fore topsail foresail & jib. Latter part thick & rainy weather & strong S E & E winds the ships course from W S W to S W by S. Close reefed Main topsail furled the jib & at 12 PM the fore topsail the weather looking bad & Barometer down to 28.9 At 8 AM West End of St. Paul's bearing S E distant 10 miles.

No Obs

Thursday Oct^r 16th

First part rainy & cloudy weather & strong winds from E & after 2 PM S W the ships course S W by S & after 2 PM by the wind on the Port tack. At 2 PM set fore topsail & at 4 more ship. At 6 PM Barometer down to 28.7 & the weather looking bad. Nothing but.

Bark Triton

Thursday Oct^r 16th 1873

bad weather, gale after gale with high seas & our headway is very small. We have now been 6 days in sight of St. Pauls island with a strong S W winds at present & no chance to get clear of it or lose sight of it. Middle part light baffling winds & calm & after 3 AM light northerly winds the ships course S W At daylight set whole main topsail & main m. T. galle sail Latter part strong northerly winds & squalls with drizzly rain the ships course S. At 11.30 furled main top galle sail & close reefed fore topsail. Nothing in sight

Lat. 56.10 N Long 171.46 W

Friday Oct^r 17th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong winds from N, N N W & N W the ships course S & after 2 PM S E with whole main topsail close reefed fore & foresail out Middle part winds & weather the same At 4 AM set main top galle sail & double reefed fore topsail Latter part weather the same & strong breeze from N N W & N W At 11.30 AM saw the Fox islands

Lat. 52.53 Long 170.50

Saturday Oct^r 18th

First part cloudy weather & strong N W winds the ships course S E & after 5 PM S E with all drawing sail out. Passed through 72 Passage. Middle part light baffling winds from N W to N & S E Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from E S E & E the ship by the wind on the Port tack with everything out. Towards noon the wind freshened & furled m. Royal & fore top galle sail

Lat. 51.02

Sunday Oct^r 19th

First part cloudy weather & fresh breeze from E the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S E. Furled the light sails at 4 PM strong gale furled fore topsail & jib & double reefed main topsail At 6 PM close reefed main topsail & furled the foresail the wind increasing & weather drizzly Middle & Latter parts strong E & E S E gale the ship laying to on the Port tack with close reefed main topsail & at times gale winged.

133
Bound South

Monday Oct^r 20th 1873

First part rainy weather & severe S E gale the ship laying to under close reefed main topsail out. At 6 PM Barometer at 28.8 Middle part rainy & squally weather & strong gale from S E to S W. the ship on the Starboard tack Latter part squally weather & strong gale from S W to W S W. At 7 AM kept off & steered E by S with close reefed M. Topsail foresail & fore topmast staysail out

No Obs

Tuesday Oct^r 21st

First part squally weather & strong gale from W S W the ships course E 1/2 S. Middle part winds more moderate & backing from W S W to S S W. Latter part light S S W & S winds & calm During middle part set double reefed topsails & jib & at daylight made all sail but main royal & mainsail. Weather cloudy

No Obs

Wednesday Oct^r 22nd

First part cloudy & rainy weather & after 2 PM light winds from E N E the ships course S E by E 1/2 E. furled the light sails Towards sundown wind hauled for W N E & W gradually increasing. At 6 PM double reefed the topsails & furled the jib. Middle part rainy & after 11 PM clear weather & moderate winds from E N E to N & W N W the ships course E S E Latter part fine weather & light W N W winds the ship going E S E with all sail out

Lat. 47.55 Long 166.25

Thursday Oct^r 23rd

First part fine weather & light W N W winds the ships course E S E. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W N W to N & N E Latter part cloudy weather & moderate N E winds the ships course S E by E 1/2 E with all sail out Employed breaking out. Saw quite a number of finbacks

Lat 46.40 Long 164.57

Bark Triton

Friday Oct^r 24th 1873

First part cloudy, equally looking & drizzly weather & moderate winds from W & N N E the ships course S E by E with all sail out. Middle part rainy weather & strong winds from N N E to N W At 7 Pm furled the light sails & mainsail. At 11 Pm double & close reefed fore topsail. Latter part rainy & after 9 A M cloudy & equally looking weather & strong N W breeze the ships course S E at 10 A M set on. Top gall sail

Lat 43. 54 N Long 163. 32 W

Saturday Oct^r 25th

First part cloudy weather & strong N W & N N W winds the ships course S E. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N N W & fine weather with a high sea the ships course S E & S E 1/2 S At daylight made all sail that would draw. Employed breaking out,

Lat. 41. 05 Long 162. 02

Sunday Oct^r 26th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N N W & N at sundown S W the ships course S E 1/2 S with everything out. Middle part strong winds from S W to S & after 3 A M rain Took in sail down to close reefed m. Topsail fore topmast staysail & main Spencer. Latter part strong winds from S with plenty of rain the ship laying to on the Starboard tack.

Lat. 40. 21

Monday Oct^r 27th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S & after 1 Pm S W & N S W the ships course S E At 1 Pm set fore sail & at 2 close reefed fore topsail & after the sea got a little regular double reefed topsails. Middle part strong breeze from N S W to W Towards morning set whole topsails & jib. Latter part fine weather & strong winds from W the ships course S E by S 1/2 S with everything out. Even employed at various jobs

Lat. 38. 28 Long 160. 01

128
Bound South

Tuesday Oct^r 28th 1873

First part fine weather & strong winds from N to NW the ships course S E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from NW to W the ships course S E by S with all drawing sail out. Crew employed at various jobs James Kanaka on the sick list

Lat. 35. 40 W Long 159. 00 W

Wednesday Oct^r 29th

First part cloudy but fine weather & light winds from W to N E the ships course S E by S with everything out. Took down the cabin stove. Crew employed rigging the two quarter Boats. Middle part fine weather & light winds from W E to E S E the ships course S E by S & after 10 Pm by the wind Latter part fine but cloudy weather & light baffling winds & calms the ship by the wind on different tacks. Crew employed washing between decks.

No Obs

Thursday Oct^r 30th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds & calms the ship steering by the wind. Crew employed cleaning the Waist Boat. Middle & Latter part fine weather & light E S E & S E winds the ship steering by the wind on the Port tack with everything out. Stephen A. W. Haskins lost his watch below for sleeping below on his watch on deck. Crew employed cleaning below.

Lat. 33. 3 Long 158. 57

Friday Oct^r 31st

First part fine weather & light winds from E S E & after sundown E the ship by the wind with all sail out. Crew employed in ships duty. Cooper mending the Waist Boat. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E & E S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Reading from S S E to S. After breakfast hoisted the Waist Boat on its cranes again. Crew employed cleaning ship & Cooper repairing the Bow Boat.

Lat. 31. 26 Long 159. 04

Bark Triton

Saturday Nov^r 1st 1873

First part fine weather & light winds from ESE to NE the ship by the wind on the Port tack & after 4 PM course SE by S with everything out. Crew employed at various jobs. At 5 PM send out the Bow Boat & hoisted it on its cranes. Middle & Latter part fine weather & light winds from NE to N the ships course SE by S. Crew employed washing ship inside

Lat. 30.25 N Long 168.48 W

Sunday Nov^r 2^d

First part fine weather & light winds from N to NW the ships course SE by S with all sail out. Crew employed washing ship inside. Frank Kneusel on the sick list. Middle part rainy weather & fine breeze from NW & NW is the ships course SE by S. Nothing in sight. Latter part squally weather & the same breeze

Lat. 27.54 Long 157.57

Monday Nov^r 3^d

First part squally weather & strong breeze from NW & NW is the ships course SE 1/2 S with everything out. Middle part squally & rainy & strong winds. Latter part fine weather & strong trade winds. Crew employed washing ship inside

Lat. 25.04 Long 156.30

Tuesday Nov^r 4th

First part fine weather & strong trades the ships course SE 1/2 S with everything out. Finished washing ship inside. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Crew employed in ships duty. After 6 PM course SSE

Lat. 21.50 Long 155.32

Wednesday Nov^r 5th

First part fine weather & strong NE trades the ships course SSE with all sail out. After 3 PM squally looking weather & moderate winds from NE to E & at times ESE the ship steering by the wind. At sundown took in the light sails & mainsail the weather looking very squally. Middle part strong trades from E & squally weather the ship by the wind. At 11 PM saw the island of Hawaii & at 12 hauled aback & double reefed the topsails. At 1 PM kept off steering along the island

187

Bound to the Sandwich Isles

Wednesday Oct^r Nov^r 5th 1873

of Hawaii towards Kawaihae Latter part strong trades the ship's course towards Kawaihae with all sail out. Saw the island Maui. Saw 1 schooner at anchor off Hawaii.

Thursday Nov^r 6th

First part light westerly winds & fine weather the ship steering for Kawaihae with all sail out. At 2 Pm dropped anchor off Kawaihae in 7 fathoms of water. Crew employed getting off stores which we landed here on our passage from home. Took on board 1 gang of shooks, 1 cask dried apples, 15^{lb} tar & 25^{lb} tow lines. Middle & Latter parts fine weather with light & baffling winds & calm the ship at anchor. Crew employed washing ship & getting 2 cask of cordage from shore Steamer Kilaua arrived here at 5 & left again at 11 A.M.

Friday Nov^r 7th

First part ship anchored. Winds light & weather cloudy. Crew employed getting off 20 bls potatoes from shore. Middle part calm. At 4 A.M. light breeze from the land, called all hands & weighed anchor, made all sail & steered out of the harbor with 3 Boats ahead towing ship. Latter part calm & light baffling winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks working off shore. At 7 A.M. called the Boats alongside & hoisted them up. The islands Hawaii & Maui in sight.

Saturday Nov^r 8th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds & calm the ship working to the W by N to reach the trade winds. After 5 Pm light winds from ESE the ship's course N by W with everything out. The islands Hawaii & Maui in sight. At 7 Pm took the trades & steered N by W. Middle part fine weather & moderate trades. Passed the island Maui. Latter part light baffling winds the ship's course N by W. Had calm at times & winds mostly from the South. Saw the islands Maui, Lanai, Molokai & Oahu.

Bark Triton

Sunday Nov^r 9th 1873

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds & calm the ship steering by the wind & with fair wind W by N. with all sail out. Saw sail & several islands. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & calms with some rain. The islands Molokai, Kureai & Oahu in sight.

Monday Nov^r 10th

First part fine weather & light S by W winds the ship by the wind heading about 2 Points to the windward of Honolulu Harbor. At 2.30 PM the Pilot came on board & at 3.40 PM dropped anchor in Honolulu Harbor. Middle & Latter parts light Southerly winds & fine weather.

Tuesday Nov^r 11th

In port. Employed hauling the ship alongside the wharf & getting ready to discharge the oil. Frank Kneusel was sent to the Hospital.

Wednesday Nov^r 12th

In port. Broke out the oil with donkey engine. Landed 5070 gallons of sperm & 7858 gallons of whale oil. All the cruisers were discharged to day.

Thursday Nov^r 13th

In port. Employed cleaning out the lower hold & stowing some of the ground tier. Cooper employed setting up shooks with one cooper from shore to help him.

Friday Nov^r 14th

In port. Employed at various jobs. Mr Ager the second & Mr Ellis the third officer were discharged to day. 1 cooper from shore on wages.

Saturday Nov^r 15th

In port. Employed stowing ground tier & filling fresh water. Steph. A. Hartins, Richard Cruikshank, John Russ, Eberhardt Brown & Henry Marshall, all foremast hands & Charles Leland, Boatsteerer were discharged to day. 1 cooper from shore & a cook on wages.

In port

Sunday Nov^r 16th 1873
In port & fine weather

Monday Nov^r 17th 1873

In port. Employed stowing cask & filling fresh water & taking 160 bags of flour on board from the custom house. James Carter the steward was discharged to day. 1 cooper, a cook & 4 laboring men on wages, Landed 39 bags of flour to be baked into hard bread

Tuesday Nov^r 18th

In port. Employed finishing taking in water, stowing flour & 6 cask of Bread. Sold 1 cask 153 gallons of sperm oil

Wednesday Nov^r 19th

In port. Employed unhooking the rudder & sending it to the carpenter shop & doing other port duty

Thursday Nov^r 20th

In port. Employed hauling ship from the wharf & mooring her & doing other work

Friday Nov^r 21st

In port. Employed cooping the oil on the wharf & doing other work Frank Knensel was discharged sick

Saturday Nov^r 22^d

In port. Employed in port duty. James Hayes deserted from the ship

Sunday Nov^r 23^d

In port. James Hayes deserted from the ship

Monday Nov^r 24th

In port. Employed in port duty. John Mason was discharged to day

Tuesday Nov^r 25th

In port. Employed in port duty

Bark Triton

Wednesday Nov^r 26th 1873

In port. Employed getting of 8 casks of meat 1 cask of slops & other goods received per Syren.

Thursday Nov^r 27th

In port. Employed stowing provisions. Chester W Davis the cooper was discharged to day. Received 4 casks of Bread from the Baker's shop

Friday Nov^r 28th

In port. Employed clearing up & getting ready for sea.

Saturday Nov^r 29th

In port. At daylight unmoored ship weighed anchor & hauled ship to the wharf, ready to make sail & let go.

Sunday Nov^r 30th

At 15 minutes Pm the tug Boat took us in tow & towed us out of the Harbor. At 1 Pm she let go, made all sail & stand by the wind with the wind from S E. Ship laying off & on.

Sailed from Honolulu with 3 new officers, 3 Boatswains, Steward Cook, cooper, carpenter, cabin boy & 16 men forward middle & Latter parts strong S E winds & drizzly weather the ship laying off & on under short sail

Monday Dec^r 1st

First part ship laying off & on with strong S E winds middle & Latter parts strong winds & plenty of rain from S E to S & S W. Took in all sail down to double reefed main topsail. Ship laying off & on.

Tuesday Dec^r 2^d

First part strong winds from S W & with plenty of rain the ship laying off & on. Middle part calm & plenty of rain Latter part light & baffling winds with light rain showing the ship by the wind on different tacks. At daylight made all sail. Saw the island of Molskai

bound South

Wednesday Dec^r 3^d 1873

First part cloudy & thick weather & moderate winds from S to S E the ship by the wind heading E by S to S E with all sail out. At 4 Pm saw the island of Oahu. At 5 Pm strong winds from NW to the ships course S E. From 5 to 7 Pm plenty of rain. Furlled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail at 7 saw Coco head & steered S E by S. Middle part strong NW to winds the ship steering towards Diamond head. At 9 Pm luffed to the wind. At daylight fine weather & light winds from NW to. Latter part fine weather & light winds the ship off & on Honolulu.

Thursday Dec^r 4th

First part fine weather & strong winds from NW to to NE & S E. At 30 minutes Pm the captain with his family came on board & steered forwards the lee end of Oahu. Double reefed the topsails & furlled mainsail. Middle part strong S winds with plenty of rain the ship under double reefed topsail steering by the wind on different tacks. Latter part cloudy weather & strong S E winds. At 7 Am kept off steering E to NW. At 11 saw the island Kaula.

Friday Dec^r 5th

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong S E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with double reefed topsails & foresail out. The islands Oahu & Kaula & 1 schooner in sight. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate S E winds

Lat. 21. 55 —

Saturday Dec^r 6th

First part cloudy weather & moderate S E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks under short sail. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds with plenty of rain the ship on opposite tacks between the islands of Oahu & Kaula

No Obs —

Bark Triton

Sunday Dec^r 7th 1873

First part plenty of rain with light & baffling winds the ship on different tacks. Towards sundown saw the island Kani: Middle & Latter parts the same the Island Kani in sight

Monday Dec^r 8th

First part cloudy weather & light Southerly winds the ship on different tacks. Middle part light & baffling winds Latter part fine weather & light E & E winds At daylight Kept off steering for Koloa harbor At 11 AM the captain went ashore at Koloa to trade

Tuesday Dec^r 9th

First part fine weather & light winds from E & N E the ship laying off & on Koloa. At 4.30 PM the captain returned from shore with 2 Road loads of wood, a few barrels sweet potatoes, some chickens & pumpkins & bananas. Traded 1 bbl of oil. Middle part fine weather & light Easterly winds the ships course S & E with all sail out. Latter part strong winds from E & E S E the ship heading S by E & S. Runked the flying jib. Employed breaking out the after hold.

Lat. 20.45 N

Wednesday Dec^r 10th

First part fine weather & strong Easterly & E S E winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S & S by E. furled the light sails. Employed breaking out & stowing the after hold. Middle & Latter parts light E S E & E winds the ship by the wind on the port tack with all sail out. Employed mending sail

Lat 19.26

Thursday Dec^r 11th

First part fine weather & light E winds the ships course S S E with all sail out. Employed mending sail. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E to N E the ships course S S E. Employed mending sail

Lat. 18.10 Long 159.00

bound South

Friday Dec^r 12th 1873

First part fine weather & light winds from W & E to E S E & the ships course S S E & at times by the wind with all sail out. Employed mending sail. Middle part moderate trades from E to N E & E N E. Latter part strong trades from E N E the ships course S S E with fore top gall^t sail & flying jib in. Employed mending sails

Lat. 15.56 N

Saturday Dec^r 13th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E N E the ships course S S E with fore top gall^t sail & flying jib furled. Employed mending sails. Middle & latter part strong trades & fine weather. Crew employed mending bending & unbending sails. Nearly all hands sick with bad colds

Lat. 13.21 Long 159.16 W

Sunday Dec^r 14th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E N E the ships course S E by S $S\frac{1}{2}S$. Crew employed mending sail. Middle part strong winds & squalls with rain. Double reefed the topsails furled mainsail & jib

Lat. 10.59 Long 158.29

Monday Dec^r 15th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong trades from W E the ships course S S E. Set mainsail jib & whole main topsail. Middle part strong winds & squalls. Double reefed main topsail. Latter part cloudy weather & strong trades. Employed mending sail. Set whole M. Topsail & top gall^t sail

Lat. 8.25 Long 158.12

Tuesday Dec^r 16th

First part strong trades from W E to E S E the ships course S S E & after 4 P M by the wind. Strong squalls with rain furled M. Top gall^t sail, mainsail & double reefed M. Top sail. Middle part strong squalls with plenty of rain. Toward daylight furled jib foresail & fore topsail. Latter part strong breeze from E S E the ship by the wind. Set double reefed topsails jib & courses

Lat. 7.10 Long 158.00

Clark Triton

Wednesday Dec^r 17th 1873

First part fine weather & strong ESE winds the ship by the wind heading S & S¹/₂ E. Employed mending sail. Middle & latter parts fine weather & moderate breeze from ESE the ships course S¹/₂ E. Set whole main topsail, top gall^t sail mainail jib flying jib. Employed mending sails

Lat. 6.13 N Long

Thursday Dec^r 18th

First part fine weather & light winds the ships course S by N¹/₂ N. Employed mending sails. Middle part equally & rainy. Furled the light sails. Latter part cloudy & equally looking weather & moderate trades from E to ENE the ships course S by N. Set main top gall^t sail. Employed cleaning the dry works

Lat. 4.56 Long 158.31 W

Friday Dec^r 19th

First part fine weather & light NE trades the ships course S by N & S by E. Employed mending sail. Middle part light winds with plenty of lightning & some rain. The ship laying aback on different tacks. At 5¹/₂ kept off steering S by E. Latter part fine but cloudy weather & light winds from ENE to ESE. At 9.30 AM saw Fanning island bearing S by E distant about 15 miles. Employed mending sail

Lat. 4.05

Saturday Dec^r 20th

First part fine weather & moderate trades from ESE the ship steering towards Fannings island. At 2 PM lowered two boats & the captain went ashore & returned at 6 with a few cocoa nuts & fish. Middle & latter parts strong winds the ship on different tacks. At 9 PM doubled reefed the topsails & at daylight shook the reefs out again. Crew employed in ships duty. Fannings Island in sight

Lat 3.59 Long 159.26

Cruising Sunday Dec^r 21st 1873

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E & E S E the ships course S. At 1 PM set on. Top galeet sail. Fannings island in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ships course S with whole topsails, courses, jib & Spanker out. Nothing in sight

Lat. 2. 10 N Long 160. 00 W

Monday Dec^r 22nd

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E S E the ships course S. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship by the wind heading S by E. During middle part had double reefed topsails out. At daylight set whole M. Topsail & Top galeet sail. Employed mending sail

Lat. 0. 43 Long 160. 40

Tuesday Dec^r 23rd

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E the ship by the wind heading S by E. At 1 PM furled M. Top galeet sail. Employed mending sail. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate trades the ship by the wind heading S by E & S S E with all sail out. Employed mending sail

Lat. 0. 15 S Long 160. 49

Wednesday Dec^r 24th

First part cloudy weather with light rain showers & moderate trades from E the ship heading S by E & S S E Employed mending sail & looking sharp for sperm whales. Middle part fine weather the ship under short sail Latter part fine weather & strong trades from E the ship by the wind heading S S E with whole topsails out. Employed mending sail Nothing in sight

Lat. 1. 30 Long 160. 48

Thursday Dec^r 25th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E the ship heading S S E. Employed mending & bending sail. Middle part under short sail. Latter part fine weather & light E trades. At daylight kept off S W Employed mending sail

Lat. 2. 38 Long 161. 06

Bark Triton

Friday Dec^r 26th 1873

First part fine weather & light trades from E the ship's course S^W. Employed mending, unbending & bending sail. Unbend foresail jib fore topmast staysail & spank & bend old ones. Middle part the ship by the wind. Had some rain. Latter part cloudy weather & strong ENE trades the ship cruising for whales. Employed mending sails.

Lat. 3° 32' S Long 161° 56' W

Saturday Dec^r 27th

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather the ship steering off cruising for sperm whales. Employed mending sails. Middle part laying aback. Latter part strong ENE trades the ship cruising. Finished mending sail.

Lat. 3° 55' Long. 163° 17'

Sunday Dec^r 28th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship steering off, cruising. At 10 PM saw a school of sperm whales going very quick to the NNE. Chased them with the ship but lost sight of them at 2.30 PM & did not lower. Middle & Latter parts strong trades from ENE the ship by the wind on different tacks with whole m. Topsail double reefed fore & jib out. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 3° 24' Long 163° 48'

Monday Dec^r 29th

First part fine weather & very strong trades the ship by the wind cruising. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Nothing in sight. Crew employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 4° 10'

Tuesday Dec^r 30th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship cruising for whales. Middle parts the same. Latter part the same. At 9 AM saw a school of sperm whales going quick to the windward. Lowered all the boats in chase of them.

Lat. 4° 16' Long 164° 35'

147

Cruising

Wednesday Dec 31st 1873

First part fine weather & strong trades, ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 10 PM the Boats returned on board not having seen the whales while down & the ship lost sight of them some time previous, they having gone out of sight to the windward. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds & calms. Crew employed repairing rigging Nothing in sight

Lat. 3.39 S Long 164.54 W

January 1874

Thursday Jan 1st

First part fine weather & light winds the ship steering by the wind. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light trades from E N E to W N E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Crew employed setting up & repairing rigging Nothing in sight

Lat. 3.42 Long 165.08

Friday Jan 2^d

First part fine weather & light trades the ship cruising. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship heading by the wind on different tacks. Furl'd the light sails & double reefed fore topsail. Crew employed setting up & repairing rigging. Nothing in sight

Lat. 3.29 Long 165.16

Saturday Jan 3^d

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E N E the ship heading S E. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in repairing rigging

Lat. 4.12 Long 165.40

Sunday Jan 4th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E trades the ship on the Port tack with double reefed topsails & jib out. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship on opposite tack

Lat. 4.29 Long 165.33

Bark Triton

Monday Jan 5th 1874

First part fine weather & moderate trades from N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with whole main double reefed fore topsails, courses & jib out. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N E to E S E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Crew employed in ships duty. all sail out.

Lat 3.44 S Long

Tuesday Jan 6th

First part squally & rainy weather & moderate winds from E S E to N E. furled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate winds from E N E the ship by the wind with double reefed topsails, courses & jib out. At 10.30 A M saw white water & steered for it but could not see it again.

Lat 2.46 Long 166.19 1/2

Wednesday Jan 7th

First part cloudy weather with light rain showers & moderate trades from E N E the ship cruising. Crew employed in ships duty. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong trades the ship on opposite tacks with courses jib & double reefed topsails out. Crew employed repairing rigging. Nothing in sight.

Lat 2.47 Long 166.23

Thursday Jan 8th

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E N E the ship cruising. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part fine weather & strong trades the ships course S W with courses jib & double reefed topsails out. Crew employed repairing rigging.

Lat 2.17 Long 167.08

Friday Jan 9th

First part fine weather & strong E N E trades the ship steering off cruising. Middle part the ship by the wind. Latter part fine weather & light trades the ship steering S W with whole M. Topsail & Top gall sail, double reefed fore topsail & fore sail out. Crew employed in ships duty. Lat 3.29 Long 168.00

Cruising

Saturday Jan 10th 1874

First part fine weather & light ENE trades the ship's course S by E & N. towards sundown saw a spot but could not see it again. Middle part the ship by the wind. Latter part strong trades the ship's course N by E with the light sails furled. Crew employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 3. 33 S Long 169. 35 W

Sunday Jan 11th

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ship's course N by E & S by N. Employed making new back ropes for mastingale. Middle & Latter parts strong trades from ENE. At 9 AM saw Phoenix island bearing N by E distant about 10 miles.

Lat. 3. 37 S Long 170. 42

Monday Jan 12th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with light sails furled & fore & main double reefed. Phoenix isl in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Saw a spot & steered for it but could not see it again.

Lat. 3. 21 S

Tuesday Jan 13th

First part fine weather & strong trades from ENE the ship by the wind. At 1 PM saw Enderbury island bearing N by E distant 10 miles. At 2 PM saw white water but could not see anything afterwards. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with double reefed topsails & jib out. At 9 PM saw Mary's island distant 8 miles. Crew employed about the rigging.

Lat. 2. 58 S Long 171. 30

Wednesday Jan 14th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Middle & Latter parts had a rain shower & moderate trades the ship cruising for sperm steering different courses. Crew employed sailoring.

Lat. 3. 52 S Long 172. 18

Bark Triton

Thursday Jan 15th 1874

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ship
cruising steering different courses. Middle part the ship
by the wind Latter part the course W by S with M. Top
gall sail out. Crew employed at various jobs
Lat. 3.40 S Long 173.45

Friday Jan 16th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades
ships course W by S. At 3 PM saw McKean's island
bearing W by W & steered for it but could not fetch it.
the current being too strong. Middle part by the wind Latter
part course W by W with all sail out. Crew employed at various
jobs Nothing & Nobody in sight
Lat. 3.00 Long 175.00

Saturday Jan 17th

First part fine weather & light ENE trades the
ships course W with all sail out. At sundown shortened
sail & luffed to the wind. Middle part the ship by the
wind Latter part fine weather & light trades At daylight
kept off W & made all sail Employed breaking out
Lat. 2.46

Sunday Jan 18th

First part fine weather & light trades the ships
course W with all sail out, wind ENE. Middle & Latter
parts light winds & calm
Lat. 2.48 Long 177.15

Monday Jan 19th

First part light airs & calm the ship heading W
with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light
trades from E the ships course W with all drawing sail out
Employed sailoring
Lat. 2.53 Long 178.52

Tuesday Jan 20th

First part fine weather & light trades from E the
ships course W. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & strong
trades the ship steering W & W 1/2 N. Crew employed in the rigging
Lat. 2.42 Long 178.30 E

cruising

Wednesday Jan 21st 1874

Thursday Jan 22^d

Having crossed the meridian of 180° West Longitude we drop one day. First part fine weather & strong trades from E the ship's course W by S with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 9 AM saw Hope island bearing W by N distant about 15 miles. Crew employed about the rigging.

Lat. 2. 40 S Long

Friday Jan 23^d

First part fine weather & light N E trades the ship laying off & on Hope island. A few natives came on board but had nothing to trade. They report a famine on the island. At 3 PM saw white water, steered for it but not seeing anything luffed to the wind & steered full & by on different tack. Middle part ship by the wind on opposite tack. At daylight kept off steering W. Latter part light trades. At 9 AM saw Roach island bearing W by S distant 18 miles. Crew employed about the rigging.

Lat. 2. 27 Long

Saturday Jan 24th

First part fine weather & light trades the ship laying off & on Roach island. At 1 PM several canoes came along side with a few green cocoa nuts & half a dozen fowl. At 5 PM braced forward & steered along the island. After clearing the island found a native stowed away. Middle part the ship by the wind. Latter part winds & weather the same. At 9 AM saw Francis island & steered for it.

Lat. 1. 56 Long 175. 50 E

Sunday Jan 25th

First part fine weather & light E N E trades the ship laying off & on Francis island. Several canoes with natives came on board but had nothing but hats, mats & a few cocoa nuts. Landed the three natives we picked up here last year. Their names were Julian, Triton & Jeff Davis.

Bark Triton

Sunday Jan 25th 1874

Middle part the ship on different tacks with the light sails furled & double reefed fore topsail Latter part strong trades from NE the ships course NW by W with all sail out At 11 Am saw Drummond island bearing W distant 15 miles

Lat. 1.42 S Long

Monday Jan 26th

First part fine weather & strong NE trades. At 1 Pm saw Nautilus reef & steered along the edge of it to the NW At 4 Pm hauled aback but seeing but 2 or 3 canoes coming kept off & steered W by N. Middle & Latter parts strong winds the ships course W by N & WNW with all drawing sail out. Crew employed about the rigging

Lat. 0.51 S Long 172.53 E

Tuesday Jan 27th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E the ships course WNW with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same & course W by NE & W with all sail out. Crew employed about the rigging

Lat. 0.08 Long 170.07

Wednesday Jan 28th

First part fine weather & strong trades from E the ships course W by S with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At sundown furled main top gall sail & double reefed fore topsail Crew employed about the rigging

Lat. 0.19 Long 168.38

Thursday Jan 29th

First part fine weather & strong trades the ships course W by S. At 1.30 Pm saw Pleasant island bearing S by W distant 20 miles. Luffed to the wind Middle part the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Latter part strong trades the ship laying off & on Pleasant island At 8 Am several canoes & 2 whale Boats came off with a few hogs, chickens, cocoa nuts & other trade

Cruising

Friday Jan 30th 1874

First part fine weather & strong trades the ship off
& on Pleasant island. At 4 Pm left the island with 33
hogs & some chickens & 2000 cocoa nuts. The hogs are very poor
their food ashore having been very scarce. Middle part the
ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part light
E N E trades the ships course N N W. Crew employed about
the rigging

Lat 0. 23 N Long 166. 20 E
Saturday Jan 31st

First part fine weather & light trades from E N E the
ships course N N W. At sundown took in the light sails &
luffed to the wind. Middle part light baffling winds & calms
with plenty of rain thunder & lightning Latter part light
winds from the East & one squall with rain

Lat 1. 08 Long 165. 48
Sunday Feb 1st

First part cloudy weather & light Easterly winds the
ships course N with all sail out. At 5 Pm weather squally
& rainy. Double reefed topsails & furled mainsail. Middle
part light winds & after 11 Pm plenty of rain with strong
squalls. Latter part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the
ship by the wind on the Starboard tack

Lat. 2. 17 Long 165. 11

Monday Feb 2^d

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the
ships course N N W with whole M. Topsail, top galle, sail
foresail double reefed fore topsail & jib out. Middle part
the ship by the wind. Had plenty of rain. Latter part cloudy
weather & light Easterly winds the ships course N with all
sail out. Crew employed about the rigging

Lat 3. 39 Long 164. 49

Tuesday Feb 3^d

First part squally & rainy weather & light Easterly winds
the ships course N by W. Middle part the ship by the wind under
double reefed topsails. Latter part strong breeze & squalls with rain
ships course N W.

Lat. 4. 45 Long 164. 00

Bark Triton

Wednesday Feb^y 4th 1874

First part squally weather & strong trades from ENE the ships course W by N. At sundown luffed to the wing Middle part moderate winds Latter part strong trades & squally At daylight saw Strong's island bearing W N W distant about 25 miles & steered for it At 11.30 AM a canoe came off with 4 natives & a few cocoanuts

Lat. 5° 18 N

Thursday Feb^y 5th

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong trades the ships course N by E & after 2 PM N by N 1/2 W with all drawing sail out. At 4 PM lost sight of Strong's island Middle part moderate breeze with plenty of rain Latter part cloudy & squally looking weather & strong NE trades the ships course N N W with all drawing sail out.

Lat. 5° 55 Long 161.32 E

Friday Feb^y 6th

First part cloudy weather & strong NE trades the ships course N by W. At 4.30 PM saw Mc Askill isle bearing N N W distant about 15 miles, luffed to the wind & furled the light sails & courses hauled up. Middle part the ship by the wind on opposite tack. At daylight steered N W & at 10 AM N with all sail out. At 10 saw Mc Askill island bearing N P W & steered for it.

Lat. 6° 16 Long

Saturday Feb^y 7th

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ship steering for Mc Askill island. At 3.30 PM send two Boats ashore to trade & they returned at 6 PM with 1000 cocoanuts a few ducks & chickens. After hoisting the Boats kept away steering N by W. Middle part squally weather. From 11 PM to 3 AM laid aback After 3 AM steered N N W with the light sails furled. Latter part strong ENE trades & squally At 9 AM saw Wellington island bearing N 1/2 S distant 18 miles & steered for it.

3

155

Cruising Sunday Feb^y 8th 1874

First part strong trades & squalls the ship off & on Wellington island. At 1 Pm the captain went ashore with 2 Boats & returned again at dark with 2000 coconuts & 10 hogs. Middle part the ship laying off & on. At 8 Am send a Boat ashore. at 10 Am she returned, kept off steering $N\frac{1}{2}E$ with all drawing sail out.

Lat. 6. 42 N Long —

Monday Feb^y 9th

First part fine weather & moderate NE trades the ships course $N\frac{1}{2}E$. at 6 Pm saw Ascension island bearing $N\frac{1}{2}E$ distant about 20 miles. Luffed to the wind & furlled the light sails. Middle part ship laying aback. At daylight kept off steering for Ascension island with all sail out

no obs.

Tuesday Feb^y 10th

First part fine weather & light NW E trades the ship steering along the land to the NW, ~~W~~ NW & towards NW Harbor. at 4 Pm the pilot came off & reported there was nothing to be had in the harbor, so we hauled our wind heading NW. Saw Missionary Brig, 'Morning Star' at anchor. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & strong trades the ships course NW $\frac{1}{2}E$ with all sail out. Crew employed breaking out after hold. found 4 casks of Pork with the pickle out & one of them the pork nearly all rotten.

Lat. 8. 25 Long 156. 52 E

Wednesday Feb^y 11th

First part fine weather & strong NE trades the ships course NW by E with all sail out. Employed stowing pork side of after hold & making pickle & filling the pork casks. Middle part squally. Furlled fore top galle sail & flying jib. Course NW by $N\frac{1}{2}E$. Latter part strong trades & fine weather, Crew employed breaking out water & filling 5 casks with salt water.

Lat. 9. 52 Long 154. 03

Bark Triton

Thursday Feb^y 12th 1874

First part fine weather & strong NE trades the ships course N by E with all sail but flying jib out. Middle & Latter part the same. Crew employed breaking out Starboard side of after hold. Found 4 casks of Pork with the pickle out.

Lat. 11. 32 N Long 115 11. 15 E
Friday Feb^y 13th

First part fine weather & strong trades the ships course N by E 1/2 E with all sail out. Employed breaking out refilling pork cask with pickle & stowing off again. Middle part equally weather with rain, ships course N by E. Latter part equally weather & strong trades, ships course N by E 1/2 E with all sail out. Crew employed in ships duty.

Lat. 13. 24 Long 149. 06
Saturday Feb^y 14th

First part fine weather & strong NE trades the ships course N by E 1/2 E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate trades. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat. 14. 40 Long 146. 48
Sunday Feb^y 15th

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ships course N by E 1/2 E At 2 Pm saw the Island Saypan bearing N by E distant about 40 miles & steered for it. Middle part the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with the light sails furled & courses hauled up. Latter part light trades & fine weather. At daylight kept off & steered for the island with all sail out.

no obs

Monday Feb^y 16th

First part light squalls & light winds & calms the ship steering towards the town on Saypan. At 4 Pm dropped anchor in 10 fathoms of water within about 1 1/2 mile of the town. Middle & Latter parts strong trades the ship at anchor. At daylight saw a few humpbacks & lowered all the boats in chase, they returned at noon not having a chance to strike.

at Saypan.

Tuesday Feb^r 17th 1874

First part fine weather & strong W & E trades the ship at anchor. Crew employed farring down. Middle & Latter parts strong trades. Starboard watch on liberty. Port watch employed stowing off fore peak

Wednesday Feb^r 18th

First part strong trades the ship at anchor. Starboard watch on liberty, the rest of the crew employed stowing the fore hold. Middle & Latter parts strong winds & rain. Port watch on liberty. Starboard watch employed at various jobs

Thursday Feb^r 19th

First part fine weather & strong trades from W & E. Starboard watch on liberty. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Starboard watch on liberty. Crew employed washing ship outside & getting off wood.

Friday Feb^r 20th

First part rainy weather & strong trades. Starboard watch on liberty. Crew employed washing ship & getting off wood. The ship at anchor. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate trades. Starboard watch on liberty & the rest of the crew employed getting off wood

Saturday Feb^r 21st

First part fine weather & moderate trades the ship at anchor. Starboard watch on liberty & the rest of the crew getting off & stowing away wood. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Crew employed getting off wood, sweet potatoes, corn & a few hogs

Sunday Feb^r 22^d

First part fine weather the ship at anchor. Crew employed getting off wood. Received 14 cords in all. Middle part calm. Latter part light trades from the East. At 8 A.M.

Bark Triton

Sunday Feb^y 22^d 1874

weighed anchor, made all sail & steered towards the Island Tinian

Monday Feb^y 23^d

First part fine weather & light trades. At 1 Pm dropped anchor in the harbor of Tinian. Middle & Latter parts fine weather Crew employed painting ship outside

Tuesday Feb^y 24th

First part moderate winds & cloudy weather with one rain shower. finished painting ship. The ship at anchor. Middle & Latter parts fine weather. At 8 Am lowered the Trawl & Bow Boats in chase of a humpback cow & calf & they returned at 10 Am without success. Larboard Boat on deck to be mended. Send down the main yard, tightened the threes bands & send it up again

Wednesday Feb^y 25th

First part fine weather & light winds the ship at anchor. Employed overhauling the Bobstays & bolts & setting them up again. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Crew employed getting 3 Boat-loads of wood & a few barrels sweet potatoes from shore.

Thursday Feb^y 26th

First part fine over weather & light trades from E at 1 Pm weighed anchor made sail & steered S by E & S by W bound to Guam for fresh water. Passed one island & at sundown the island Rota bearing S by W distant 20 miles Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. At 2 Am hauled aback & at daylight saw the island Guam & steered for it. Saw 1 sail. At 11 Am laid aback off the town. & one Boat boarded us from shore. Painted the Larboard Boat.

No Obs



159
off Guam

Friday Feb^y 27th 1874

First part fine weather & moderate trades from E & E the ship off & on Guam. At 10 Pm the captain went ashore to trade. Middle & Latter parts ship laying off & on. At 9 Am the captain with family went ashore to trade

Saturday Feb^y 28th

First part light squalls with a few rain spits & light trades the ship laying off & on. At 5 Pm the captain returned on board, kept off & steered along the land towards the watering place. At 7 Pm luffed to the wind with the head yards aback. Saw 1 schooner. Middle part light winds the ship laying aback Latter part fine weather & light baffling winds the ship steering towards Umata. At 9 Am anchored & send a raft ashore for fresh water. Mr David Adams, late 2^d officer of Bark Arctic of Honolulu shipped yesterday as a Boat header & joined the ship to day

Sunday March 1st

First part fine weather, the ship anchored & crew employed getting off & stowing down water. Middle & Latter parts had some rain crew employed getting & stowing down water.

Monday March 2nd

First part rainy weather & strong trades from W & E the ship at anchor. Finished watering & at 4.30 Pm weighed anchor & steered by the wind with main sail fore top gaff sail & flying jib furled. Capt Frazer of Bark Illinois came on board & stayed a few minutes, he is bound to Guam harbor. Middle & Latter parts strong squalls with plenty of rain. Took in all sail down to close reefed topsails

Lat 13.44

Tuesday March 3rd

First part cloudy & rainy weather & strong E & E trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Set double reefed in Topsail & foresail. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & strong trades the ship by the wind with whole topsails & courses out. Lat. 14.50 Long 144.20

Bark Triton

Wednesday March 4th 1874

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with whole topsails courses jib fly jib & spanker out. Carpenter at work repairing Starboard Boat & crew employed in ships duty. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same.

Lat. 16. 44 N Long 144. 08 E

Thursday March 5th

First part fine weather & strong ENE trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 1 PM double reefed the topsails. Middle part more moderate, set the main top sail Latter part winds the same the ship by the wind set whole fore topsail. Took the Waist Boat on deck to repair & hoisted the Starboard Boat on the crane.

Lat. 18. 16

Friday March 6th

First part had some rain & strong ENE trades the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Crew employed at various jobs Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light trades the ship by the wind heading N by E with all sail out. Crew employed washing the two spare Boats & painting the Starboard Boat. Carpenter repairing the W. Boat.

Lat. 19. 55 Long 143. 49

Saturday March 7th

First part fine weather & light winds from NE the ship by the wind heading NW by N. Crew employed at various jobs At sundown saw a spout & called it a sperm whale but did not lower it being so late & the whale about a mile off Tacked ship hoping to find him again in the morning. Middle part the ship on different tacks under short sail At daylight made all sail & steered by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from NW to NNE Winds light & weather fine Crew employed in ships duty Saw white water but could not see it a second time

Lat. 20. 33 Long 143. 10

bound North

Sunday March 8th 1874

First part fine weather & light N E & N N E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. At 7 PM tacked ship. Middle part the ship on different tacks. Latter part light N E winds the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out.

Lat. 21.31 N Long 143.05 E

Monday March 9th

First part pleasant weather & light N E winds the ship heading N by N with all sail out. Middle part the same. Latter part winds N N E at 10 AM tacked ship. Crew employed unbending jib, fore topmast staysail & main topsail & bending better sails.

Lat. 22.26 Long 142.57

Tuesday March 10th

First part fine weather & light N N E winds the ship by the wind heading E by S with all sail out. Crew employed mending M. Topsail & painting the Traist Boat inside. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm. Crew employed mending the M. Topsail.

Lat. 23.17 Long 142.19

Wednesday March 11th

First part pleasant weather with light winds & calm. Hoisted the Traist Boat on her cranes again. Middle & Latter parts calm & light winds from different points of the compass. Employed repairing the old M. Topsail & painting the Traist Boat & washing the fore mast.

Lat. 23.24 Long 142.43

Thursday March 12th

First part pleasant weather & light winds from N & S by the ship's course N by E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from S by the ship's course N by E. Crew employed washing the main mast & doing other work & finished repairing the main topsail. Saw several finbacks.

Lat. 24.31 Long 142.55.

Bark Triton

Friday March 13th 1874

First part fine weather & light S W winds the ship
course W with all sail out. Crew employed at various jobs
Middle part weather the same till midnight At 1 AM the
wind veered to W in a squall with rain & strong breeze
Shortened sail down to double reefed topsail & fore top
mast staysail & steered by the wind heading E N E Latter
part strong winds from W & plenty of rain At 6 AM wore
ship heading W N W.

Lat. 25.31 W

Saturday March 14th

First part strong winds from W & cloudy weather
with light rain showers the ship on different tacks At 1 PM
saw an Island bearing W distant about 20 miles. Middle
part strong breeze. Latter part cloudy weather & strong N E
winds the ship by the wind heading W N W with courses, jib
whole main & double reefed fore topsails, gaff topsail Mizzen
topmast staysail main top gaff sail & fly jib out At 10 AM
look in the light sails saw an island

Lat 25.24 Long 142.16 E

Sunday March 15th

First part fine weather & strong winds from N E
the ship heading W by N & W N W. At 3 PM furled mainsail
& at 5 double reefed main topsail. Middle part the same
Latter part strong N E winds & clear weather. Set mainsail
m. Topsail & top gaff sail the ship by the wind heading W N W.
At daylight saw the North of Sulphur islands & Bailey island
bearing N E by E distant about 40 miles.

Lat. 26.22 Long 141.56

Monday March 16th

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship
by the wind with all sail but fore top gaff sail out At 3 PM
lacked ship. Bailey's island in sight. Middle part light winds
from N E to S E the ship on different tacks. Latter part fine
weather & light S E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard
tack with all sail out. Bailey's island & Peel's island in
sight

Lat. 26.59 Long 142.36.

163
Bound North

Tuesday March 17th 1874

First part fine weather & light winds from S E to S the ship heading from E N E to E S E with all sail out. At 3 Pm the captain went ashore on Peel Island to trade & returned at 6.30 Pm with 3 turtle, 100 pumpkins & a few barrels of onions. Bark Acors Barnes of New London is laying at anchor here. Middle part strong winds from S to S W with rain. Took in the light sails, double reefed the topsails & furled mainsail the ship off & on Peel Island. Latter part winds & weather the same. At 8 Am the captain & family went ashore & returned at noon with 6 turtle some onions & corn. Took the Bow Boat on deck to repair. No Obs

Wednesday March 18th

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & strong winds from S W to W N W the ship steering W N till 2 Pm & after that by the wind with the light sails & mainsail furled & fore topsail double reefed. At 3 Pm saw Perry's group. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong breeze from W N At 8 Pm wore ship heading W S W & W by S. Nothing in sight. Carpenter repairing Bow Boat.

Lat. 26.58 Long 142.02

Thursday March 19th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from W N to N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from W S W to W N At 2 Pm set whole main topsail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N to E N E At 12 Pm wore ship & at 3 Am the wind being fair wore ship again & steered N & after 6 Am W N W with whole topsails courses jib & fly jib out. At daylight saw Rosario island bearing N distant 15 miles Saw a finback. Employed breaking out the after hold.

No Obs

Friday March 20th

First part cloudy weather & strong E N E winds the ships course W N W. Employed breaking out & stowing the after hold. Had the Slops chest open. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate winds the ship with all sail out. Lat. 29.51 Long 140.02

Bark Triton

Saturday March 21st 1874

First part fine weather & strong ENE to SE winds the ship's course N & at 2 PM NE by N with all sail out. At 3 PM saw St. Peter island bearing ENE distant 40 miles. Towards sundown cloudy & black looking weather with light drizzling rain. At 6 PM furled the light sails & mainsail. Middle part strong winds with plenty of rain & black threatening weather. Winds from SE to SW. At 7 PM double reefed the topsails & furled the jib. At 10 PM luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack & furled foresail & fore topsail. At 3 AM kept off steering NNE & set double reefed topsails & foresail. Latter part strong winds from SW to NW the ship's course NNE & after 9 AM by the wind at daylight saw a small island about 300 feet high, that is not laid down on the chart. At 7 AM set jib & whole main topsail.

Lat. 31.43 N Long 141.15 E

Sunday March 22^d

First part fine weather & strong NW winds the ship on the Port tack heading NE by N. Middle part dark & bad looking weather & strong winds from NW to NE & SE & S. After 9 PM course N by W. Latter part plenty of rain & strong winds from S to SE to N & at 11 AM sudden strong winds from NE took in all sail down to double reefed main topsail & foresail 2 islands in sight.

Lat. 32.50 Long 140.17

Monday March 23^d

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong gale from NE the ship on the Starboard tack. At 5 PM wore ship. Saw 2 islands. Middle part rain squalls & strong breeze from NE to E. At 12 PM wore ship & steered N by E & at 5 AM set double reefed fore topsail & steered N by W. Latter part strong winds from E to SE with plenty of rain the ship's course N by W. At daylight saw an island & at 10 AM another one.

No Obs.

165
Bound to Yokohama

Tuesday March 24th

First part rainy & equally weather & strong winds from N E the ships course N by N & N N W at 3 PM close reefed fore topsail & furled foresail & luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack at 4 PM close reefed main topsail & at 6 furled fore topsail the wind increasing & hauling to S S W. Secured everything ready for a gale, Middle part strong gale from S S W to W with strong squalls & plenty of rain the ship laying to under goose winged main topsail Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds from W to N & N E the ship by the wind on different tacks after sunrise more moderate set double reefed N Topsail, foresail & close reefed fore topsail
Saw 2 islands

Lat. 34.13 N Long 140.40 E

Wednesday March 25th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N E the ship by the wind heading N N W & after 2 PM steered N W & N W by W. Saw 4 islands & at 4 PM the mainland distant about 22 miles. At 6.30 PM luffed to the wind. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship laying aback on opposite tacks. Latter part cloudy & drizzly weather & light winds from E N E & E. At daylight saw the coast of Nippon, the lighthouse on Northeast head of Yokohama Bay bearing W by N. Kept off & steered West & made all sail. Saw 1 steamer & several Japanese junks.

No Obs

Thursday March 26th

First part cloudy rainy & disagreeable weather & strong N E winds the ship on opposite tacks beating off the mouth of Yokohama Bay with all sail out. At 2 PM furled the light sails & at 6.30 double reefed the topsails & furled the courses the wind increasing & weather thick, the ship about 8 miles to S S E of the lighthouse on the Western head of the Bay. Saw 1 steamer. Have been looking for a pilot but could not see any. Middle part strong N N E winds & plenty of rain the ship by the wind on different tacks off the mouth of the Bay At 9 PM saw two Lighthouses one of them bearing N W & the other N N E. Latter

Bark Triton

Thursday March 26th 1874

part rainy weather & strong winds At 6 AM furled the jib & close reefed fore topsail Saw 2 steamers & a Barkentine. At 9 AM the pilot boarded us & took charge. After 10 AM cloudy weather & strong N W E winds the ship beating to the windward made sail gradually & at noon had everything out. Saw 3 Light houses & several sails & among them Barks Arctic of Honolulu & Active of New Bedford

No Obs

Friday March 27th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds & calms & after 4 PM light baffling winds the ship working up to Yokohama Bay. At sundown light bore N distant about 5 miles Saw several sails & great many fishing Boats. Middle part light & baffling winds the ship working her way up Yokohama Bay At 4 AM dead calm & a strong head tide, dropped anchor within about 1/2 mile of the Light ship off Yokohama Harbor Latter part thick fog & drizzly rain & calm At 10 AM light breeze, weighed anchor & steered for the harbor At 11 dead calm & dropped anchor again & at 11:30 weighed anchor again & towed ship & at 12 dropped anchor in the harbor.

Saturday March 28th

First part plenty of rain & calm the ship at anchor. Middle & Latter continual rain

Sunday March 29th

In port. Light northerly winds & rain

Monday March 30th

In port. Light N W winds & cloudy weather

Tuesday March 31st

In port. Light N W & N winds. Employed receiving recruits. 50 piculls potatoes & other things

bound North

Wednesday April 1st 1874

In port. At daylight weighed anchor made all sail & steered out of the Harbor & Bay. Weather fine & strong winds from N to N E the ship steering from S E to S by E. Passed Park Northern Light of New Bedford on her way to Yokohama. At noon cleared the Bay & steered by the wind heading S E.

No Stern

Thursday April 2nd

First part fine weather & strong E N E winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack with all sail out. At 4 P M furled the top gall^t sails. Middle part calm. Latter part light winds from S E to S W the ships course N E. Weather squally with distant Thunder & Lightning

Lat. 34. 58 N Long 142. 02 E

Friday April 3rd

First part fine weather & strong N S W winds the ships course E N E with fore topsail double reefed foresail main topsail & m. Top gall^t sail out. At 5 P M furled the main top gall^t sail. Carpenter at work building a berth for Mr. Adams. Middle part strong winds from N S W & after 10 P M sudden strong gale from N W. Took in all sail down to close reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail. Latter part strong gale from N W to N N W at 9 A M set foresail & steered E with a high sea & clear weather

Lat. 35. 27 Long 143. 50

Saturday April 4th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from N N W the ships course E & E by N. At 3 P M set double reefed fore topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather & light winds from N & N N E the ships course E N E. Made all sail

Lat. 35. 46 Long 145. 10

Sunday April 5th

First part fine weather & light winds from N N W to S W the ships course N E by E with all drawing sail out. Middle Latter parts strong S W winds at 12 P M furled the light sails & mainsail

Lat. 36. 50 Long 148. 05

Bark Triton

Monday April 6th 1874

First part fine weather & strong S W & W S W winds the ships course N E & N E by E. At 2 P M double reefed fore & at 4 the main topsail. At 5 P M close reefed the main topsail furled foresail & fore topsail, a black thunder squall coming up astern quite fast. After 5 P M plenty of rain with thunder & Lightning. Middle part thunder & Lightning with some rain & strong baffling winds, ships course E N E. Towards daylight set foresail & double reefed main topsail. Latter part strong breeze from S to S W, W & N. At daylight set double reefed fore topsail. From 7 to 10 A M plenty thunder & Lightning with plenty of rain.

No obs.

Tuesday April 7th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from N the ships course E N E. At 10 P M set the jib. Middle part the same the ship on opposite tack. After 3 A M severe gale from E. Took in all sail to a goose winged main topsail. Latter part severe gale from E to N E. Plenty of rain.

No obs.

Wednesday April 8th

First part rainy weather & strong gale from N E to N. After 4 P M more moderate & wore ship. Middle part the same without the rain. Towards daylight more moderate & set close reefed main topsail. Latter part cloudy weather & strong winds from W & N W by W. At 8 A M set the foresail.

Lat 37° 24 Long 157° 28

Thursday April 9th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N W by W. After 12 M. set double reefed topsails & steered E N E. At 6 P M set the jib. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather with occasional hail squalls & strong winds from N to N W by W the ships course N E by E. Set the mainsail at 9 A M.

Lat 37° 49 Long 153° 35

}

Unbend No. 1

Friday April 10th 1874

First part fine weather & strong winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ E to $\frac{1}{2}$ the ships course N E by E & N E. Towards sundown more moderate. Set whole topsails & main top gall sail. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & strong winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the ships course N E by N & N N E with everything out.

Lat. 39.41 N Long 155.34 E

Saturday April 11th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the ships course N N E with all drawing sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & moderate winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the ship with all sail but fore top gall sail out. Unbend the foresail, mended it & bend it again

Lat. 42.03 Long 157.17

Sunday April 12th

First part clear & after 4 Pm cloudy weather & strong breeze from N. Unbend the fore topsail to mend. At 2 Pm sudden strong gale from N took in all sail down to foresail & close reefed main topsail. Middle part strong winds & squalls with rain & snow Latter part more moderate. Set double reefed main topsail, foresail mainsail & jib. Wind N & N N

Lat. 43.04 Long 160.38

Monday April 13th

First part cloudy weather & strong $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$ & N $\frac{1}{2}$ winds the ships course N E by E. Set whole topsail & m. Top gall sail Middle part light winds Latter part calm. Employed mending & bending fore topsail

Lat. 43.52 Long 161.48

Tuesday April 14th

First part calm & light winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ & $\frac{1}{2}$ the ships course N by E. Middle part moderate winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S to E & back to S E. Latter part cloudy weather & strong S E winds. Employed bending fore & main staysails

Lat. 45.38 Long

2

Bank Triton

Wednesday April 15th 1874

First part cloudy & after 4 Pm rainy weather & strong S E & S E winds the ships course W by E with all sail out at 4 Pm furlled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail at 5 furlled the mainsail & at 6 double reefed main top sail. Middle part rain & strong winds from S E to S & S W & from there suddenly to N W. Latter part cloudy weather & strong breeze from N W & N W the ship by the wind on the Port tack with double reefed topsails, courses & jib out. Employed breaking on

Lat. 47. 39 N Long 164. 21 E

Thursday April 16th

First part good weather & strong winds from N W the ship by the wind heading N E. At 1 Pm set the flying jib & at 7 took it in again. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N N W & N. the ship by the wind on the Port tack at 8 Am set whole main topsail. Weather clear.

Lat. 48. 08 Long 166. 44

Friday April 17th

First part clear weather & strong breeze from N the ship by the wind heading E N E. At 6 Pm wore ship heading W by N. Middle part light winds from N to E N E the ship heading from N W to W by N with all sail out. Latter part fine weather & light winds from E N E to S E the course W by N. Employed rigging the mast head house

Lat. 49. 01 Long 166. 43

Saturday April 18th

First part fine weather & light winds from S E the ships course N by N with all sail out. At 4 Pm hoisted the Row Boat on her cranes again. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong winds from S E, S & S S E.

Lat. 51. 35 Long 165. 48

Sunday April 19th

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S S E to S E & E S E the ships course N. At 4 Pm double reefed fore topsail & at 7 furlled M. Top gall sail. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate S E winds the ships course N N E with all sail out.

Lat. 54. 18 Long 167. 16

177

Bound North.

Monday April 20th

First part cloudy & misty weather & moderate winds from S E the ships course N N E & after 2 P M E N E. At 5.30 P M saw Copper Island the East end bearing E by N distant about 15 miles. Middle part strong S E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tack with double reefed topsails foresail & jib out. Latter part thick & cloudy weather & strong S E & E S E winds. At 6.30 A M saw Copper Island again & at 7.30 kept off steering N N W along the land. After 10 A M steered N by E & N N E with all sail but fore top gall, sail & flying jib out. About 11 A M saw Behring Is. to the N N W.

Lat. 55.09 N Long

Tuesday April 21st

First part cloudy & lowry weather & strong winds from E S E the ships course N E $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle part winds the same with thick & rainy weather. Latter part the same. Furl'd main top gall sail & double reefed fore topsail

Lat. 57.00 Long 170.57 E

Wednesday April 22nd

First part thick, rainy & snowy weather & strong E S E winds the ships course N E by W. At 6 P M furl'd the mainsail & double reefed main topsail. Middle & Latter parts thick & foggy weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering by the wind heading N N E. From 11 P M to 1 A M the ship on the Port tack. At daylight made all sail

Lat. 58.56 Long 171.57

Thursday April 23rd

First part foggy weather & strong E winds the ship heading N N E on the Starboard tack. At 6 P M furl'd the topsails. Middle part thick fog with rain & snow & strong gale from N E Took in all sail down to close reefed main topsail fore & main staysails. Latter part the same the ship laying to on the Port tack. Towards noon more moderate & the wind E. At 11.30 A M wore ship & set fore topsail staysail & double reefed topsails.

Lat. 58.27 Long 172.53

Bark Triton

Friday April 24th 1874

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from E & a bad head swell the ship on the Starboard tack heading N N E. Middle part the same the ship on opposite tack. Latter part foggy & snowy weather & moderate winds from E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N N E. At daylight made all sail.

Lat. 59° 28' N Long 172° 47' E

Saturday April 25th

First part foggy & cloudy weather & moderate winds from E N E & N E the ship by the wind on opposite tack. Middle & Latter parts snowy & foggy weather & strong N E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with double reefed top sails courses & jib out.

No Obs

Sunday April 26th

First part foggy & snowy weather & strong N E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Nothing in sight. Middle & Latter parts thick & snowy, wet & disagreeable weather & strong N E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks.

No Obs

Monday April 27th

First part wet, thick & snowy weather & strong N E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with double reefed topsails & foreail out. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat. 59° 30'

Tuesday April 28th

First part cloudy & damp & at times thick weather & strong winds from E N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Middle part wind & weather the same the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part moderate winds from N E to E. After 10 AM clear weather set main topsail & top gall. sail jib & flying jib. Weather cloudy but no snow. From 3 to 7 AM plenty of snow. Nothing & Nobody in sight.

Lat. 59° 49' Long 173° 47'

173

Off the coast. Siberia

Wednesday April 29th 1874

First part cloudy but fine weather & light E & W winds the ship by the wind heading N & N by E. Middle part the same the ship on opposite tacks. After 3 AM plenty of snow & thick weather.

Latter part thick & snowy weather & strong W & E winds the ship on opposite tacks. At 7 AM furled the light sails & at 10 AM furled mainsail & double reefed main topsail

Lat. 60.07 N Long 173.25 E

Thursday April 30th

First part cloudy weather & strong W & E winds the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N W by N. At 6 PM saw the coast of Siberia right ahead distant about 20 miles. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong W & E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Coast of Siberia & a few devil fish in sight

No Obs

Friday May 1st

First part the same time. Cloudy weather & strong W & E winds & a bad head sea the ship overlastingly pitching. Head winds seem to be the order of the day. Middle part light winds from N & E. Latter part light baffling winds & calms. Saw 1 sail & the coast of Siberia

No Obs

Saturday May 2nd

First part fine weather & light baffling & after 5 PM steady breeze from N the ship's course W & E & N W & E with all sail out. Unbend the old main top gall's sail & bend a new one. Middle part light winds from N to N the ship's course N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E & after 5 AM by the wind. Latter part light breeze from N the ship by the wind heading E & W. Bend a new main royal. Coast of Siberia in sight

Lat. 60.49 Long 175.24

Sunday May 3rd

First part fine weather & light winds from N & N W & E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with everything out. Middle part calm. Latter part calm & light winds from N & N the ship's course N W & E with all sail out. Weather fine & clear. Coast of Siberia in sight

Lat. 60.54

Bark Triton

Monday May 4th 1874

First part fine & clear weather & light N & S & S W winds the ship course W N E with all sail out. Middle part light S W winds the ship steering W N E saw ice at 2 A M & steered along the edge of it to the East. Latter part light & baffling winds & fine weather the ship steering through scattering ice to the E N E & W E. At 11:30 A M spoke Bark Helen Mar, nothing since leaving San Francisco Land & small ice in sight. Saw another sail

No Obs

Tuesday May 5th

First part light winds & calm. Middle part light & baffling winds the ship off & on the ice. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from E & E S E the ship beating to the windward saw 2 sails & the coast of Asia & plenty of ice

No Obs

Wednesday May 6th

First part cloudy, foggy & snowy weather & moderate winds from E S E & S E the ship off & on the ice. Middle part light winds from S E & S S E the ship steering by the wind & after 3 A M N E weather snowy. Latter part foggy & snowy weather & light S E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks off & on the ice with all sail out. Nothing but ice in sight

No Obs

Thursday May 7th

First part foggy & snowy weather & light S E winds the ship on opposite tacks off & on the ice. Plenty of small & scattering ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts snowy & foggy weather & light winds from S E to W E the ship by the wind off & on the ice with all sail out

No Obs

Friday May 8th

First part foggy weather & moderate W E winds the ship by the wind off & on the ice after 5 P M weather quite clear. Middle part plenty of snow & fog & strong winds from W E to N W the ship on different tacks amongst scattering ice Took in all sail down to double reefed ^{x main} topsail & fore topmast stay sail. Latter part the same.

No Obs

off Siberia
Saturday May 9th 1874

First part snowy & foggy weather & strong N^W winds the ship amongst scattering ice on the Port tack heading N^E by N with double reefed topsail (main) fore & main & fore topmast staysails & main spencer only. Middle & latter parts light N^W & N winds the ship amongst scattering ice weather snowy & foggy. Saw a sail blocked up in the ice

Lat. 61. 31 N Long 177. 20 W

Saturday May 9th

Having crossed the Meridian of 180° we pick up one day. First part foggy & snowy weather & light winds from N the ship amongst scattering ice on opposite tacks. After 4 P M strong breeze & furled jib & fore topsail. Middle part cloudy weather & strong breeze After 5 A M more moderate & set double reefed fore top sail & jib & foresail. Latter part fine weather & strong winds from N the ship steering through scattering ice to the N^W by N. Nothing but ice in sight

Lat. 61. 33 N Long 179. 08 W

Sunday May 10th

First part fine weather & light winds from N the ship by the wind working through scattering ice to the N^W by N. At 3 P M set whole main topsail. At 1. 30 P M saw the land. At 7 P M Cape Navarin bearing N^W distant about 50 miles. Middle & latter parts cloudy weather & light winds from N to E & E^S E the ship steering to the N^W by N, N & N^E with everything out. At 11 P M found clear water & steered along the edge of the ice. Saw Cape Navarin & Thaddens to the N^E distant at 7 A M about 25 miles At 9 A M set 5 sails to the N^W by N of us & steered for them

No obs

Monday May 11th

First part cloudy foggy & snowy weather & moderate S^E winds the ship laying aback on different tacks. Spoke ships St George & Josephine & Bark Helen Mar & saw ship Marengo & Bark Illinois. Middle & latter parts foggy & snowy & at times clear weather & light winds from S^E to N the ship laying aback off & on the ice. Plenty of ice, Cape Navarin & Thaddens & 5 sails in sight Bought 600 cocoa nuts of Ship St. George. Lat. 62. 45

Tuesday May 12th 1874

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W the ship laying aback off & on the ice. Broke out one cask of California Bread. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & calms the ship off & on the ice. At 4 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase. & they returned on board at 7 AM without success, not having a chance to strike. While down they saw 6 different whales all going quick & into the ice. Saw 5 sails, 3 of them had their Boats down. Cape Thaddens in sight

Lat. 62.52 N

Wednesday May 13th

First part cloudy weather with calm & light & baffling winds the ship off & on the ice. Spoke ships St George, & Marengo & Bark Helen Mar & Illinois all of New Bedford. Middle part foggy weather & moderate winds from W & E the ship off & on the ice laying aback. Latter part cloudy weather. Spoke Bark Illinois. 5 sails, land & ice in sight

No Obs

Thursday May 14th

First part the same, the ship laying about here waiting for the ice to open so to get through to Cape Behring. Middle part strong & Latter part light N & W winds. Ship Europa of New Bedford & Bark Arctic of Honolulu arrived here today from Yokohama. Spoke the Europa & Bark Illinois. Sails in sight

No Obs

Friday May 15th

First part fine weather & light N & W winds the ship about the ice. Saw the land & plenty of ice. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N & W to E. The rest the same as usual

No Obs

Saturday May 16th

Light Easterly winds & fog. Middle & Latter parts the same the ship laying on different backs. 7 sails & ice in sight.

No Obs

Sunday May 17th

The same as yesterday. Middle & Latter parts calm & light winds from N & E & fog. Saw 2 sails & ice

Lat 63.23 Long 178.22

Monday May 18th 1874

First part fog & light NW winds the ship in scattering ice
Middle & Latter parts the same. 7 sails & plenty of small ice in sight
no other

Tuesday May 19th

First part the same. Middle part light winds from NE to SE
with fog & some times clear Latter part light winds from SE to NW
the ship steering to the North^d through scattering ice. 7 sails in sight

Lat 63.42 Long 177.29 1/2

Wednesday May 20th

First part fine weather & light NW winds the ship steering
through scattering ice to the NW with all sail out. 8 sails in sight
Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship working her way
through thick ice. 8 sails in sight

Lat 63.50 Long 177.12

Thursday May 21st

First part winds & weather the same the ship steering through
thick ice & has got stuck several times. We are heading anywhere from
N to NE & E. Middle & Latter parts the ship fast in the ice. Saw land
& called it Cape Behring bearing N by E distant about 65 miles
8 sails in sight

Lat 63.54 Long 176.56

Friday May 22nd

Fine weather & light NW winds the ship fast in the ice
Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds the ship fast in the ice
Saw land, ice & 8 sails one of them boiling

Lat 63.59

Saturday May 23rd

First part fine weather with light NW winds the ship fast in the
ice. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same the ship working
out of the ice to the South^d. 5 sails ice & land in sight

Lat 63.57 Long 177.29

Sunday May 24th

First part cloudy weather & moderate NW winds. At noon
got into clear water & steered by the wind. Spoke Bark Anward of
New Bedford boiling her first Bowhead this season. Spoke Bark
Helen Mar & ships (A George & Josephine). Middle & Latter parts winds
& weather the same the ship cruising among scattering ice. 5 sails & land in sight

Monday May 25th 1874

First part cloudy weather & light N N W winds the ship cruising among scattering ice. Saw Bark Onward & ship Marengo chasing Bonheads & saw the one the Marengo's Boats were chasing. Saw great many walrus on the ice to the windward of us & the St George & Helen Mar's Boats in chase of them. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N N W to N E & E S E with some fog & snow the ship on opposite tacks among scattering ice. Heard but could not see two whales. Caught two walrus. 5 sails in sight

No Obs

Tuesday May 26th

First part cloudy weather & moderate Easterly winds the ship cruising. At 4 P M double reefed fore topsail. Caught one walrus Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same.

Lat 64.16

Wednesday May 27th

First part foggy weather & light Easterly winds the ship on opposite tacks with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & light S E & S winds the ship amongst scattering ice Saw 2 sails

No Obs

Thursday May 28th

First part foggy weather & light S winds. Spoke Bark Java Capt Fisher, nothing since leaving Honolulu. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calms with thick fog. Sail & ice in sight

No Obs

Friday May 29th

First part foggy weather & light N N W & N W W winds the ship steering through scattering ice heading from N to N E. Saw 2 sails & caught 4 walrus. Middle & Latter parts light N N W winds & after 5 A M clear weather the ship steering through scattering & at times thick ice. 5 sails & land in sight. Employed boiling the walrus blubber.

Lat 64.19 Long 175.46

Saturday May 30th

First part cloudy weather & light N N W winds the ship steering through ice & is making very slow headway under double reefed topsails Middle & Latter parts light winds from N N W to S W with thick fog the ship in the ice

No Obs

Sunday May 31st 1874

First part thick fog & light S.W. winds the ship steering to the N.W. through scattering ice. At 3 P.M. came up with very heavy ice the heaviest ice we've seen this season & the ship is now fast in the ice. After considerable pulling & hauling got her on the Southern back. Heard a rifle from some other ship. During middle part made the ship fast to a large piece of ice. Latter part cloudy weather & light S.W. winds the ship fast to the ice. Saw 4 sails & plenty of ice & saw the land to the West^d of Cape Behring

No Obs.

Monday June 1st

First part cloudy weather & light Southerly winds the ship fast to a piece of ice. At 4.30 P.M. saw a Bow Head & lowered all the Boats in chase & about 15 minutes after lowering the Starboard Boat struck the whale with Pierce's bomb & iron & killed him almost instantly. Towed the whale alongside & made him fast at 6 P.M. From 6 P.M. to 8 crew employed getting ready for cutting-in & at 8 commenced cutting-in & finished at 11.30 P.M. Middle part employed clearing away the head & getting ready to boil. Latter part cloudy & foggy weather. At 8 A.M. commenced boiling. Saw 4 sails. The ship is now completely hemmed in by packed ice.

No Obs.

Tuesday June 2^d

First part cloudy weather & light S.W. winds the ship fast in the ice. Saw 4 sails & land. Crew employed boiling. There is quite a big swell setting in from the S.W. & the ship is rolling considerably & bumping the ice quite lively. Middle & Latter parts light S.W. winds & fog the ship stuck in the ice. Crew employed boiling.

No Obs.

Wednesday June 3^d

First part light S.W. winds & fog the ship stuck in the ice. Saw Bark Java in the same predicament. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S.W. to W. & fog. From 3 A.M. to 11 weather quite clear the ship working through thick ice. At 10 A.M. got into scattering ice & steered to the N. & N.W. with topsails m. top gaff sail, jib & flying jib out. Finished boiling at 3 A.M. Saw Bark Java & ship St. George & Bravengo. At 12 P.M. saw St. Lawrence Is. bearing S.E. distant 20 miles

Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ June 4th 1874

First part thick fog & light S & SE winds the ship laying aback in scattering ice. At 3 PM sounded in 17 fathoms of water Middle & Latter parts winds from all points of the compass & thick fog the ship in scattering ice. Employed stowing down oil

on No Obs
Friday June 5th

First part foggy weather & light SE winds the ship in the ice. At 3 PM finished stowing down 302 gallons of oil Middle & Latter parts winds from all points of the compass & calm with fog & clear spells. At 3 AM saw St. Lawrence Island & 3 sails at 6 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase & they returned on board without success being obliged to abandon the chase on account of fog. Saw the whale several risings but he was going quite quick to the East & there being but little wind the Boats could not keep up with him.

Lat. 64.10 N Long 170.30 E
Saturday June 6th

First part cloudy weather & light baffling winds the ship in the ice. Saw 3 sails. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light winds from E & NE the ship working to the NW out of the ice. St. Lawrence Island & 3 sails in sight

Lat. 64.8 Long 170.23
Sunday June 7th

First part cloudy weather & light NE winds the ship working through thick ice to the NW & into clear water. At 7 PM got into scattering ice & at 8 clear water. St. Lawrence Isl. in sight Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light NE & N winds with spells of fog the ship's course N by E with everything out. Saw several patches of ice, 3 sails & main land, coast of Siberia

Lat. 64.01 Long 172.30
Monday June 8th

First part foggy weather & light winds from N the ship's course N by E with all sail out. After 5 PM cleared by the wind the wind being NW & the ship heading N by E. Saw several patches of ice & land to the West of Point Chapin. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & light baffling winds the ship by the wind with all sail out. Had some clear spells & saw 5 sails & the land the ship in scattering ice Lat. 64.30

Tuesday June 9th 1874

First part foggy weather with clear spells & light baffling winds the ship by the wind steering towards the land through scattering ice. At 5.30 Pm dropped anchor in 13 fathoms of water within about 4 miles of the land to the N.E. of Cape Chapin. Saw 6 sails all at anchor but two. Middle & Latter parts light S.W. & S winds the ship anchored among scattering ice. Saw 10 sails

Lat. 64° 17' N

Wednesday June 10th

The ship anchored. Weather foggy & light winds from S. Middle part calm & baffling winds & fog. Latter part cloudy weather & light winds from N.W. to N.E. At 9 A.M. weighed anchor, made all sail & steered towards Cape Chapin. 8 sails land & ice in sight

No Obs

Thursday June 11th

First part cloudy weather & light N.E. winds the ship steering along the land towards Plover Bay. Had several canoes with natives alongside. Saw 7 sails. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light & baffling winds the ship steering towards Plover Bay. Saw 8 sails, 6 whalers & 2 traders

No Obs

Friday June 12th

First part rainy weather & light winds from S, S.W. & W.S.W. the ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. At 5.30 Pm the current being stronger than the wind & the ship going astern & in the wrong direction let go the anchor in 13 fathoms of water & within about 1 1/2 mile of the land to the S.W. of Marcus Bay 6 sails in sight & all at anchor. Middle & Latter parts mostly foggy weather & moderate winds from S.W. the ship at anchor. 6 sails in sight

No Obs

Saturday June 13th

First part cloudy weather & light S.W. winds. Weighed anchor at 1 Pm & steered by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out & at 5 Pm the wind dying out dropped anchor again. Middle & Latter parts the same thick fog & light winds. After breakfast send a Boat ashore to go a fishing

No Obs

Sunday June 14th 1874

First part the fog cleared away & weighed anchor & steered towards Plover Bay & at 6 PM thick fog again & calm & dropped anchor again. Middle part thick fog & after 11 PM strong W & E winds. After 6 AM the fog cleared away, weighed anchor & dropped it again within about 5 miles to East of Plover Bay. 5 sails in sight all of them at anchor.

Monday June 15th

First part rainy weather & strong W & E & W & E gale the ship at anchor. At 6 PM let go the Starboard anchor. Middle part fog rain & strong gale from W & E. Latter part the same. At 6 AM the ice came inshore quite fast & likely to get foul of us, had to heave up the anchors set double reefed main & close reefed fore topsails & jib & worked off shore into clear water.

No Obs

Tuesday June 16th

First part foggy & rainy weather & strong E & W winds the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Furlled the jib. Middle part strong winds from E & W to E & thick fog the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part foggy weather & moderate winds from E to S the ship by the wind heading from W & E to E & W. At 6 AM made all sail Barks Inward & Illinois & ship Europa in sight. At noon passed Indian point.

No Obs

Wednesday June 17th

First part thick & rainy weather & strong S & E winds the ships course W & E & W by E with all drawing sail out. 2 sails in sight. Middle part winds & weather the same. At 8 PM took in the light sails & double reefed fore topsail & luffed to the wind. Latter part moderate winds from S & E to W & E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. St. Lawrence Bay, East Cape & the Diomedes in sight.

No Obs

Thursday June 18th

First part fog & rain squalls & strong breeze from W & E & N & E the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. 2 sails, Diomedes, Fairway Rock, Cape Prince of Wales & Cape East in sight. Saw a few patches of small ice. Middle & Latter parts light baffling

Thursday June 18th 1874

winds & calms. At 8 PM several canoes with natives come off from the Diomedes. Saw 2 sails

Lat. 66.21 N

Friday June 19th

First part fine weather & light N & N.W. winds the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Land & ice in sight. At 6 PM saw walrus on the ice & lowered all the Boats in chase of them. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light & baffling winds. The Boats returned from walrussing Between 3 & 7 AM with 34 walrus.

Saturday June 20th

First part fine weather with a short spell of fog the ship & Boats walrussing. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & fine weather. The Boats returned between 10 AM & 2 AM with 44 walrus. The Boats off chasing walrus.

Sunday June 21st

First part fine weather & light N.W. winds. The Boats returned between 3 & 5 PM with 32 walrus. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds with light fog spells, the Boats chasing walrus. Caught 30. Saw the St. George.

Monday June 22nd

First part fog squalls & light N & N.E. winds the Boats walrussing. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & winds from N.E. & moderate. Caught 73 walrus. 1 sail in sight

Lat. 66.53

Tuesday June 23rd

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N.E. Crew employed skinning walrus blubber. The walrus have mostly all of them left & there is but very few of them to be seen. Middle & Latter parts light N.E. winds the ship cruising for walrus. Crew employed skinning walrus blubber. Scattering ice & 2 whalers & 2 traders in sight

Lat. 67.13 Long 166.35

[Signature]

Wednesday June 24th 1874

First part cloudy weather & strong W & E winds the ship cruising for walrus. Even employed skinning walrus blubber. Saw 2 sails & scattering ice. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from W & E to S & E with fog & rain the ship steering different courses cruising for walrus. At 3 P.M. finished skinning 213 walrus. Spoke ship Josephine.

Lat. 66. 58 W

Thursday June 25th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from S & E to E the ship steering to the N.W. Saw scattering ice & a few walrus & 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts light E & E.W. winds the ship steering to the East & cruising for walrus. Saw 2 sails, ice & the coast of North America to the North of Kotzebue Sound.

Lat. 67. 54

Friday June 26th

First part fine weather & light S & E winds the ship cruising for walrus among scattering ice. Saw 2 sails & Point Hope & plenty of ice but no walrus. At 2 P.M. commenced boiling walrus blubber. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light S & E winds the ship steering different courses cruising for walrus. Saw ship Josephine & Barks Helen Mar, Arctic & Joseph Maxwell, the coast of North America & a few patches of ice. Employed boiling

Lat. 68. 53

Saturday June 27th

First part fine weather & light winds from E to W & E the ship cruising for walrus. Employed boiling. Spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W & E to S & E the ship's course S & E & S.W. Employed boiling. Saw 1 sail & a few pieces of ice

Lat. 68. 25

Sunday June 28th

First part fine weather & light S & E winds the ship cruising for walrus. Finished boiling at 5 P.M. At 6 lowered all the Boats in chase of walrus. Middle & Latter parts fine weather with light & baffling winds & calm. The Boats returned between 3 & 6 A.M. with 29 walrus & lowered again at 8 A.M. 1 sail, ice & walrus in sight

Monday June 29th

First part thick fog & moderate winds from N.W. & W. The Boats returned between 2 & 4 P.M. with 15 walrus. Middle & Latter parts strong W & E winds with thick fog & rain. Stowed down the walrus oil 4980 galls

Tuesday June 30th 1874

First part rainy weather & strong N E winds. At 1 Pm lowered all the Boats in chase of walrus & they returned between 8 & 10 Pm with 30 of them. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts foggy & rainy weather & strong N N E winds the ship laying aback off & on the ice with double reefed topsails & jib out.

Lat 68.19 N

Wednesday July 1st

First part cloudy & at times drizzly weather & strong N E wind the ship laying aback on different tacks. Spoke & gamed Bark Java Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N E to N N W & thick fog with rain the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Saw ice

No Obs

Thursday July 2nd

First part thick fog with light winds & calm. Employed breaking out the after hold. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W & N W with thick fog. At 8 Am lowered the Larboard & Trawl Boats to go in search of walrus. Saw 1 sail & ice

No Obs

Friday July 3rd

First part foggy weather & light northerly winds the Boats off in the ice walrusing. At 1 Pm the Larboard & Trawl Boats returned with 7 walrus & at 6 Pm the Harboard Larboard & Bow Boats returned on board with 8 walrus. As soon as the Larboard & Trawl Boats were unloaded the first time, they went off again in a thick fog. Saw quite a great number of walrus but mostly in the ice & there being a very heavy swell on, the Boats could not get to them. Middle & Latter parts clear weather & light baffling winds & calm. At 6 Am lowered all four Boats in chase of walrus. Saw 3 sails & land to the West of Cape Serdze.

Lat. 67.55 Long 174.20

Saturday July 4th

First part clear weather & light baffling winds. The Boats returned on board between 1 & 2 Pm with 36 walrus & went right off again & returned at 12 Pm with 36 walrus. Saw ice, land & 3 sails. Middle & Latter parts the same. At 7 Am lowered the Boats in chase of walrus. Saw the land ice & 2 sails

Sunday July 5th 1874

First part fine weather & light Northerly & W.E. winds & calm, all the Boats in chase of walrus. They returned at 10 P.M. with 32 walrus & went away again at 3 & returned again at 9.30 P.M. with 37 walrus. Land, ice & 5 sails in sight. Middle part light winds & calm. Latter part the same. At 10 A.M. lowered all the Boats in chase of walrus. Land ice & 4 sails in sight.

Monday July 6th

First part fine weather & light E.S.E. winds At 3.30 P.M. the Boats returned with 31 walrus & at 5 went away again after more. Middle part thick fog & light breeze At 12 P.M. the Boats returned with 28 walrus. Middle part foggy weather & light Easterly winds. Latter part clear weather the ship on opposite tack. Crew employed skinning walrus hides. 4 sails, ice & land in sight.

Lat. 67.57 N

Tuesday July 7th

First part clear weather & moderate breeze from E.W.E. the ship steering along the edge of the ice to the West. Crew employed skinning walrus hides. 7 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong S.E. winds the ship by the wind on opposite tack with whole main top sail & double reefed fore & jib out. At 9 A.M. commenced boiling. Spoke ship Jerry Perry with 1 devil fish & 550 walrus this season. 10 sails & ice in sight.

Lat 68.31 Long 175.24 W

Wednesday July 8th

First part clear weather & strong S.E. winds the ship by the wind. Close reefed fore top sail & double reefed the main & furled the jib. 6 sails in sight. Employed boiling. Middle part strong S.E. winds with fog & rain. At 2 P.M. cooled down & at 5 P.M. commenced boiling again. Latter part cloudy weather with light baffling winds & calm the ship on opposite tack. Saw 2 sails & ice.

Lat. 68.52

Thursday July 9th

First part cloudy weather & light S.E. winds the ship by the wind heading S.W. Employed boiling. Saw 9 sails, ice & land. Middle part light baffling winds & rain. At 11 P.M. stopped boiling. Latter part light & baffling winds & fine weather. At 10 A.M. lowered the Boats in chase of walrus. 5 sails, ice & land in sight.

Friday July 10th 1874

First part fine weather & moderate S E winds the Boats off walrusing. They returned between 3 & 6 Pm with 14 walrus, Saw 4 sails ice & land & walrus very scarce. Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds with rain & fog. Saw 4 sails & ice & land. At 8 Am commenced stowing down walrus oil

No Obs.

Saturday July 11th

First part light winds & calms with foggy weather. At 3 Pm finished stowing down 3299 gallons of oil. Spoke Bark Progress with 360 walrus this season. Middle part light winds & calm the ship steering to the West. Latter part strong winds from S E & S the ship steering to the West. Weather cloudy. Employed boiling. Saw ice, land & 5 sails Spoke Bark Illinois

Lat. 69° 08' N

Sunday July 12th

First part cloudy & rainy weather & baffling winds & calm. Employed boiling. Saw 3 sails Barks Progress, Illinois & Onward. Middle part had all kinds of winds & plenty of rain. At 9 Pm had a sudden shift of wind & in coming up to the wind the ship was nearly thrown on her beam ends. Latter part cloudy weather & strong W N winds the ships course from E to W E with the light sails furled. Saw ice, land & 2 sails. At 7 A M finished boiling.

No Obs.

Monday July 13th

First part cloudy weather & strong N winds the ships course N E. At 2 Pm double reefed fore & at 7 the main topsail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N with foggy & drizzly weather. At 12 Pm furled the jib. Employed stowing down oil. Course N E

Lat. 68° 15' Long 169° 54'

Tuesday July 14th

First part foggy weather & strong winds from N the ships course W by E. At 4 Pm finished stowing down 3224 gallons walrus oil. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm the ships course W E. At 2 A M saw Cape Liebourne bearing W E 1/2 N distant 50 miles. Employed breaking out the fore peak. Cooper at work setting up shooks.

Lat. 68° 42' Long 168° 16'

Wednesday July 15th 1874

First part light baffling winds & calm. Crew employed breaking out & stowing off the fore peak. Cape Lisbourne in sight. Cooper setting up shooks. Middle & Latter parts rain & fog with light baffling winds & calm the ship working towards Cape Lisbourne

Lat. 68.56 W Long

Thursday July 16th

First part rain & fog & calmy. Cooper setting up shooks. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds with thick & rainy weather the ship steering towards Cape Lisbourne. At 9 Am sent a raft of casks ashore to get fresh water. At noon the Boats returned with the raft & at the same time dropped the anchor within about 2 miles of the Cape.

No Obs

Friday July 17th

First part thick & rainy weather the ship at anchor off Cape Lisbourne. Employed stowing down a raft of water & getting off another raft. At 6.30 Pm finished watering & weighed anchor & steered N. Saw Bark Helen Mar. Middle part light winds & calm the ships course N & WNE. Plenty of rain. Latter part fine weather & strong breeze from S & E the ships course N & E & W with all sail out. Saw the coast of North America & 1 sail. Employed stowing down water.

Lat. 69.42 Long 163.41 1/2

Saturday July 18th

First part fine weather & strong breeze from S the ships course along the land towards Ice Cape. All sail out. Saw land ice & 1 sail. Employed stowing off the after hold. Spoke Bark Helen Mar. Middle part calm till 11 Pm & then strong breeze from E the ships course N & E till 4 Am & after that by the wind heading NNE. Saw 2 sails. Latter part foggy weather & strong winds from E & ENE the ship by the wind

Lat. 70.37 Long 162.30

Sunday July 19th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from ENE to NNE the ship by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail out. 5 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong northerly winds & plenty of rain. Saw land & 3 sails

Monday July 20th 1874

First part cloudy & at times foggy weather & moderate winds from N the ship beating to the windward with all sail out. Saw Point Belcher some ice & 4 sails. Spoke topsail schooner Eustace of San Francisco Middle & Latter parts light & baffling winds & fog the ship on opposite tack with all sail out. At 10 AM dropped anchor in 12 fathoms of water.

Tuesday July 21st

First part thick fog & light winds from N the ship at anchor. At 6 PM strong NE winds & weather quite clear, weighed anchor & steered by the wind on opposite tack. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & strong NE winds the ship beating to the windward with all sail out. Spoke Bark Arctic of Honolulu laying at anchor off Cape Smythe & hoisting her first Bonhead, also spoke schooner Giovanni Apiani Cape Smythe in sight & some scattering ice. Carpenter at work mending the Larboard Boat.

Wednesday July 22nd

First part foggy & after 4 PM clear weather & strong NE winds the ship laying aback & after the fog cleared away steered by the wind beating to the windward with the light sails furled. Saw 6 vessels at anchor off Point Barrow & one in the ice about 10 miles off shore. At 7 PM Point Barrow bearing E by S distant about 3 miles. Middle part strong breeze & fog. Latter part clear weather & moderate breeze. Ships Jerry Perry Josephine, St George, Marengo & Barks Illinois, Helen Mar, Onward Java & Progress & Bark Arctic of Honolulu are all anchored here.

Thursday July 23rd

First part clear weather & light NE winds the ship at anchor. Middle & Latter parts thick fog & moderate NE winds the ship at anchor. Took in the Bow Boat to mend.

Friday July 24th

First part thick fog & moderate NE winds the ship at anchor. Middle part the same. Latter part wind the same with clear weather. At 8 AM weighed anchor & steered by the wind beating to the windward.

Saturday July 25th

First part fine weather & strong NE winds the ship beating to the windward. Saw Bark Onward take a whale & ship Jerry Perry chasing one. Point

Saturday July 25th 1874

Barrow & 9 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts at times foggy & at times clear weather the ship part the time at anchor & most of the forenoon underweigh 9 sails ice & land in sight

Sunday July 26th

First part mostly foggy weather & light N.W. winds the ship's course to the N.E. At 6 P.M. thick fog & the wind W. luffed to the wind with the headyards aback. Middle part the same the ship at anchor. Latter part weighed anchor & cleared to the N.E. Land ice & 9 sails in sight

Monday July 27th

First part clear weather & light N.W. winds the ship cruising At 5 P.M. sent all the Boats in the ice to cruise for whales. They returned at 1 A.M. without success not having seen a whale. Middle part light winds & towards morning strong E.W. winds At 2.30 A.M. saw 2 whales & lowered all the Boats in chase. Latter part rainy weather & strong Easterly winds. At about 6 A.M. the Traist Boat struck & fastened to a whale & killed him almost instantly The whale got foul of the ice & after considerable labor, pulling & hauling the ice cut & chafed the line off & we lost the whale At 9 A.M. the Boats returned on board & no fish. Barks Arctic & Onward took one whale each. The ship at anchor Traist Boat lost Pierces bomb gun.

Tuesday July 28th

First part rainy & foggy weather & moderate winds from E.W. to W. the ship at anchor. Saw Barks Illinois take a whale. At 6 P.M. the fog cleared away, weighed anchor & cruised for whales 6 sails ice & land in sight. Middle part foggy weather & dropped anchor again At 3.30 A.M. the fog cleared away. Saw several whales & lowered all the Boats in chase. They returned at 8 A.M. without success. They have seen several whales but all were going quick quicker than the Boats could go. At 9 A.M. lowered again to cruise for whales. Weather foggy & moderate winds from N.E. Ice, land & 6 sails in sight

191

Wednesday July 29th

First part fog & rain & baffling winds & calm the ship at anchor & the Boats cruising for whales. They returned at 7 PM without success, having seen one whale & heard 2 more all going quick. The same old luck seems to follow us every season. Everybody is getting whales & we have hard work & nothing for our trouble. Middle part thick fog & rain & baffling winds At 11 PM heard a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase & they returned at 1 AM not having seen the whale. Latter part light E W E winds & foggy weather. At 5 AM lowered all the Boats to cruise for whales in the ice.

Thursday July 30th

First part fine weather & moderate E W E winds the ship beating to the windward & the Boats off cruising They returned at 5 PM not having, as usual, seen a whale while down. 10 sails in sight. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate winds from E W E to N W to the ship working to the N E. Latter part clear weather & baffling winds At 7 AM lowered the Boats to cruise for whales. The ship dropped anchor off Pitts point. There is plenty of ice here & some very heavy ground ice

Friday July 31st

First part thick fog & all sorts of winds the Boats cruising at 5 PM they returned as usual unsuccessful. Middle & Latter parts wind baffling & weather variable, at times clear & at others foggy At 7 AM lowered the Boats to cruise for whales. 11 ships, ice & land in sight

Saturday August 1st

First part light winds & calm & variable weather the Boats off cruising for whales & the ship at anchor. At 9 PM the Starboard Boat fastened to a whale with hook her line & lost the whale, line & Pierces gun. The Boats returned at 1 AM. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same At 7 AM lowered all the Boats to cruise

Sunday August 2nd

First part fine weather & light E W E winds the ship at anchor & the Boats off cruising. They returned at 6 PM having seen but one whale. Middle part clear weather & light & baffling winds At 3 AM called all

Sunday August 2^d 1874

Hands weighed anchor & worked to the E.W.E. Latter part thick & rainy weather & strong winds from S.E. to S.W. & W. At 6 P.M. dropped anchor again.

Monday August 3^d

First part clear weather & light & baffling winds the ship cruising. At 3 P.M. lowered all the Boats to cruise & they returned at 10.30 P.M., the Traist Boat being alone saw 3 or 4 whales but had no chance to strike & the other Boats did not see anything. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate S.W. winds, the ship at anchor & crew employed breaking out Bread, Pork, Water & unbending fore sail & fore topsail & bend better ones. Considerable ice came foul of the ship. All the fleet in sight & plenty of ice & land.

Tuesday August 4th

First part fine weather & light S.W. winds the ship at anchor. At 3 P.M. lowered the Boats to cruise & they returned again at 7 P.M. not having seen anything. Unbend the old flying jib & bend a new one & bend the small spanker. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calms. Ice, land & 12 sails in sight. At 11.30 A.M. lowered the Boats.

Wednesday August 5th

First part fine weather with light & baffling winds the ship at anchor & at 7.30 P.M. the Boats returned not having seen anything. Middle part winds & weather the same. At 7 A.M. lowered the Boats to cruise. 13 sails, ice & land in sight.

Thursday August 6th

First part fine weather & light winds from W. The Boats off cruising. At 4.30 P.M. they returned not having seen anything. At 3 P.M. weighed anchor & steered to the West. there being no whales here. Spoke Bark James Allen just arrived from Japan sea with 300 bbls whale oil. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from W. to W.N.E. with some rain the ship cruising off & on & in the ice. 14 sails land & ice in sight. All the whales that were here have disappeared & nobody has seen anything for the last 3 days past.

Friday August 7th 1874

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship cruising Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & Northerly winds the ship going back & back cruising for Bowheads. Spoke ship Europa.

Saturday August 8th

First part foggy weather & strong winds from W the ship cruising Saw Bark James Allen with a whale alongside. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same, the ship beating to the windward. 5 sails ice & land in sight

Sunday August 9th

First part cloudy weather & moderate ^{NNE} winds the ship beating to windward, Middle part the same Latter part light winds & calm & a strong head current. At 8 AM dropped anchor.

Monday August 10th

First part fine weather & calm the ship at anchor. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. 6 sails, ice & land in sight

Lat 71.00

Tuesday August 11th

First part fine weather & moderate N E winds the ship under weigh beating to the windward. 10 sails ice & land in sight. The ship is now off Harrisons Bay. Middle & Latter parts foggy weather & strong N E winds the ship beating to the windward with everything out. Saw 6 sails, ice & land

Wednesday August 12th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship beating to the windward. Saw Bark James Allen take another Bowhead. Middle part strong & after midnight light & baffling winds At 3 AM dropped anchor & at 6 weighed it again having a light S E breeze. Latter part foggy & rainy weather & light S E winds the ship by the wind on opposite tack. Saw 4 sails

Thursday August 13th

First part foggy & rainy weather & moderate S E & S winds At 2 PM dropped anchor. Middle & Latter parts weather the same & wind from S to S W & N W

Friday August 14th 1874

First part thick & cloudy weather & moderate N.W. winds. At 2 P.M. weather quite clear, hove up the anchor made sail & steered E.W. & W.E. Saw 7 sails & ice & spoke ship St. George. At 7 P.M. thick fog again. Middle & Latter parts foggy & rainy weather. At 3 A.M. dropped anchor. Saw 12 sails.

Saturday August 15th

First part fine weather, light winds & calm. Middle part light Easterly winds. At 10 P.M. weighed anchor & steered to the West. Latter part light S.E. & S. winds, the ship by the wind on opposite tack. Spoke Barks Helen Mar & Progress. 14 sails ice & land in sight.

Lat. 70° 52' N

Sunday August 16th

First part foggy weather & light S. & S.W. & W. winds. At 4 P.M. dropped anchor. Middle & Latter part the same.

Monday August 17th

First part foggy weather & light N.W. winds the ship at anchor. Middle & Latter parts the same. There is not a sign of a whale.

Tuesday August 18th

First part foggy weather, light baffling winds & calm. Middle part the same. Latter part strong S.W. winds & foggy weather. Weighed anchor & fledged nearer the land & dropped it again in 4 1/2 days. 11 sails in sight ice & land.

Wednesday August 19th

First part foggy & cloudy weather & strong winds from S.W. to W. the ship at anchor. Middle & Latter parts thick fog with rain & light baffling winds & calm.

Thursday August 20th

First part thick & rainy weather & strong breeze from W. At 3 P.M. weighed anchor & steered to the N.W. & N.N.W. with whole topsails out. Spoke Bark Illinois. Saw 8 sails & ice. Middle part rainy & foggy weather & strong winds. Double reefed the topsails. Latter part strong breeze & cloudy weather.

195

Friday August 20th 1874

First part cloudy weather with light fog squalls & moderate N.W. winds the ship by the wind heading N & N.W. with all sail but courses out. Saw 7 sails & a few pieces of ice but no whales. Lat. 71.7 N. Middle & latter parts rainy & foggy weather & moderate N.W. winds the ship on opposite tacks. 6 sails in sight Spoke Bark Progress

Saturday August 22nd

First part snowy & foggy weather & moderate winds from N.W. & W the ship on opposite tacks. Saw 5 sails & some ice Spoke Barks Java & James Allen. Middle & latter parts cloudy weather with fog & light snow squalls & strong breeze from W the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack 4 sails in sight & a few pieces of ice

Lat. 71.52 N

Sunday August 23rd

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W the ship steering to the N, N.W. & S along the edge of scattering ice. Saw 6 ~~whales~~ sails in sight one of them whaling. Middle & latter parts foggy weather & light Northerly winds the ship cruising. Saw ship Jerry Perry boiler. Spoke Bark Java. Saw 6 sails & scattering ice

Monday August 24th

First part cloudy weather & light Northerly winds. At 1 P.M. saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase, but not seeing the whale again they returned on board at 3 P.M. 4 sails & scattering ice in sight. Middle & latter parts winds & weather the same. Saw 5 sails & ship Marengo & Bark Progress take a whale & piece. Scattering ice

Tuesday August 25th

First part cloudy weather & strong Northerly winds the ship cruising amongst scattering ice. Saw a spout but could not see it a second time. 6 sails in sight. Middle part strong wind & foggy weather. At 8.30 P.M. saw a Bowhead & lowered all the Boats in chase. The Bow Boat was going on the whale but having a strong breeze was going quick & the whale being under water when the Boat shot by him, the Boat's crew did not dart his iron & consequently galled the whale. At 10.30 P.M. the Boats returned on board. Latter part weather the same. At 8 A.M. lowered for a whale but could not see him again

170
Tuesday August 25th 1874

& they returned at 10 AM Saw 3 sails, all of them boiling
winds moderate from N & N W with scattering ice in sight
Lat. 71. 54 N Long 157. 16

Wednesday August 26th

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from N W
the ship cruising Saw 4 sails & plenty of ice. Middle & Latter
parts moderate winds from N W to W with foggy weather the ship
cruising Saw 4 sails. Spoke ship Jerry Perry with 3 Bowheads
this season.

Thursday August 27th

First part foggy weather & moderate westerly winds the
ship cruising. Saw Point Barrow, scattering ice & 8 sails. Middle
& Latter parts foggy weather & moderate winds from W & S W
the ship cruising off & on Point Barrow & Cape Smyth. Saw
4 sails & Bark Java cutting a whale. At 2 AM saw a whale
going quick to the windward.

Friday August 28th

First part foggy weather & moderate S W winds the
ship cruising. Spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell, who some time
ago picked up our whale, the Bow Boat struck & lost. Capt.
Hickmott returned "Pierce's gun". Point Barrow scattering ice
& 3 sails in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm
& foggy weather. Saw 9 sails, ice, Point Barrow & Cape Smyth.

Saturday August 29th

First part light N E winds & foggy weather & after 5 PM
& regular home brewed snow storm At 2 PM lowered the Boats
in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 5.30 not having seen
anything Saw 3 ships whaling. Middle & Latter parts snow rain
& fog & calm. Saw 12 sails & Point Barrow

Sunday August 30th

First part cloudy weather & light Northerly winds the
ship cruising Saw several ships chasing whales. 12 sails ice &
land in sight Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Saw
ship Jerry Perry take two whales, one in the evening & the other in the forenoon
& Bark Helen Mar take one & 2 more ships chasing 12 sails & ice in sight

Monday August 31st 1874

First part cloudy weather & light Northerly winds the ship cruising. Saw ship Josephine chase a whale & the Europa strike & loose one. There are a few whales here but we have not seen any as yet. Middle & latter parts weather the same with moderate winds 10 sails & some ice in sight.

Lat 71. 42 Long

Tuesday Sept^r 1st

First part cloudy weather & strong Northerly & WNW winds the ship cruising. Saw ship Marengo cutting in a whale & the ferry Perry take one & several other ships chasing whales. Middle & latter parts cloudy weather & strong W winds. At 6 AM lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead. Starboard Boat was going on the whale but he saw the Boat. At 9 AM they returned unsuccessful. Saw several ships whaling. 13 sails in sight.

Wednesday Sept^r 2nd

First part cloudy weather & strong W winds the ship cruising. At 6.30 PM lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 8.30 PM not having seen the whale. Saw Boats Onward & James Allen take a whale each. Middle & latter parts moderate winds with fog squalls. At 6 AM lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 8.30 AM not having seen the whale. The fleet, Point Barrow & ice in sight. Several ships whaling.

Thursday Sept^r 3rd

First part moderate winds from W the ship cruising. Weather foggy. Saw 3 ships take whales & several boiling. Middle & latter parts foggy weather with snow squalls & baffling winds from W to NW & W the ship cruising. Saw several sails & ice.

Friday Sept^r 4th

First part foggy weather with snow & hail & strong winds from N, NW & WSW. At 1 PM saw a whale going quick for the windward. Lowered the Starboard & Waist Boats in chase. They returned at 2 PM not having seen the whale. At 6.30 PM saw another whale & lowered all the Boats in chase. The whale

Bark Triton

Friday Sept^r 4th 1874

was going quick to the windward & came up close to the Starboard Boat & saw her & went down to parts unknown. Saw 14 sails some whaling & others boiling & ~~from~~ we see whales about every day & chase them but somehow ill fortune follows us & we can not hit right to get one. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from W. Saw 14 sails & ice

Saturday Sept^r 5th

First part fine weather & light winds from W the ship cruising. At 1 PM lowered the Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 5 PM without success the whales going to the windward quicker than the Boats could go. About all the ships here had Boats down to day & Bark James Allen took two whales, one in the forenoon & the other towards evening. Middle & Latter parts light Southerly winds & thick fog. At 10 AM saw a Bowhead & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats in chase & they returned at 10.30 AM the whale going quick to the windward. 14 sails & ice in sight

Lat. 71.24 Long 155.42

Sunday Sept^r 6th

First part foggy weather with light Southerly winds & calm. Shot one Duck. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds from S, S W & W with foggy weather

Monday Sept^r 7th

First part foggy weather & light winds from S the ship on opposite packs. Saw the fleet & ice. Middle part moderate winds from S & S W with rain. Latter part strong S W winds with snow & fog squalls. Saw a Bowhead going quick to the windward. 14 sails & some ice in sight

Lat. 71.25

Tuesday Sept^r 8th

First part strong S W winds with snow squalls. Saw a Bowhead going quick to the windward & lowered the Starboard & Waist Boats in chase & they returned without success not having

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept^r 8th 1874

seen the whale while down. Saw several ships chasing whales
Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ W to WNW back
to S $\frac{1}{2}$ W the ship cruising Saw 14 sails At 8 AM lowered for a
Bowhead going quick to the windward. They returned at 9.30
not having seen the whale

Lat 71.19 N Long 155.30 W

Wednesday Sept^r 9th

First part fog & snow squalls & strong S $\frac{1}{2}$ W winds. Saw
2 whales going quick to the windward. Middle part strong $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ W
winds. Double reefed the topsails & furled the jib Latter part more
moderate & made all sail. Saw a Bowhead to the windward of
the ship going quick. The fleet & land in sight

Thursday Sept^r 10th

First part foggy weather & light winds & calm At 5 PM
dropped anchor. Spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell. Middle & Latter
parts foggy weather with light winds & calm the ship at anchor.

Friday Sept^r 11th

First part fine weather & light westerly winds the ship
at anchor. Saw the fleet & 14 sails Middle part calm & light W & S
winds Latter part cloudy weather & light E & W winds At 6 AM
weighed anchor & steered to the West towards Point Barrow
at 9. luffed to the wind Spoke ships Europa, Java & Joseph
Maxwell. Point Barrow & 14 sails in sight

Saturday Sept^r 12th

First part cloudy weather & strong E & W winds the ship
cruising. Saw Bark Inward take a whale. Employed break
out. Middle & Latter parts strong Easterly winds & cloudy weather
Saw several sails, some of them whaling

Sunday Sept^r 13th

First part cloudy weather & strong Easterly winds At Noon
lowered the Boats in chase of a Bowhead. The whale came close to the
Starboard Boat but saw her & was galled & the Boats returned

200
Bark Triton

at 5 Pm without success. Saw several ships whaling & Bark Java take one. Middle part baffling winds & fog. Latter part light winds from S, S E & W N W & foggy weather

Monday Sept^r 14th

First part cloudy weather & light W N W winds At 10 Am saw 3 Bowheads & lowered all the Boats in chase. The Traist Boat struck & fastened to one but the iron drew & lost the Whale. The iron struck the whales small & could not go in deep enough to take good hold. The whale was under water & was going down for good when the Boatsteerer dashed his iron. 9 sails & ice in sight. Middle & Latter parts winds from W N W to S & W & N W. Saw Point Barrow & 8 sails Weather foggy & snowy. Maile, one of the forward hands is sick with consumption.

Tuesday Sept^r 15th

First part foggy weather & moderate Northerly winds the ship cruising At 4 Pm lowered the Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned on board at 6 P as usual not having a chance to strike. Middle & Latter parts light Easterly winds At 5 Am lowered the Starboard & Traist Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 6.30 without success not having seen the whale. At 9 Am saw another whale & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats & at 10.30 saw another whale & lowered the other two Boats in chase. Saw 10 sails & Point Barrow. Spoke Bark Mt. Wollaston.

Wednesday Sept^r 16th

First part cloudy weather & light E N E winds, ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 2 Pm the Boats returned without success the whales going very quick to the S W. The Traist Boat dashed at a whale under water & pricked him but being too deep could not get fast. Saw 12 sails, ice & land. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light winds from E N E to S E. At 6 Am lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats in chase of a Bowhead & they returned at 8 Am without success. At 10 Am saw another whale & lowered the Starboard & Traist Boats in chase. 11 sails & ice & land in sight

in the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Sept^r 17th 1874

First part cloudy weather & light S E winds, ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 2 Pm the Boats returned without success, having seen several whales but no chance to strike. At 3.30 Pm lowered all the Boats in chase of a whale & they returned at 7 Pm. There has been good many whales seen for day but they were all going quick to the S W & W & the wind being light the Boats could not keep up with the whales. Middle & Latter part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S E to E. At 5.30 Am saw a Bowhead & lowered the Starboard & Twaist Boats in chase & they returned at 8 Am without success. Shortly after lowering the two Boats the other two lowered also. At 9.30 Am lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats & they returned at 11 without success not having a chance to strike. There is great many whales here, all going quick. Saw some ice & 9 sails. Had some fog.

Friday Sept^r 18th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising. At 1 Pm lowered the Boats again & at 2 Pm the Starboard Boat struck & fastened to a whale & at 3 Pm took him alongside. At 4 Pm commenced cutting & finished at 7. Middle part strong breeze from N E, crew employed stowing away the cutting gear & clearing away the head & stowing away the Bone. Double reefed the top sails & furlled the jib. Latter part wind the same with fog & snow. Saw 5 sails. At 10 Am commenced boiling. No whales to be seen for day.

Saturday Sept^r 19th

First part thick fog & snow & strong breeze from N E to N N W the ship laying aback on opposite tacks. Spoke Bark Mt, Hollastow who had just finished cutting a whale. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate N W winds. At 10 Am saw several whales & lowered the Starboard & Bow & at 11 the other two Boats in chase. The whales were all moving quite quick. Saw 5 sails & Point Barrow. Employed boiling.

Bark Triton

Sunday Sept^r 20th

First part fine weather & light N & W winds ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 30 minutes Pm the Bow Boat struck & fastened to a whale & at 2 Pm took him alongside at 3 Pm commenced cutting & finished at 5.30 Pm & then cleared away the head & stowed away the cutting gear & at 7 Pm commenced boiling again Middle part light & baffling winds Latter part moderate winds from N & E & cloudy & at times foggy weather Employed boiling & stowing down At 11 Am lowered the Bow & Twaist Boats in chase of a whale. Saw Point Barrow & 9 sails, some of them chasing & 3 cutting

Monday Sept^r 21st

First part thick & snowy weather & strong Easterly winds ship & Boats in chase of a whale. At 2 Pm they returned without success. At 4 Pm saw another whale & lowered the same Boats again & they returned at 6 not having a chance to strike. Employed boiling & stowed down 2032 gallons of oil. Middle part strong N & E & towards morning moderate S winds with a heavy westerly swell. Latter part moderate S & S E winds At 6 Am saw a whale & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats in chase & they returned at 7.30 not having a chance to strike. At 10 Am saw several whales all going quick to the windward & lowered all the Boats in chase. Employed boiling. Saw 5 sails & scattering ice

Tuesday Sept^r 22nd

First part thick & snowy weather & moderate winds from S & E to E & N E the ship cruising. Capt Owen of ship Jerry Perry came on board & reported all the fleet doing well but us, we are far behind any of the ships in the Arctic Ocean. At 9 Pm finished boiling. Middle & Latter part winds & weather the same. After breakfast commenced stowing down oil. At 11 Am finished stowing down 1704 gallons of oil. At 10 Am saw a whale & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats & at 11.30 saw another & lowered the other two Boats in chase. Point Barrow & 6 sails in sight

203
in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Sept^r 23rd 1874

First part cold & cloudy weather & strong N E winds ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 1 Pm the Waist Boat struck & fastened to one & at 3 Pm took him alongside & commenced cutting at 4 & finished at 8 Pm. Middle part strong N E winds, double reefed main topsail & furled the foretopsail & jib, crew employed clearing away the head & stowing away the Bone & cutting gear. Latter part moderate gale from N N E Employed getting ready for boiling.

Raymond Emanuel in clearing out a scrap tub fell over board & was drowned. Lowered away the Starboard Boat to save but he sunk before the Boat could reach him. He was apparently a good swimmer but there being a bad sea on & the water very cold, he most likely got chilled through before he could be saved.

Saw 7 sails & Point Barrow & scattering ice.

Thursday Sept^r 24th

First part cloudy weather & strong N N E winds the ship cruising. At 12 M commenced boiling. At 5, 30 Pm saw 3 whales & lowered the 3 Starboard Boats in chase & they returned at 7 Pm without success. The whales showed a very good chance but night coming on had to give them up. Middle & Latter parts moderate N E winds & cloudy & very cold weather. At daylight lowered all the Boats in chase of whales & at 9 Am the Starboard Boat struck & fastened to one & took him alongside the ship at 10, 30 Pm. At 11, 30 Am commenced cutting. 5 sails & Point Barrow in sight

Friday Sept^r 25th

First part cloudy weather & moderate N E winds with strong puffs. At 2, 30 Pm finished cutting, cleared away the head & stowed away the Bone & cutting gear. At 5, 30 Pm saw a whale breaching & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats in chase & they returned at dark not having a chance to strike. Employed boiling. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & light N E winds. At daylight saw a whale breaching & lowered the Starboard & Bow Boats in chase & about an hour afterwards saw another one breaching & lowered

Bark Triton

Friday Sept^r 25th 1874

the other two Boats. The Starboard Boat struck & fastened to one & took him alongside at 8 AM & shortly before taking the whale alongside the Starboard Boat struck & fastened to another one & took him alongside at 10 AM. 5 sails Point Barrow & ice in sight. There has been a very good show of whales to day & all the ships here took one a piece & Bark Illinois took two Employed cutting

Saturday Sept^r 26th

First part snowy weather & light N E winds, the crew employed cutting. At 6 PM finished cutting & commenced boiling. Hove away the Bone & cutting gear. Middle & Latter parts light winds & snowy weather. Hove down 2048 gallons of oil. The Bow & Waist Boats down chasing whales. Saw 8 sails Point Barrow & ice & a few whales.

Sunday Sept^r 27th

First part fine weather & light N E winds, the Bow & Waist Boats & the Starboard Boat down chasing whales & they returned at 5.30 PM not having a chance to strike. Employed boiling. Middle & Latter parts snowy weather & very cold & moderate N E winds & very puffy. Saw 6 sails. Employed boiling & stowing down. Saw 4 or 5 Bowheads, all of them going quick & could not see them a second time. Lowered the Starboard Boat in chase of one but she returned in a short time not having seen anything

Monday Sept^r 28th

First part cloudy & snowy & very cold weather & strong N E winds the ship cruising. Employed boiling & stowing down 1668 gallons of oil. No whales in sight. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Employed boiling & stowing down oil. Saw a few whales all going quick but could not see them a second time. 5 sails & ice in sight

in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept^r 29th 1874

First part snowy & thick weather & strong W^E winds the ship cruising. Employed boiling & stowing down 1377 gallons of oil. No whales in sight. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate winds from W^E & W. Saw one whale going quick. 5 sails & ice in sight. Employed boiling & looking for whales.

Wednesday Sept^r 30th

First part cloudy & snowy weather & moderate winds from W. Employed boiling & stowing down 1304 gallons of oil. Saw 2 ships cutting. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Spoke Barks Illinois & Onward, the one with 14 & the other with 13 whales. 4 sails & ice in sight.

Lat. 71.10 N

Thursday Oct^r 1st

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from E the ship's course S^E & S^E W with whole topsails & main top gallant sail out. Employed boiling. 3 sails in sight. Middle part strong N^E winds & snow the ship laying aback. Latter part wind the same. At daylight kept off steering S^E & W^E with whole main topsail & double reefed fore. Spoke Bark Onward bound out with all her casks full. 2 sails in sight. Employed stowing down oil.

Lat. 71.00 Long 165.40

Friday Oct^r 2nd

First part cloudy & snowy weather & strong N^E winds the ship's course W^E & W. At dark luffed to the wind, double reefed the main & furled the fore topsail. 1 sail in sight. Stowed down 2854 gallons of oil. Middle & Latter parts N^E gale & snow squalls the ship laying to. The Jerry Perry in sight.

Saturday Oct^r 3rd

First part snow squalls & N^E gale the ship laying to on opposite tacks. At 6 P^M close reefed main topsail. Middle & Latter parts strong gale with a short & high sea the ship laying to on the Port tack. Nothing in sight.

No other

Bark Triton

Sunday Oct^r 4th 1874

First part cloudy weather & strong N E gale. At 10 Pm wore ship. Middle & Latter part the same. 1 sail in sight
Lat. 70.11

Monday Oct^r 5th

First part cloudy weather & strong N E gale. At 7 Pm wore ship. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same with a high sea. At 3 Am wore ship heading N.

Lat. 70.51 Long 169.18

Tuesday Oct^r 6th

First part winds & weather the same. Nothing in sight. Middle & Latter parts more moderate weather with snow squalls. At daylight kept off & steered N by E with whole topsails fore sail & main top gaff sail out
No Obs

Wednesday Oct^r 7th

First part cloudy weather with snow squalls & strong breeze from N E the ships course N S W. Saw a whale turn flukes run for him but could not see him again. At dark double reefed fore topsail & furled M. Top gaff sail & luffed to the wind with the head yards aback. Middle part ship laying aback on opposite tacks. Latter part winds & weather the same. At daylight kept off steering N S W & set M. Top gaff sail. Saw several Bowheads & hauled aback for them but could not see them a second time. Spoke Bark James Allen who lost a Boat & crew this forenoon. 5 sails in sight
No Obs

Thursday Oct^r 8th

First part cloudy weather & strong N W E winds the ship cruising. Saw quite a number of very small Bow-head calves all going quick & we did not lower - 5 sails in sight. Saw Herald island bearing N W W distant 20 miles. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Saw several whales all going quick & did not lower the Boats. Spoke Bark Arctic with 6 whales.
No Obs

in the Arctic Ocean

Friday Oct^r 9th 1874

First part cloudy weather & strong N N E & W winds the ship cruising for whales. Saw 2 of them but could not see them a second rising. Spoke ship St. George with 5 whales.

At 7 Pm double reefed M. Topsail. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather with snow squalls & moderate winds from N to N W the ship on opposite tacks. At daylight set whole M. Topsail, top galle sail & jib. At 11 Am lowered all the Boats in chase of a Bowhead. Saw several whales but all were going quick & could not see them a second time. The St. George in sight

No Oberr

Saturday Oct^r 10th

First part cloudy weather & light winds from N W to S W ship & Boats in chase of whales. At 2 Pm the Boats returned on board not having a chance to strike. Hoisted the Boats up & send the watch to dinner & before the second watch had a chance to finish their dinner, a Bowhead came up right under the Starboard Boat & the second mate's Boatsteerer jumped in the Boat & struck the whale out of Boat. Lowered away as quick as possible & saved the whale. Took him along side the ship & at 4 Pm & commenced cutting at 4.30 Pm & finished at 7 Pm. Took in sail down to close reefed main topsail the wind blowing quite strong from S W & after 8.30 Pm steered N E. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S W to W with snow squalls. At 1 Am luffed to the wind. At daylight kept off again & steered E N E under a double reefed M. Topsail Nothing in sight

Lat. 70. 23 Long 172. 40

Sunday Oct^r 11th

First part fog squalls & strong winds from W the ship course E N E. At dark luffed to the wind. Middle & Latter parts winds from W to W W with plenty of snow squalls. At daylight kept off & steered S S E. Set main topsail double reefed fore, m. Top galle sail & foresail. Nothing in sight

Lat. 69. 34 Long 171. 25

Bark Triton

Monday Oct^r 12th 1874

First part snowy weather & moderate winds from NW to the ship's course S S E. At 2 PM luffed to the wind heading to looking for whales & at 6.30 PM kept off & steered E S E. Middle part fine weather & moderate winds from N W to the ship's course E S E & after 10 PM S E. Latter part snowy weather & strong winds from N to S to the ship's course S E. At 7 AM furled the M. Top galle sail

Lat 67. 39 N Long

Tuesday Oct^r 13th

First part cloudy weather & strong S W winds the ship's course S E & after 2 PM E by S. At 1 PM saw land & called it Cape Serdze bearing S distant about 40 miles. At 3 PM one of the forward man, Mailo by name & a native Hawaiian who has been sick for some time departed this life & at 8 AM committed his body to the deep. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light N S W winds. At 10.30 PM luffed to the wind, laying aback & at 3 AM kept off again & steered E S E. At daylight saw East Cape bearing S S W distant about 25 miles, luffed to the wind heading S & set all sail but fore top galle sail

Lat 66. 19 Long

Wednesday Oct^r 14th

First part fine weather & light winds from N S W to the ship by the wind heading S & S S W. East Cape & the Diomedes in sight. The native who died yesterday had consumption. Middle part fine weather & light winds. Latter part the same. At 11 AM dropped anchor in St. Lawrence Bay & sent a raft ashore for water.

Thursday Oct^r 15th

First part fine weather & light westerly winds the ship at anchor. At 6 PM the Boats returned with one cask of water & at 7 PM weighed anchor & steered S. Middle & Latter parts fine weather with light & baffling winds the ship's course S & S S W. The coast of Siberia in sight at 9 PM commenced boiling the last whale

No steam

bound South.

Friday Oct^r 16th 1874

First part fine weather & light winds from W S W to S W & W the ship steering towards Cape Chapin & passed it at 6.30 Pm distant about 5 miles. Employed boiling. Middle part strong winds from N & N N E the ships course S S E. Saw 1 sail at 6 Am finished boiling. Latter part very baffling winds with calm spells & plenty of snow.

Lat. 62.59 N

Saturday Oct^r 17th

First part plenty of snow with all sorts of wind the ships course S S E with double reefed topsails out. Employed stowing down 1715 gallons of oil. Ship Europa in sight. Middle part snowy weather with light & baffling winds & calm. After 4 Am light breeze from N E. Latter part cloudy weather & strong breeze from N E the ships course S S E with all drawing sail out. 1 sail in sight.

Lat 61.35 Long 173.31 W

Sunday Oct^r 18th

First part cloudy weather & strong N N E winds the ships course S S E with all drawing sail out. At 10 Pm saw St Mathen's Island bearing S S E distant about 50 miles. Ship Europa in sight. Barometer down to 29.2. Middle & Latter parts strong gale from N N E to N W the ships course S S E. At 12 Pm furled the main royal & at 11 Am main top gall^s sail.

Lat. 58.42 Long 172.44

Monday Oct^r 19th

First part squally weather & strong gale from N W the ships course S S E & S E by S 1/2 S with whole main topsail double reefed fore & foresail out. 1 sail in sight. Middle part winds & weather the same. Latter part squally weather & moderate winds from W to W. the ships course S E by S 1/2 S with all sail out. Employed unreefing the cutting gear, taking in the cutting stage & sending down the mainhead house. 1 sail in sight.

Lat 56.08 Long 171.46

Bark Triton

Tuesday Oct^r 20th 1874

First part cloudy & squally looking weather with light & very baffling winds the ships course S E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S with everything out. Took in the Bow Boat. The lead pipe in the water closet in the after cabin being broke partly off & considerable water coming through had to plug it up to stop the leak. Saw 1 sail. Middle part light winds from W & S W Latter part strong breeze from W & N W the ships course S E by S with all sail but M. Royal out. Saw Bark Java.

Lat. 54. 43 N Long 172. 07 W

Wednesday Oct^r 21st

First part squally weather with rain & snow & strong N W winds the ships course S E by S with all drawing sail out. At 2 P M furled the fore & at 5 the main top gall^t sail & double reefed the topsails. Middle part winds & weather the same the ship running with double reefed M. Top sail & foresail out. At 5 A M made all sail & at daylight sighted the Fox Islands distant about 15 miles Latter part winds baffling from W S to W the ship steering through 72 Passage At 11 A M cleared the Fox islands Barks Arctic & Java in sight

Lat. 52. 29 Long 171. 29

Thursday Oct^r 22nd

First part squally weather & strong breeze from W to W S W the ships course S S E & S E by S with everything out 2 sails in sight. Middle part fine weather & strong winds from W S W to S W & S S W the ships course S E by S & after 12 P M S E $\frac{1}{2}$ S Latter part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S S W the ships course S E with everything out. Saw Bark Java

Lat. 50. 10 Long 170. 12

Friday Oct^r 23rd

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S S W to S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail out. At 6 P M furled fore top gall^t sail, gaff topsail & Mizzen top mast staysail. 1 sail in sight. Middle & Latter part strong breeze from S E with rain. Took in all sail to close reefed main topsail & laid to on the Starboard tack. No obs

251

bound South

Saturday Oct^r 24th 1874

First part thick & rainy weather & light winds from S E & E with a bad sea the ship on opposite tacks. Set double reefed fore topsail & at 6 Pm double reefed main it being almost calm.

Middle part light baffling winds & calm with a high sea
Latter part strong breeze from S W to S the ships course from S E to E by S. Set whole topsails & main top gall sail

Lat. 49.05 W Long 166.58 1/2

Sunday Oct^r 25th

First part fine weather & strong winds from S & S E the ships course E by S & E. Took in the m. Top gall, double reefed the topsails & furled the jib. Middle part squally weather & strong breeze from S S E the ships course E. Latter part strong breeze from S S E to S W the ships course E by S & E S E. Set whole m. Top sail & top gall sail Saw 1 sail

Lat. 48.09 Long 164.05

Monday Oct^r 26th

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S W to W the ships course S E. Set mainsail & whole fore topsail. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light & baffling winds the ships course S E with everything out. Employed in ships duty

Lat. 45.39 Long 162.20

Tuesday Oct^r 27th

First part fine weather & light & baffling winds the ships course S E with everything out. Latter part the same. Employed breaking out & doing other work

Lat. 43.39 Long 160.54

Wednesday Oct^r 28th

First part fine weather & light baffling winds
Middle & Latter parts the same. Employed at various jobs
1 sail in sight

No Obs

Thursday Oct^r 29th

Winds & weather the same. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed in ships duty. Bark Java in sight
No Obs

Bark Triton

Friday Oct^r 30th 1874

First part fine weather with light & baffling winds & calm. Middle & Latter parts moderate & baffling winds from S E to E S E the ship steering by the wind on the Port tack with everything out. Spoke Bark Java. At daylight commenced scraping Bone.

Lat. 40.38 N Long 159.00 W

Saturday Oct^r 31st

First part light squalls & moderate winds E & E S E the ship by the wind on the Port tack. Bark Java in sight. Middle parts winds & weather the same. Latter part fine weather & moderate winds from E & E N E the ships course S E with all sail out. 1 sail in sight. Employed scraping Bone

Lat. 38.40 Long 158.29

Sunday Nov^r 1st

First part fine weather & strong N E winds the ships course S E. 1 sail in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 36.00 Long 157.16

Monday Nov^r 2nd

First part fine weather & strong N E winds the ships course S E with everything out. Middle & Latter parts equally weather & strong N E winds. Finished scraping Bone

Lat. 32.57 Long 155.32

Tuesday Nov^r 3rd

First part cloudy weather & strong N E winds the ships course S E with fore top gall sail flying jib & m. Royal furled. Middle part strong breeze from E N E. & squalls. Took in sail to double reefed topsails foresail & jib. Latter part the same the ships course S E. Even employed cleaning ship

Lat. 30.19 Long 154.57

Wednesday Nov^r 4th

First part strong E N E winds the ships course S E. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & strong winds from E. At 9 AM furled foretop sail Employed cleaning ship

No obs

bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday Nov^r 5th 1874

First part cloudy weather & strong E winds the ship heading S & E. finished cleaning ship. At 6 Pm set fore topsail. Middle & Latter parts winds & weather the same. Set mainsail & jib. At daylight commenced washing Bone

Lat. 26. 53 N

Friday Nov^r 6th

First part squally weather & strong E winds the ship heading S & E. Set whole main topsail & top gall sail. Employed washing Bone. Middle & Latter parts winds from E & E by S the ship by the wind heading S & E & S with all sail out. Employed washing Bone.

Lat. 24. 48 Long 155. 33 1/2

Saturday Nov^r 7th

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E & E the ship heading S. Finished washing Bone. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from E & E by S the ship heading S by E & S 1/2 E with all sail out. Employed cleaning Boats & washing yards

Lat. 22. 40 Long 155. 40

Sunday Nov^r 8th

First part fine weather & strong winds from E by S the ship heading S by E. Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from E & E by N the ship heading S & E. Had some light rain squalls. At 9 Am saw the island Hawaii distant about 25 miles. After 10 Am steered S.

Lat. 20. 24

Monday Nov^r 9th

First part fine weather & strong winds from E & E the ship steering towards Kohala Point & at 5 Pm rounded it. Employed bending chains & getting the anchors off the Bows. Middle & Latter light & baffling winds. Latter part strong S & E winds the ship beating to the windward & dropped anchor at Kawaihae at noon. There is one schooner anchored here

Q

Bark Triton

Tuesday Nov^r 10th 1844

First part fine weather & light winds the ship at anchor of Kawaihale & Crew employed getting off 2 gangs of shooks & shook head casks, 2 casks of sails & 1 ⁵⁰ of Cordage. Middle & Latter parts the ship at anchor waiting for a breeze to get underweigh

Wednesday Oct^r 11th

First part the ship at anchor. At 8 Pm got a land breeze & weighed anchor & with light & baffling winds worked out of Kawaihale Bay with all sail out. Middle part light & baffling winds & calms. At 4 Am took the N E trades & steered N by N with all sail out. Latter part fine weather & strong trades & after 11 Am light & baffling winds the ships course N by W. Saw several islands

Thursday Oct^r 12th

First part calms & light baffling winds & after 3 Pm Southerly & at 5 Pm N E trades the ships course N by W with all sail out. Middle part light trades Latter part light & baffling winds At 9 Am the pilot of Honolulu came on board & at 10 the tug Boat took us in tow & at 11 dropped anchor in Honolulu harbor.

Friday Nov^r 13th

In port. Employed drying & bundling Bones.

Saturday Nov^r 14th

In port. Employed bundling Bone & shipping it on Board Bark D C Murray of San Francisco - weight 9349 lbs. -

Sunday Nov^r 15th

In port. Fine weather.

Monday Nov^r 16th

In port. Employed in ships duty

In port.

Tuesday Nov^r 17th

In port. Employed in port duty.

Wednesday Nov^r 18th

In port. Strong Southerly winds during the day. The ship was dragged with two anchors ahead & came within about 10 feet of Barks James Allen & Enward. At 10 AM the Lug Boat came alongside & took us in tow & we anchored again in a safer place with both anchors down.

Thursday Nov^r 19th

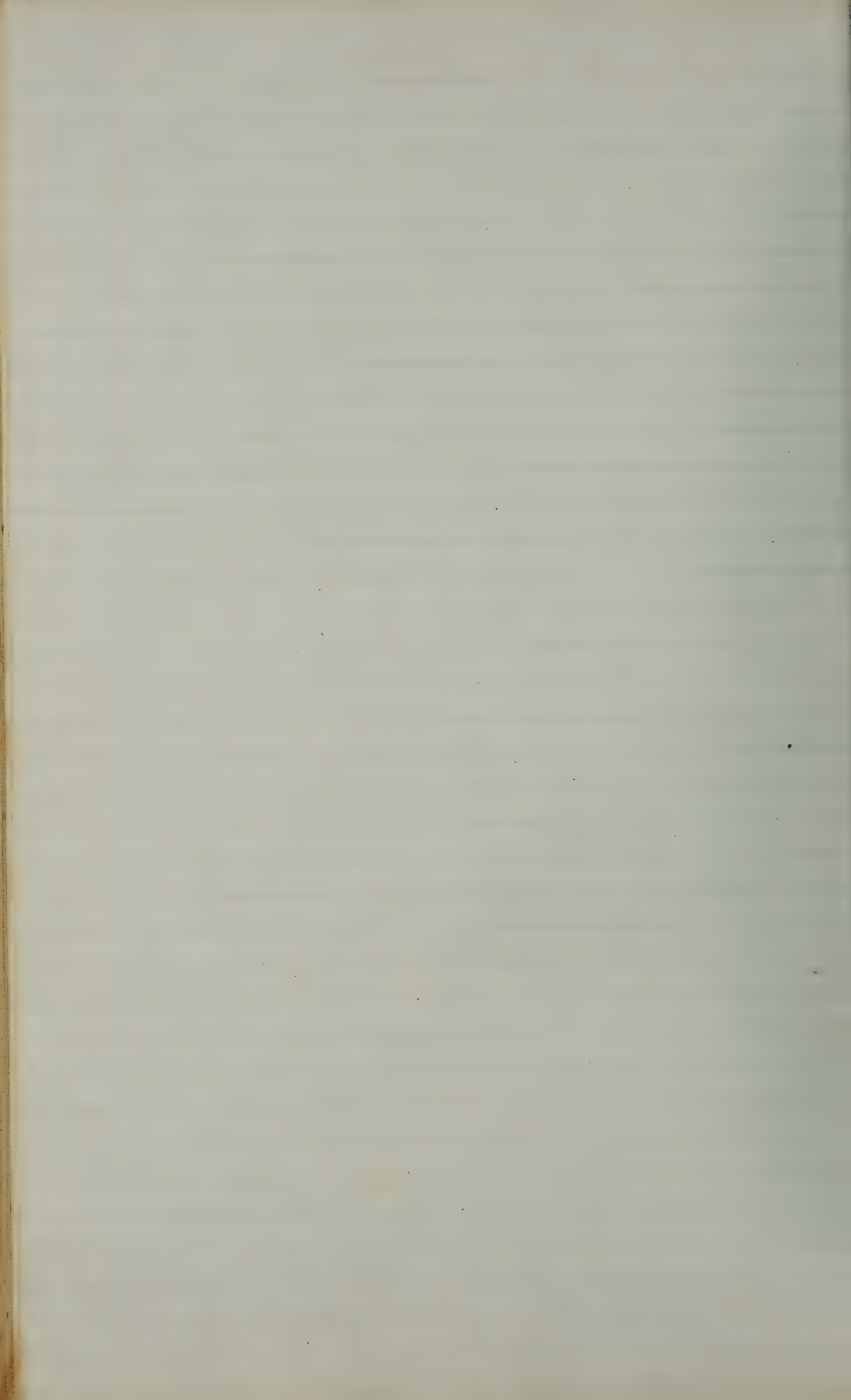
In port. Strong gale from S & after meridian plenty of rain.

Friday Nov^r 20th

In port. Strong gale & rain

Saturday Nov^r 21st

In port. Discharged the crew to day



Bk Tanton Capt Hoppinstone 1894

Thursday December 17th

left Honolulu with a crew of
thirty one men Bound on a whaling
voyage the wind light from ESE
steering west per compass

December Friday 18th

light variable winds steering
WSE W per compass towards
store for provisions

Satt 21.18 E

Saturday 19th

Strong northerly winds the weather
pleasant employed a trawling for
hawl and net gillies at color
store

Satt 21.18 E

Sunday 20th

Strong northerly winds and quite
rugged steering SSE per compass
with two reefs in the topsails

Satt 19.12 E
Long 177.39 W

Bk Triton Capt F. Heppinstone 1894

Monday Dec 21st

moderate breeze from S.E. Steering
S.S.E. pr compass the weather clear and
pleasant the Watcher employed a brakering
Out Provisions and water served
Out Slops to the men

Lat 16 55 S
Long 159 19 W

Tuesday 22nd

moderate breeze from S.E. with frequent
rain squalls Steering S.S.E. pr compass
employed fitting boats and other duties

Lat 14 56 S
Long 158 55 W

Wednesday 23rd

light variable winds and rainy
Steering S by E pr compass
employed on various duties

Thursday 24th

light variable winds and thick rainy
weather the ship a heaving to the
Southward the crew employed on ships
duty

Lat 11 59 S

Bk Tinton Capt J Heppengstone 1872

December Friday 25th

first part light variable winds
and rainy middle part strong gales
from S E with rain put two
reefs in the topsails later part
moderate from the East and
pleasant weather the ship a heading
to the Southward under all sail
the watch employed mending
sails

Lat 10.37 N
Long 159.40 W

Saturday 26th

light airs and calm nearly the
whole twenty four hours with
frequent showers of rain first
part employed sail mending
later breaking out water

Lat 10.32 N

Sunday 27th

first part calm middle and
later part fresh breeze from
E & S steering S by E for Cambridge
with all sail set there weather
pleasant

Lat 8.34 N
Long 159.54 W

1874

Bk Triton Capt J Fleppington

December Monday 28th

light & variable winds with
frequent showers of rain Steering
S by East per compass under all
Sail employed mending sails

Lat 6. 34 N

Long 159. 38 W

Tuesday 29

moderate breeze from S E the weather
pleasant the ship a heading S S W
per compass middle part under easy
Sail later part under all sail
employed mending sails

Lat 5. 16 N

Long 160. 27 W

Wednesday 30th

first and middle parts moderate
breeze from E S E Steering by the
wind a heading S per compass
the weather pleasant later part
strong breeze put two reefs in
the fore top sail sailing under
two top sails and fore sail employed
mending sails

Lat 4. 01 N

Long 161. 14 W

179

Bk Triton Capt J Heppington

Dec Thursday 31st

Strong Easterly winds the weather clear and pleasant steering S by E per compass with two reefs in the topsails the crew employed mending sails

Latt 2.43 S
Long 162.06 W

January Friday 1st 1875

moderate breeze from the East the weather clear and pleasant steering by the wind a heading S by E per compass under easy sail looking for Sperm Whales employed mending boats bending sails and various other duties

Latt 1.16 S
Long 162.50 W

Saturday 2nd

moderate breeze from the East the weather clear and pleasant steering by the wind a heading S by E per compass with all sail set employed mending sails

Latt 0023 S
Long 162 26 W

1875

Bk Briton Capt John Heppingstone

Jan Sunday 3rd

moderate breeze from the East
 the weather clear and pleasant
 Steering by the wind a heading
 S S E pr compass middle part
 under easy sail.

Lat 15° 9' S
 Long 163° 35' W

Monday 4th

moderate breeze from E the
 weather clear and pleasant Steering
 by the wind a heading S S E
 pr compass middle part under
 easy sail later part under
 top sails and courses looking
 for sperm saw nothing employed
 breasting Out water and mending
 sails and Boats

Lat 3° 26' S
 Long 163° 33' W

Tuesday 5th

moderate breeze from the East
 first part Steering by the wind a heading
 S E by S middle part a heading to
 the Northward later part to the S E
 under two top sails and fore sail

Lat 4° 10' S
 Long 163° 23' W

1875-
Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

San

Wednesday 6th

light N E winds the weather
clear and pleasant steering by
the wind a heading N N W per
compass under top sail and foresail
middle part lying aback

Lat 41° 15' S
Long 163° 51' W

Thursday 7th

light N E winds the weather
clear and pleasant first part
steering by the wind a heading
N N W middle part lying aback
later part steering N W per compass
with all sail set employed fitting
the rig

Lat 31° 26' S
Long 164° 41' W

Friday 8th

moderate breeze from N E
the weather clear and pleasant
first part steering S S W
middle part lying aback a heading
to the Southward later part steering
W N W per compass employed on
the rig

Lat 31° 27' S
Long 165° 43' W

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Sun Saturday 9th

Strong breeze from S E the weather
clear and pleasant first part steering
W by W middle part steering by the
wind a heading S S W Later
part steering S employed on the
sigeon a great many fish around
the ship caught a hundred
boneters

Lat 3.32 S
Long 166.23 W
10th

Sunday 10

moderate from S E with pleasant weather
steering different courses looking for whales
Saw One fin Back

Lat 3.37 S
Long 167 00 W

Monday 11th

moderate breeze from S E the weather
clear and pleasant first part steering
S W middle part by the wind a heading
S S W later part steering S W
per compass employed on the sigeon

Lat 3.54 S
Long 169.09 W

1845

Bk Triton Capt. John Hoppington

Jan

th
Tuesday 12

moderate breeze from S E
with pleasant weather first & part
steering W middle part by the wind
a heading E S E later part steering
S W employed on the rigging

Lat 3.38 S
Long 168.47 W

th
Wednesday 13

light S E winds the weather
clear and pleasant first and middle
part steering W middle part on
the wind a heading to the North
aback employed on the rigging and Boats

Lat 3.31 S
Long 169.39 W

th
Thursday 14

light winds from S S E
the weather clear and pleasant
first and later part steering W
middle part lying aback a heading
S W employed on the rigging
and mending Boats

Lat 3.33 S
Long 170.22 W

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Jan Friday 15th

light N E winds the weather clear
and pleasant first part steering W
middle part on Spirit Sticks later part
steering W by compass employed tacking
down and tacking down the river

Lat 3.23 S
Long 171.04 W

Saturday 16th

light Northerly winds with pleasant
weather first part steering W S W
middle part lying aback later part
steering W by S by compass employed
tacking down the river

Lat 3.33 S
Long 171.41 W

Sunday 17th

moderate breeze from the North with
pleasant weather steering W by S
at 1 P M saw Birnie's Island
bearing S W 14 miles distant steered
for it at 5 P M it bearing N W
three miles distant at 6 P M hove
to aback a heading N W at 6 P M
kept off steering W the Island in sight
bare E N E 12 miles distant

Lat 3.34 Long 172.36 W

the Island
Lat 3.38 S Long 171.45 W

1875
Por. Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Jan Monday 18th

fresh breeze from S S E the weather
clear and pleasant first and later
part steering W by S middle part
on different tacks lying aback

Lat 30° 35' S
Long 173° 54' W

Tuesday 19th

fresh N E Trades first part steering
W by S at 5 P M raised Mc Kean's
Island bearing W by S ten miles
distant middle part the ship on
opposite tacks later part steering
W S W per compass at 8 A M the Island
in sight bearing S the crew employed
on the rigging

Lat 30° 36' S
Long 175° 03' W

Wednesday 20th

fresh trades and pleasant weather
steering S W by W per compass
employed on the rigging and breaking
out water

Lat 2° 00' S
Long 177° 17' W

Mc Kean's Island

Lat 30° 35' Long 174° 20' W

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Don

Thursday 21st

fresh N E trades the weather pleasant
steering W by compass under top sails
and foresail employed on the rigging
and making Spun yarn

Lat 1.49 S
Long 179.31 W

Friday 22nd

moderate breeze from E S E
the weather clear and pleasant steering
first part W middle part lying aback
a heading to the Northward later part
steering W by S by compass under
top sails and fore sail
changed the day we being in East
Longitude employed on the rigging

Lat
Long 178.46 E

Saturday 23rd

moderate breeze from E S E
with pleasant weather first part
steering W middle part on opposite
tacks later part steering W by S

Lat 1.10 S
Long 177.19 E

1842

Bk Triton Capt John Hoppingsstone

th
Monday 25

moderate breeze from E the weather
clear and pleasant first part steering
S by W middle part on Opposite tacks
later part steering W at 8 AM
sighted Byrons Island bearing
W S W 12 miles distant & steered
for it later part trading with
the natives for hats and mats
after leaving we found one native stowed away
Jack Baker by name Lat 1.27 S

th
Tuesday 26

light Easterly Winds with pleasant
weather at 2 PM left Byrons Island
steering to the Southward middle part
lying aback at 5 AM kept off
steering W at 9 AM sighted
Francis Island 14 miles distant
steered for it at 12 AM the land
two miles distant spoke the
Schooner French Dove of Hegee
had on board a deck full of natives
from this Island did not say where
bound

the Island Lat 2.00 S
Long 175.22 E

1874

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

th
Wednesday 27

moderate breeze from E with pleasant weather first part hove to aback on the W side of the Island several natives came on board had nothing for sail but a few mats and hats then reported the schooner of Sealing twenty men at three kept of steering W later part steering N W under all sail

Lat 1.23 S
Long 173.13 E

th
Thursday 28

light Easterly winds and pleasant weather steering W per compass under all sail employed breaking out the hold & hooking some casks &c

Lat 08.51 S
Long 171.04 E

th
Friday 29

light winds from E and pleasant weather steering W per compass at 8 at all sighted Ocean Island bearing W S W 20 miles distant steered for it employed making Spun yarn and working on the rig

Lat 08 55 S

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

Jan

Saturday 30th

first part light winds from E
with pleasant weather at 2 P.M.
hove aback on the lee side of
Ocean Island some of the natives
came on board bought some
brown stuff from them with
pieces of old iron hoop they had
nothing else for sale at 4 P.M.
kept off steering W per compass
middle and later part light
variable winds with showers
of rain after leaving the Island
we found three natives stored
away on board we kept them
gave them some cloths and
set them to work with the rest
of the men

Latt 00° 50' S
Long 178° 17' E
st

Sunday 31

light variable winds and pleasant
weather the ship on opposite
tacks a working to the Northward

Latt 00° 52' S
Long 167° 41' E

Bk Briton Capt John Hefpington 1875

February Monday 1st

first part light variable winds mill
and later part fresh breeze from N
the Ship on Opposite tack working
to the Northward first part lowered
the boats for Black Fish without
Success

Lat 00.49 S
Long 167.38 E

Tuesday 2nd

Strong N E Winds with cloudy weather
the Ship on Opposite tack working to the
the Northward employed on ships duty

Lat 00.10 S
Long 166.38 E

Wednesday 3rd

Strong N E winds with cloudy
weather and showers of rain steering
by the wind a heading N N W
for compass under top sails and courses
employed setting up rigging

Lat 1.11 N
Long 165.10 E

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

¹⁴ Feb th Thursday 4

Strong N E winds and cloudy weather
with frequent showers of rain steering
by the wind a heading N N W
employed in various duties

Lat 2.36 N
Long 164.00 E
th

th Friday 5

Strong N E winds with cloudy
weather steering by the wind
a heading N N W later part
saw a school of sperm whales
going first to the windward
employed fitting the chartingill
which was carried away to day
by the hook breaking

Lat 3.12 N
Long 163.16 E

th Saturday 6

Strong N E winds and cloudy
weather steering by the wind
a heading N N W midle part
handed the main sail and gill

Lat 4.23 S
Long 162.45 E

Bk Triton Capt John Hoppingstone

Sunday 7th

moderate breeze from N E with
cloudy weather Steering by the wind
a heading N N W & N by W
at 8 A M sighted Strong's Island
bearing E S E 20 miles distant

Lat 5.33 N
Long 162.14 W

Monday 8th

moderate breeze from N E with frequent
showers of rain first part Steering N W
middle part lying aback on opposite tacks
later part Steering W per compass
employed on the rig

Lat 6.13 N
Long 161.16 E

Tuesday 9th

fresh N E Winds with cloudy weather
first part Steering W at 4 P M
sighted Mackaskie Island 15 miles
distant bearing W middle part lying
on opposite tacks to the East of the
Island at day light kept off
steering W at 8 A M the Island bearing
W by S 12 miles distant at 11 A M
hove aback to the leeward of the Island
and sent two Boats in shore trading
for Hogs & cocoar nuts & fowl

The Captain's Log
Lat 6.10 Long 161.20 E

1875
Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Feb

Wednesday 10th

Strong N E winds and squally
weather first part two boats in
shore a trading for coconuts
hogs Iowl & wood at dark finished
trading and came on board mid
part the ship a heading to the N W
part of the time aback later part
steering N W under all sail
at 12 M sighted Wellingtons Island
bearing W 15 miles distant steered
for it so ends

Lat 6.38 N

11th
Thursday 12

Strong N E winds and squally
weather steering W for Wellingtons
Island at 5 P M hove aback of the
town the Captain went on shore
but it was too late and urged
to trade for hogs which we came
near for by off and all night
and stood in in the morning
but could not land it being too rough
still lying off on a waiting for good
weather

Lat 6.43 N
Long 159.40 E

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

12th
Friday #3

Strong N.E. winds and squally weather
lying off and On Wellington Island
later part On Shore after Hogs and
cocoa nuts so ends this day

13th
Saturday #4

Strong N.E. Winds and rainy weather
first part employed boating of Hogs
and cocoa nuts at Wellington Island
at 6 P.M. kept of steering W. pr
compass under double reefed topsails
at 5 P.M. Ascension Island in
sight bearing W 15 miles distant
later part One Boat went on
Shore at lee Harbour for Hogs
the Captain went On board the
Bk Arctic lying in the middle
Harbour a fitting some of her Spars
reports all well and no. Oil

14th
Sunday #5

moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy
weather first part One Boat on Shore at the
lee harbour at Ascension after Hogs
at 5 P.M. came on board with two
Hogs and a few green cocoa nuts
middle part Steered to the Northward clear
of the Islands later part steering N.W.
Lat 7.42 N Long 157.16 E

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

Monday 15th

Strong N^W winds and Squally weather first and middle part Steering N^W later part Steering W^N W under all sail towards the Island of Guam On account of the second mate Mr Govet who is quite sick he has been unwell for a month and a half

Lat 9.29 N
Long 154.55 E

Tuesday 16th

fresh N^W winds with Squally weather Steering W^N W under all sail employed on ships duty

Lat 10.23 N
Long 151.55 E

Wednesday 17th

Strong N^W winds and cloudy weather Steering W^N W per compass under all sail employed cleaning and painting the Windlass

Lat 12 03 N
Long 149.13 E

1873

Sk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Feb

th
Thursday 18

moderate breeze from N E with
pleasant weather Steering N W by W
per compass under all sail employed
bunkering Out water and painting
a little

Lat 13.30 N
Long 146.46 E

th
Friday 19

Strong N E Winds and cloudy weather
first part Steering W 1/2 N middle
part sighted the Island of Rotta
and Guam Steered W by S for
Guam at 9 A M hove to at the town
and went in with a boat but could
not land it being too rugged came on
board and steered for the harbor
at 11 A M took a Pilot and began
beating into the Harbor

th
Saturday 20

Strong N E Winds and squally weather
first part working up towards the anchorage
at 3 P M came to anchor in twenty five
fathoms of water later part sent a raft
of cork on shore for water

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

February

st
Sunday 21

moderate breeze from N E with pleasant
weather lying at anchor at Port Appara
Guam first part took on board a raft
of water later part nothing doing several
people on board from shore

nd
Monday 22

light N E winds and pleasant weather
lying at Guam first part sent
Mr Peeter Good Our second mate
on shore very sick with the vermin
he can get medical aid here

rd
Tuesday 23

light N E winds and pleasant weather
Still lying at anchor at Guam employed
shaping iron work and painting it

th
Wednesday 24

Strong N E winds and pleasant
weather lying at anchor at Port
Appra Guam employed painting
iron work bending sails acc

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

1895

nd
Feb

th
Thursday 25

moderate breeze from N E and pleasant weather first and middle part lying at anchor at Guam at 9 AM got under weigh with a Pilot and stood out of the harbour at 10 AM the Pilot left and we steered towards Umattar for water.

th
Friday 26

moderate breeze from E N E and pleasant weather at 1 PM dropped anchor at Umattar on the W side of Guam in 16 fathoms of water employed getting of water from shore.

th
Saturday 27

Strong breeze from E N E and squally weather first lying at anchor at Umattar finished getting our water and got our boat load of wood at 3 PM heavy squalls Draged our anchor of bottom with 47 fathoms of chain. Out hove up the anchor and made sail a began working up towards the port of Guam after Mr Good the second mate later part of the harbour but did not land it being thick and rainy. Stood up shore again.

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington 1845

Feb

Sunday 28th

light Easterly winds and pleasant weather
working up towards the town of Guam
at 8 A M hove aback off the town
and Capt Heppington went on
shore for Mr Good the Second Mate
at 11 A M sent him on board a little
better than when he left the ship at
12 M the Boat went on shore for
the Captain a Spanish Seamer arrived
here to day and came to anchor at
Suma with 460 Spanish Prisoners
on board for this Port also the
Bk Arctic Capt Whitney Whaler
anchored at Port Appara last
from the Island of Ascension

March

Monday 1st

moderate breeze varying from S E
to E and pleasant weather first part
lying off the Port of Guam at 2 P M
the Captain came on board
made all sail and steered by the
wind a heading S E & later part
the wind S E tacked ship heading
E S E working towards Sypan

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

nd
Tuesday 2

Strong Easterly winds and pleasant weather the ship on opposite tacks working towards Japan at 8 AM
Kottai bearing S E 25 miles distant
the crew employed on ships duty

Lat 14.50 N
Long 144.35 E

nd
Wednesday 3

Strong Easterly and pleasant weather
steering by the wind a heading S N E
under top sails and courses

Lat 16.07 N
Long 144.20 E

th
Thursday 4

Strong Easterly winds and pleasant weather working towards Japan
first part a heading to the Northward
middle and later part to the S. E
employed on the rig

Lat 15.44 N
Long 144.52 E

1875

Bk. Triton. Capt John Heppingstone

March

Friday 5th

Strong Easterly Winds and pleasant weather steering by the wind a heading S. E. & S. E. by E. at 5 P M sighted the Island of Tinian middle part under easy sail lying off the Harbour latter part worked up to the anchorage at 12 M came to anchor in ten fathoms of water and furled sails so ends

Saturday 6th

Strong Easterly winds with frequent rain squalls lying at anchor at Tinian employed Boating off road from shore

Sunday 7th

Strong East winds and squally weather lying at anchor at Tinian employed Boating of Sweet Potatoes and Corn

Monday 8th

Strong Easterly winds and squally weather lying at Tinian employed firing one of the anchor stocks which was split

Bk. Triton . Capt John Hippingstone

th
Tuesday 9

moderate breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather first and middle part lying at anchor at 8 A.M. got under weigh and began working up towards Sypan with two passengers for there at 12 M the town in sight to the N.E. of us

th
Wednesday 10

Light Eastlery winds with frequent rain Squalls first part working towards Sypan middle part on Chute tacks of the town at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water One mile from the land sent on shore the two passengers waiting for wood to be cut

th
Thursday 11

light Eastlery winds with frequent showers of rain lying at anchor at Sypan the Steward with a shore on liberty

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

March Friday 12th

light Easterly winds and pleasant weather lying at Sappan the Sabors Watch a shore on liberty the watch on board employed in bending and unbending sails about five days ago there was five hundred Spanish Prisoners landed here from a Spanish Steamer.

Saturday 13th

Strong S E winds and squally weather lying at anchor at Sappan the Stabard Watch a shore on liberty at 7 AM lowered three boats for a Humpback whale with out success at 11 AM received news from shore that the men on liberty were in trouble with the Police One man had his skull broken by a muskett and then the whole watch were taken prisoner and confined.

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

1875-

th
Sunday 14

Strong N & E winds and cloudy weather
lying at anchor at Saypan The Stabord
Watch Sill on shore the Captian went
on shore for the liberty men but was
refused them by the Governor so he kept
them untill 12 M the next day putting
them on board the Spanish transport
Steamer for protection later part
the Captian went for the men again
and was refused the Captian told
him if the men were not on board
in two hours that he would get his
under weigh and leave the men
on his hands at 12 M they were
sent on board the wounded men
not expected to live long
middle part the Bk Ferway Capt
Joseph Spencer came in to anchor
had 90 bbls of Sperm Oil since leaving
the Sandwich Islands last December

th
Monday 15

Strong Easterly winds with cloudy
weather lying at Saypan employed
boating off wood from shore.

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Happingstone

14th March Tuesday 16th

Strong Easterly winds with frequent
rain. Squalls first part Boating
wood from shore later part at
10 A.M. bent a main top sail
and got the ship under weigh
steering $N \frac{1}{2} E$ per compass the
steamer and Barge gone to
Tinnean for Potatoes

17th
Wednesday 17

fresh breeze from the East and
heavy showers of rain steering by
the wind a heading from N to $N \frac{1}{2} E$
later part two Islands in sight
to the East

18th
Thursday 18

moderate breeze from the East
and cloudy weather steering N by N
per compass first part under top sails
later part set the courses and main
top Galleon sail later part a small
Island in sight to the East
employed on the rigging and mending
the Bow Boat

Lat $18^{\circ} 11' N$
Long $142^{\circ} 47' E$

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

th
Friday 19

light Easterly winds and pleasant
weather Steering $N\frac{1}{4}W$ per compass
under all sail employed mending
a sail and Boat first part saw
a large Ship steering to the westward

th
Saturday 20

light variable winds and pleasant
weather Steering N by E per compass
employed painting Boats and sail
mending

Lat $21^{\circ}22' N$
Long $144^{\circ}15' E$

st
Sunday 21

first and middle part calm. later part
moderate breeze from the Eastward
steering by the wind a heading from
 NW to N

Lat $21^{\circ}50' N$
Long $144^{\circ}02' E$
and

Monday 22

fresh winds from E and cloudy
weather Steering N by E under
top sails and courses employed
Breaking out Provisions

Lat $23^{\circ}28' N$ Long $144^{\circ}01' E$

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

Tuesday 23rd

light variable winds and pleasant
 weather steering by E per compass
 under all sail employed benching
 and mending sails painting a
 Boat and various other duties

Lat 25° 27' N
 Long 144° 37' E

Wednesday 24th

first part light winds from S & E
 and pleasant weather middle part
 fresh breeze from S & E with
 rain hauled the light sails and
 put two reefs in the fore topsail
 later part steering S W by W
 under topsails and courses the
 weather cloudy

Lat 26° 21' N
 Long 143° 21' E

Thursday 25th

fresh breeze from S & E and cloudy
 weather first part steering S W
 at 4 P M sighted Bayles Island 16 miles
 distant middle part on opposite tack
 to the windward the Island bearing W
 later part the Captain on shore trodden
 for Unions Pumpkins Ducks and

Lat 26° 37' N

th
Thursday 26

first part moderate breeze E
and pleasant weather at 5 P M
left Boyleys Island steering N N W
middle and later part light S E
winds

Lat 27.56 N
Long 141.49 E

Saturday 27

first and middle part light S E winds
and pleasant weather steering N N E
later part light airs from the North
the ship a heading to the West
employed Breacking out water and
bermed Slops to the crew

Lat 28.36 N
Long 141-27 E

th
Sunday 28

light airs from the North and pleasant
weather steering by the wind a heading
from W N W to N N W

Lat 28.45 N
Long 141.04 E

1895

Bk Briton Capt John Sheppington

March

Monday 29th

first part Easterly winds and pleasant
 weather middle and later part fresh
 breeze from S S W later part rainy
 steering S by W under all sail

Lat 30-31 N
 Long 140-55 W

Tuesday 30th

first part Strong variable winds
 coming from S W to S S W with
 heavy rain squalls of rain steering
 by the wind a heading the Southward
 and Easted middle part light variable
 the ship on both tacks later part
 moderate breeze from the Southward
 steering S S W the weather cloudy

Lat 31-32 N
 Long 140-29 W

Wednesday 31st

first part moderate breeze from S S W
 sighted on Ireland to the S W 25 miles
 distant middle and later part blowing
 a moderate gale from W S W steering
 S S W middle part double reefed the
 main topsail and close reefed the fore
 and headed the main sail and Pill

Lat 33-34 N Long 140-44 W

April

Thursday 1st

first part Strong winds from W and W & W
steering by the wind a heading to the
Southerd with two reefs in the topsails
middle part moderate breeze from W & W
the Ship a heading S W by S at day light
Several Islands in sight and the main
land to the East of Apokama bay
at 8 A M the wind hauled to W
were Ship a heading to the Southerd and
westrd under all sail first part saw
a Schooner a heading to the Southerd

Lat 32.24 S
Long 140.22 E

Friday 2nd

first part moderate breeze from W
the weather pleasant steering by the wind
a heading S S W under all sail middle part
thick weather with with heavy squalls
put two reefs in the topsails later part
calm the Ship a setting to the S E the
land in sight to the westrd

Lat 34.00 S
Long 140.53 E

1875

Bk Triton. Capt John Hespington

April

Saturday 3rd

first part calm middle part fresh
gales from S W and S steering
by the wind a heading to the West
at 3 A M blowing a gale from
S W close reef the top sails hauled
the courses and gills later part
close reef the main top sail and
furled the fore top sail the wind
from W and raining heard saw the
land to the West the ship a heading
S S W

Lat 32.26 S
Long 140.11 E

th
Sunday 4

first part blowing a gale from W
with hazy weather the ship a heading
S S W the light house on the East
Side of Yokohama Bay bearing S S W
20 miles distant at 5 P M were
ship a heading to the South middle
part moderate breeze from S
steering W by S at 6 A M steering
by the wind a heading S S W towards
Yokohama the land 10 miles distant
West shore

Lat 32.16 S.

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hepplingstone

April

Monday 5th

light Southerly winds and pleasant
 weather Steering up the bay towards
 Youkoma at 3 P M took a Pilot at 10
 P M came to anchor in 9 fathoms
 water

Tuesday 6th

blowing hard from S W with rain
 lying at anchor with fifty fathoms
 of chain a head

Wednesday 7th

first part calm middle and later
 part blowing fresh from S W
 the weather clear and pleasant
 Still lying at anchor

Thursday 8th

first part strong gales from S or W
 with hazy weather middle part moderate
 later part calm Still lying at Youkoma
 took on Board 2 1/2 Pickle of Irish Potatoes
 to day

1873

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppingsstone

April Friday 9th

light Northerly winds and hazy weather
 lying at anchor at Nukahou
 Discharge Mr Good our second
 mate he having been sick since
 leaving Honolulu

Saturday 10th

light Northerly winds first part
 later part calm lying at anchor
 nearly full sea

Sunday 11th

first and middle part calm
 later part light airs from the
 West got the ship under weigh
 and stood out of the harbour at
 12 M was off the inner light

Monday 12th

first part light variable winds employed
 working the ship out of the bay middle
 part blowing fresh from S S W came
 to anchor on the west shore between
 the two lights at 6 A M got under
 weigh again with a breeze from W
 at 12 M was off the light house on
 the East head

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone 1875

th
Tuesday 13

fresh breeze from E & E first part
steering by the wind a heading S E
middle part calm at 4 P.M. got a breeze
from N W steering E & E

Lat 33 58 N
Long 142 13 E

th
Wednesday 14

first and middle parts light northerly
winds steering by the wind a heading
to the East later part light winds
from E S E steering all E under all
sail the weather pleasant

Lat 34 14 N

th
Thursday 15

first part moderate breeze from S S W
with pleasant weather middle part fresh
breeze later part blowing a gale the
weather thick and rainy at 8 P.M.
shortened sail down to a close reef
top sail and foresail steering N E
per compass

A Obs

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hepplingstone

th
Friday 16

first part blowing a gale from S
middle and later part light & rather
windy steering by the wind a heading
E and E & E first part steering S & E
the weather thick with rain

No Observation

th
Saturday 17

moderate breeze from S & E and rainy
weather first part steering by the
wind a heading E & E at 7 PM
wore ship and steered by the wind
a heading S & W

Lat 38-11 N
Long 147-02 E

th
Sunday 18

first part moderate breeze from S & E
steering by the wind a heading S & W
at 5 PM wore ship a heading E
middle and later part the wind S & W
steering E & E for compass and
all sail

Lat 38-25 N
Long 148-23 E

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

Monday 19th

first and middle part strong variable
winds and cloudy weather at 4 AM
Chartred sail down to a double reef
main top sail and fore sail at 8 AM
close reef the main top sail it blowing
a gale from S W steering N E at
11 AM moderate made all sail

Lat 40.37 N
Long 151.22 E

Tuesday 20th

first and middle part blowing a moderate
gale from W N W with cloudy weather
later part moderate made all sail
steering N E per compass

Lat 42.11 N
Long 154.27 E

Wednesday 21st

moderate breeze from W the weather
clear and pleasant steering N E

Lat 43.22 N
Long 157.12 E

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

not
Thursday 22.

first part moderate breeze from S & E
and pleasant weather steering S & E
middle and later part fresh breeze
from E later part put two reefs in
the top sails and furlled the main
sail steering by the wind a heading
S & E the weather thick and rainy

No Observation

nd
Friday 23

first part blowing fresh from E steering
by the wind a heading S & E with two
reefs in the top sails middle and later part
blowing a heavy gale every sail furlled
but the main Spencer the ship a heading
to the Northward

th
Saturday 24

first part blowing a gale from E
then halled great gale to E lying on the
Starboard tack a heading to the Westward
middle part began to moderate at
5 A all were ship a heading to the
Eastward but the main top sail and
fore sail later part double reefed
top sails courses and gills with a
heavy swell from the S & E employed
Brakeing Out water

Lat 45.3000

1875

Bk. Taiton Capt John Happingstone.

th
Sunday 25

first part calm middle and later part moderate breeze from S S E. The weather hazy steering N E by N per compass under all sail

Lat 46.50 N
Long 159.00 E
th

Monday 26

fresh breeze varying from S E to S the weather hazy. steering first part N E by N middle and later part S S E per compass middle part headed the light sails later part set the main top. Galed. sail

N Obs.

th
Tuesday 27

first part strong breeze from S E with thick weather steering N E under double reef top sails middle part the wind halled to E S E hove the ship to under a close reef main top sail on the starboard tack heading to the weather. The weather thick and raining so ends

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppingsstone

April ht
Wednesday 28:

first and middle part blowing a moderate
gale from E with thick rainy weather
the ship on the Starboard tack a heading
to the Northward under a close reefed fore ^{and}
top sail later part moderate but the
fore sail and fore top sail close reefed

th

Thursday 29

first and middle part a light wind
from E with a heavy swell causing
the ship under close reefed top sail
and fore sail later part blowing fresh
from E & E the ship on Opposite
tacks the watch employed braking
out before 2 park had one sight at the
sun to day making the
Lat 52.22 N

th

Friday 30

all these twenty four hours blowing
a gale from N & E with thick snowy
weather lying to on the Port tack
a heading to the Eastward under a
gove winged main top sail

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

May Saturday 1st

first part blowing a gale from N with
thick snowy weather middle and later
part moderate from W Sat the topsails
and top galarit. Sail Steering N &
later part pleasant weather

Lat 57.26 N
Long 160.53 E

Sunday 2nd

first and middle parts light winds from
S. W Steering N & E by N later part the
wind halled around to E Steering by
the wind a heading N & E the weather
cloudy no sun in sight

Monday 3rd

first part light breeze from N & E Steering
by the wind a heading N by W middle part
the wind halled more to the North and
were ship a heading E by N later part
heading E & N E with a fresh breeze
from N put two reefs in the fore top
Sail the weather snowy

Bk Triton Capt John Hefpington

May

Tuesday 4th

light Northerly winds the weather
clear and pleasant Steering by the wind
a heading from N E to E N E under
all sail

Lat 53.13 N
Long 165.15

Wednesday 5th

light winds from N N W the weather
pleasant Steering by the wind a heading
N E under all sail put up the Crooks
nest and put Out the Bow Boat

Lat 53.38 N
Long 167.00

Thursday 6th

first and middle part light N W winds
first part Steering N N E middle part
part Copper Island 10 miles distant
Steering N E later part Steering N N E
the weather clear and pleasant the land
covered with snow

Lat 54.40 N

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Friday 7th

moderate breeze from S W the weather foggy the most of the time steering N N E under all sail later part the wind N E light the ship a heading N N W

N Obs

Saturday 8th

first and middle part winds varying from N W to S with hazy weather later part fresh breeze from S E steering N N E under all sail saw several fin back Whales

Sunday 9th

Strong variable winds and thick snowy weather the ship on opposite tacks a working to the N E under double reefed top sails and courses and gill

Latt 58.00 N
Long 172.45 E

Monday 10th

first part fresh breeze N steering by the wind a heading E N E middle part calm later part moderate breeze from E steering by the wind a heading N N E under all sail the weather pleasant

Latt 58.55 N Long 174.13 E

1875

Bk Triton Capt John. Heppingstone

Tuesday 11th

fresh breeze from E and E N E
the weather clear and pleasant steering
by the wind a heading from N N E to N
Cape Olatoska in sight bearing W
20 miles distant

Lat 60.23 N
Long 173.41 E

Wednesday 12th

light variable winds and calms the
weather pleasant the ship on opposite
tacks a working to the N E the land
in sight to the westward

Lat 60.47 N
Long 175.08 E

Thursday 13th

light S W wind the weather clear
and pleasant steering N N E by compass
under all sail the land in sight in the
N W forty miles distant one sail in
sight to the Eastward steering to the
Eastward supposed to be the Barque Arctic
Capt Witney of Honolulu S S

Lat 61.25 N
Long 175.32 E

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

1875

Friday 14th

first part light Southerly winds and
pleasant weather steering N E middle and
later part fresh N E winds the ship on
opposite tacks working to the N E later part
Spoke the Bk Onward of New Bedford
Capt Haze last from the Sandwich Islands
One hundred²⁴⁰ bbls of Sperm

Latt 62 08 N
Long 176 04
th

Saturday 15th

Strong Southerly winds and snowy weather
the ship on opposite tacks working to the
Northward and Eastward at 5 AM sighted the
ice to the S E of us Cape Kaneene thirty miles
distant bearing N N E at 10 AM came
up to the ice to the S E of us employed
working through it the Onward in sight

Sunday 16th

light airs from the Northward the weather
clear and pleasant employed working the ship
through the ice to the N E making slow
headway the ice thin but close two sail in
sight the Onward and Ellenore Capt
Fraser Cape Kaneene bearing N N E
15 miles distant

Latt 62 02 N

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

May

Monday 17th

first and middle parts light wind from
 S & W the weather pleasant later part
 fresh breeze working the ship through
 the ice at 6 AM came in to clear water
 Cape Thadivus 20 miles distant bearing
 N at 10 AM lowered the boats for a
 bohead without success the whale a gain
 quick S & E

Tuesday 18th

light & northerly winds and pleasant
 weather first part the ship on opposite
 tacks working to the North at 2 PM
 lowered the boats for a whale but saw
 him no more middle part lying a back
 Cape Thadivus 8 miles distant bearing
 S & W the ice quite close to the S & E of us
 later part cruising of the Cape for whales
 Spoke the Barque Illnaise Capt Fraiser
 four whales caught there this
 month

Wednesday 19th

light variable winds and pleasant
 weather cruising of the Cape for whales
 Saw One lowered the boats without
 success two sail in sight

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Thursday 20th

light Easterly winds the weather pleasant
and every bold cruising of the Cape for
Whales Saw none to day the ice close to the
Coast

Friday 21st

light variable winds and pleasant weather
cruising along the ice and land looking
for Whales Saw One to day a gain quick
to the Coast Cape Thadine ten miles
distant fair sail in sight

Saturday 22nd

light variable winds and pleasant weather
cruising for whales amongst scattering ice
of Cape Thadine the land from 6 to 15 miles
distant Saw no Whales fine sail in sight
first part Some natives came on Board
from shore bought some deer skin coats
from them mittens &c

Sunday 23rd

light variable winds and pleasant weather
working the ship through the ice to the N^W
making slow headway at 12 M the ship half
way from Cape Hare to Cape Thadine
the land 10 miles distant fine sail in sight
working through the ice

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

May

Monday 24th

light S E Winds first part clear weather.
Later part fogg lying aback on Opriate
tack in a pool of clear water ice all
around us packed close to the Starboard
and Easted fine Sail in sight Cape
Thadus bearing S 25 miles distant

Tuesday 25th

first part light winds from S the weather
hazy warping the ship to the Southward
Out of the ice middle part came to clear
water and layed aback on Opriate
tack Cape Thadus bearing S 25
miles distant middle and later part
thick fogg

Wednesday 26th

moderate breeze from S S E the ship
On Opriate tack between the ice and
land middle part thick fogg lying aback
later part steering in to the S E through
scattering ice fine Sail in sight first
part Saw the Ship St George take
a whale along side Cape Thadus
bearing S 25 miles distant

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

18

th
Thursday 27

light winds from the Southnd with clear
weather first part steering N E
through scattering ice middle and later
part lying aback on Oposite tacks the
ice in to the N E Six Ships in sight
and One Schooner

th
Friday 28

light variable winds first part clear
weather later part foggy Six Sail in sight
all lying on Oposite tacks aback in
the ice the ice close to the N E of us
middle part lowered One Boat for
a Whale but did not see him again

th
Saturday 29

light variable winds and foggy the
most of the time lying on Oposite tacks
in scattering ice Six Ships in sight
and two Schooners

th
Sunday 30

light variable winds and foggy weather
lying aback on Oposite tacks amongst
scattering ice the ice close in to the N E
Eight Sail in sight

1895

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Monday 31st

moderate breeze from S with hazy weather the ship on Oposite tacks the ice scattering but close in to the S^W the course we want to go Eight Sail in sight all awaiting for the ice to Open

Chine

Tuesday 1st

fresh breeze from S E with hazy weather lying aback on Oposite tacks awaiting for the ice to Open Eight Sail in sight

Wednesday 2nd

moderate breeze from the East with Thick Snowy weather the ship on Oposite tacks under the lee of the ice Eight Sail in sight

Thursday 3

fresh breeze from the East with fog and snow lying on Oposite tacks aback awaiting for the ice to Open Eight Sail in sight all lying aback

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

1893

Friday 1th

moderate breeze from ESE and thick weather first and middle part lying aback later part working the through the ice to the SE the ice beginning to open Eight sail in sight

Saturday 5th

first and middle parts light Easterly winds later part moderate from SW working the ship through the ice to the SE the ice quite open Cape Berkh twenty miles distant bearing N N W Eight sail in sight all working through the ice clear water in sight in shore

Sunday 6th

moderate breeze from the East and pleasant weather working the ship through the ice to the East middle part got out of the ice into clear water between the ice and land later part working tack and tack to the East along with the land the land from twelve to five miles distant at 12 M Plomer Bay about twenty five miles distant to the East

Lat 61.32 N

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

June

Monday 7th

commence with a strong breeze from E & E
with hazy weather working to the Eastward
along the land with two reefs in the fore
top sail middle part blowing a moderate
gale stood in shore and came to anchor
in 12 fathoms of water about 15 miles
to the Westward of Plumer Bay four ships
in company later part Dressed our anchors
hove it up close reefed the top sails and made
sail working to the Eastward seven sail in
sight one at anchor

Tuesday 8th

Strong N & E winds and cloudy weather
first and middle part under double reefed
top sails and storm sails later part moderate
made all sail working tack and tack to
the Eastward along the land at 12 M was
abreast of Marcus bay the land five miles
distant eight sail in sight

Wednesday 9th

first and middle parts fresh breeze from N
the ship on opposite tacks working to the Northward
middle part part Indian Paint some natives
came on board bought some skin gacks
and boots from them later part light
winds three sail in sight

1875

Bk Triton. Capt John Hefpington

th
Thursday 10

first and middle parts light Northerly winds
working tack and tack to the Northward the weather
clear and pleasant St Lawrence Bay in sight
40 miles distant bearing S by W for compass
later part light airs from the Southward and
a thick fog steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W for compass

th
Friday 11

light variable winds with fog the most of
the time steering to the Northward along the land
middle part lying aback of the South head of
St Lawrence Bay in a thick fog the Eskimoes
from shore came on board bought a few
skins from them with tobacco the Bay full of
ice and along the shore to the Northward as far
as we could see eight sail in sight all
working to the Northward towards the Arctic
Ocean

th
Saturday 12

moderate breeze for S with a thick fog
the most of the time first part steering
S by E towards the Diemeads middle part
lying aback later part the fog lit up Diemeads
10 miles distant bearing S by E stood up to them
and halled aback the Eskimoes came on board
bought a few skins from them ten sail
in sight and some scattering ice and the
East Cape

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

1875

June

th
Sunday 13

moderate breeze from S & the weather
thick and snowy lying aback on opposite
tacks the most of the time worked a little
to the Northward considerably to the Northward
as far as we can see saw some Walrus
in the water middle part Spoke the
Bk Sava Capt Fisher nothing this
Season

th
Monday 14

light S W winds with a light fog steering
to the Northward amongst scattering ice saw
a few Walrus toward the Boats and caught
a few three sail in sight

th
Tuesday 15

light variable winds and pleasant weather
cruising along the ice for Walrus caught
some saw a very few four sail in sight

th
Wednesday 16

light Southerly winds and foggy weather
cruising amongst the ice for Walrus
saw very few caught caught a few

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

Thursday 17th

light southerly winds and thick weather
the most of the time cruising in the ice
after Walrus caught a few nine sail
in sight

Friday 18th

light variable winds the ship in the
ice the boats chasing Walrus caught 26
nine sail in sight

Saturday 19th

light variable winds and pleasant weather
the ship in the ice and the boats chasing
Walrus caught about thirty four sail
in sight

Sunday 20th

light variable winds first part pleasant
later part raining the ship lying aback
the boats in the ice after Walrus caught 38
four sail in sight and Cape East
bearing S 40 miles distant

1875-

Bk Triton Capt. John Heppingstone

June Monday 21st

moderate breeze from the North and clear weather first part steering to the West looking for Walrus milk and later part the boats after Walrus caught 20 the ice very scattering fine sail in sight Cape East bearing S W 10 miles distant the East Shore in sight.

Tuesday 22nd

Strong N W winds first part foggy later part clear weather first part hauled the light sails and courses put two reefs in the fore topsail first part a heading to the North later part came to the ice the ship on opposite tacks working to the North along the ice looking for Walrus saw none two sail in sight supposed to be of Cotebeku Sound.

No Obs

Wednesday 23rd

Strong N W winds and foggy first and middle part the ship a heading to the N N E later part On opposite tacks working to the N W very little ice in sight two sail in sight

Lat 67° 09' N

Bk Triton Capt John Hespingtonstone

1875

June

th
Thursday 24

fresh breeze from N W with foggy the ship
on opposite tacks working to the N. W. Saw
some scattering ice to the Northward three sail in sight
Lat 69-07 N

th
Friday 25

light Easterly winds with foggy the most
of the time steering along the ice to the
westward looking for Walrus saw none three
sail in sight two a boiling the East
shore in sight 40 miles distant a little
to the Southward of Point Hope

th
Saturday 26

light Southerly winds and pleasant weather
steering along to the westward looking for
Walrus lowered the boats and caught some
nine sail in sight

th
Sunday 27

light S. E. winds and foggy some of the
time the Boats in the ice catching
Walrus saw a great many today General
sail in sight

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Monday 28th

Strong S & E winds and foggy first part the boats came on board with some Wallrus blubber midle and later part the ship lying aback in the ice the weather thick saw a great many Wallrus in the water to windy to chase them

Tuesday 29

Strong S & E winds and hazy weather cruising in the ice after Wallrus caught Sixty three sail in sight

Wednesday 30th

blowing a moderate gale from S & E lying on opposite tacks under a double reef main top sail and storm sails Seven sail in sight and scattering ice

Lat 69.59 N
Long 169.36 W

Sail

Thursday 1st

Strong S & E winds and cloudy weather the ship on opposite tacks working to the S & E with two reefs in the top sails find ice on both tacks Seven sail in sight
Lat 69.10 N

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Friday 2nd

Strong S E winds and thick weather the Ship on opposite tacks a working to the Southward under double reefed top sails and storm sails employed Bailing four sail in sight

Saturday 3rd

first part Strong S E winds and thick weather the Ship on opposite tacks working to the Southward later part calm employed Bailing three sail in sight a bailing

Lat 69.26 N

Sunday 4th

light Easterly winds and pleasant weather the Ship in the ice looking after Walrus Saw a good many caught some several sail in sight

Monday 5th

light winds and pleasant weather the Boats all in the ice after walrus caught a good many nine sail in sight

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Daily

Tuesday 6th

light S E winds and pleasant weather
the Boats of catching Walrus caught
Over a hundred the day saw a great
many on the ice nine sail in sight
all catching Walrus

Wednesday 7th

fresh breeze from South first part
the Boats all on the ice a skinning Walrus
Which we shot 8 o'clock middle part finished
skinning and came on board later part
strong breeze put two reefs in the
top sails furled gaff and all but the
Ship keepers turned in a sleep seven
sail in sight all under easy sail
we have two hundred and sixty
Walrus on deck

Thursday 8th

moderate breeze from S E the weather
hazy the Ship on opposite tacks looking
for Walrus middle part saw a few
on the ice lowered one boat and shot
13 Eleven sail in sight

Sat 69.05 N
Long 172.13 W

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hespingsstone

Friday 9th

Strong S.E. winds and cloudy weather
cruising along the ice looking for Walrus
middle part. Shot fifty and took the blubber
On board later part a heading to the
Eastward under double reefed top sails employed
skinning blubber ten sail in sight

Lat 68.58 N

Saturday 10th

light Southerly winds and hazy weather
cruising in the ice after Walrus saw a great
many on the ice shot 90 and took
the blubber. On board several sail in sight

Sunday 11th

light variable winds and foggy weather
lying fast to a large cake of ice the Boats
all off after Walrus shot 60 and brought
the blubber on board fine sail in sight

Monday 12th

first part calm middle and later part
blowing a fresh breeze from N with foggy
the most of the time let go of the ice and
stood into clear water middle part the blubber
skipped and hove the ship well down

1878

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

th
Tuesday 13.

first part strong northerly winds and thick weather the ship under a close reefed main top sail a heading to the East making bad weather the blubber slipping between decks and heaving down to the scuppers howe what blubber was on deck down into the lower hold aft middle part sighted the ice to the S^W four miles distant let go the Port anchor in 24 fathom of water and payed out 75 fathoms of chain and righted the ship up and began to get ready for hoisting fine sail in sight

th
Wednesday 14.

light northerly winds and thick weather lying at anchor employed hauling

th
Thursday 15.

light northerly winds with fog the most of the time lying at anchor employed hauling seven sail in sight

th
Friday 16.

light Easterly winds and pleasant weather got under weigh first part stowing down Oil in the fore hold later part sent the boats to the ice and shot 39 Wilkins

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

th
Saturday 17

moderate breeze from S E and clear weather
employed bailing later part sent the boats
to the ice after Wallrus

Latt 68.58 N

th
Sunday 18

fresh breeze from E S E and foggy weather
first part the boats came on board with
30 Wallrus later part the Ship a heading
to the Northward & sailed under double reef
top sails employed bailing

th
Monday 19

Strong southerly winds and foggy weather
steering E S E per compass with two reefs in the
top sails first and middle parts employed bailing
later part stowing down oil in the main hatch
middle part one sail in sight a heading to the
westward the Barge Florence Capt Williams

th
Tuesday 20

Strong westerly winds and thick weather
steering first part S E middle part S by E
per compass with two reefs in the top sails later
part hove to a heading to the N W under a close
reef main top sail at blowing a gale employed
Bailing

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

1845

at
Wednesday 21

Blowing a fresh gale from W S W
with rain the Ship on the Port tack
a heading S W middle part sighted
Cape Lisburne thirty miles distant
bearing S S E per compass first part
cooled down the awks later part
employed skinning the remainder of the
Blubber which was in the lower holds
some two hundred and fifty Walrus

and
Thursday 22

first part blowing a moderate gale from W S W
with rain middle part moderate the Ship on
opposite tacks later part steering S S E
per compass with two reefs in the topsails
middle part the Ship barrellus ~~board~~
part as steering S and under all sail later
part we sighted the land ten miles
distant bearing E the nearest land thirty
miles S of icy cape all hands employed
skinning Walrus Blubber

Lat 69.29 S
Long 162.47 W

Friday 23rd

light S W winds with fog the most of the time steering different courses working to the S E under Easy Sail employed Bailing at 12 M icy Cape bearing S nine 9 miles distant

Satt 70.29 S

Saturday 24th

light S E winds and hazy weather lying at anchor of Icy Cape in 15 fathoms of water first and middle parts employed Bailing later part Stowing down Oil in the main hatch way later part hove up the anchor and made sail working to the S E the land in sight

Sunday 25th

first part light Easterly winds and pleasant weather middle and later parts light variable winds at 5 P M came to anchor at Wrenwright inlet the land 2 1/2 miles distant and 7 fathoms of water found the Barge Arctic Capt Whitney a Shore in ten 10 fathoms feet of water had been a ground fine clays was taken on shore by the wind and ice first and middle part Bailing later part getting wood from shore

Bk Triton Capt John Happingstone

1875

th
Monday 26

light Southerly winds and pleasant weather
lying at anchor at Wainwright Inlet
employed stowing down Oil and getting
of Wood from Shore the Barques
Ellenais and James Allen lying near
at anchor

th
Tuesday 27

light Southerly winds and pleasant
weather lying at anchor employed
first part Boating Wood from Shore
at 2, 4 M got under weigh and steered
to the Northward towards the Sea horse
Islands three Sail in sight
got from the Bk Arctic Capt Whitney
One Cask of Bread and three bbls
of Beepe

th
Wednesday 28

light variable winds and pleasant
weather working the Ship towards
Point Barrow the ice about 15 miles
from the land all hands employed
working Ship

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppingsstone

1875-

th
Thursday 29

Strong N. E winds and hazy weather
The Ship on opposite tacks working towards
Point Barrow under all sail middle part
past the point and worked to the N E
at 12 M Point Barrow bearing S twenty
miles distant Six S sail in sight some at
anchor and some working to the Easted
the current running strong to the Wested
making slow headway

th
Friday 30

first part strong Easterly winds and hazy
Weather working the Ship to the Easted between
the land and middle and later part calm
lying at anchor in five fathoms of water
the land three miles distant a good deal
of scattering ice passing to the Wested
Six sail in sight all at anchor thirty miles
to the Easted of Point Barrow

st
Saturday 31

light N E Winds and pleasant weather
The Ship at anchor between the ice and land
a good deal of ice passing by to the Wested
Seven S sail in sight all at anchor there
not being wind enough to stem the
current later part sent two boats cruising
in the ice for Whales saw none

Bk Triton Capt John Happingstone

1875

August 1 st Sunday 1

Strong S W winds and rainy weather
first and middle part lying at anchor
at 8 A M got under weigh and steered
to the East Six 6 ships in company
the ice very light and scattering the
land in sight to the Southward ten miles
distant.

nd
Monday 2

Strong Westerly Winds and rainy
weather first part steering S E per compass
under all sail middle part came to an
anchor in 9 1/2 fathoms of water very
little ice in sight

rd
Tuesday 3

blowing a moderate gale from the west
lying at anchor in nine fathoms of water
middle part got under weigh and stood
into six fathoms clear of passing ice
the current running three miles per hour
9 sail in sight all at anchor some
arrived to day the Barque Rainbow
Capt Logan Direct from Honolulu

Barge Triton Capt John. Happingsstone

th
Wednesday 4

first part Strong S W winds and rainy
middle and later parts light variable
winds with foggy and rain 10 sail in sight
at anchor the ice quite thick five miles off
shore from us sitting in shore slowly

th
Thursday 5

light Northerly winds and rainy first part
lying at anchor a little to the South of
Hudson bay middle part the ice setting in
shore got under weigh and worked to
the Westward along the ice middle ~~for~~ later part
the wind light from W and the tide ahead
came to anchor in five fathoms of water
the land six miles distant five sail in
sight at anchor.

th
Friday 6

first and middle part light S W & W winds
and rain lying at anchor later part light
Southerly wind got under weigh and steered
to the Westward along the ice the ice about
Eight miles from the land Eight sail
in sight steering to the Westward employed
stowing down oil in the main hatch way

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

Saturday 7th

first part light Southerly winds
and hazy weather steering to the westward
along the ice in six fathoms of water
middle part the wind heeled round
to W blowing fresh with rain and
snow at 12 M came to anchor
in five fathoms of water the land
Eight miles distant Point Barrow
in sight bearing W S W per compass
9 sail in sight

Sunday 8th

first and middle part fresh breeze
from W with hazy weather laying
at anchor later part light Southerly
winds and clear weather got under
weigh standing on opposite tacks
a working to the Eastward Eleven
sail in sight

Lat 71.05 N
Long

Monday 9th

first part light S E winds and pleasant
weather working to the Eastward middle part
at anchor later part under weigh steering
towards Point Barrow with a light
wind from the Southward Eleven sail
in sight returned the Arctic's Bread

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

th
Tuesday 10

first part light S & E winds and pleasant weather middle and last moderate breeze from S W with hazy weather middle part came to anchor at Point Barrow on the East side the land three miles distant in four fathoms of water the ice setting in shore part later part the ship surrounded by ice ten ships in company

Bought from Bk Caropia One Cask of Bread to day 8.90 Pounds

th
Wednesday 11

moderate breeze from the North with weather first and middle part lying to the Eastward of Point Barrow at anchor the ice a setting onto the land later part got under weigh and anchored to the S W of the Point in clear water the land 2 miles distant

th
Thursday 12

Strong N & E Winds and cloudy weather lying at anchor on the W side of Point Barrow the ice clearing away part later part the ice 12 miles from the shore to the westward of the Point

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingsstone

August

Friday 13th

blowing a gale from N the weather hazy
lying at anchor at Point Barrow Ten 10 Sail
in sight at anchor scattering ice passing
by going to the S W

Saturday 14th

Strong N E winds and clear weather
lying at anchor at Point Barrow Twelve
Sail in sight and some ice passing
of to the westward

Sunday 15th

fresh N E winds and hazy weather
first and middle part lying at anchor
later part got under weigh and worked
to the N E looking for whales saw none
the ice very scattering Twelve Sail in
sight some at anchor and some under
weigh

Monday 16th

Strong N E winds and thick weather
first and later part under weigh working
to the East middle part lying at
anchor 10 miles to the East of Point
Barrow Twelve Sail in sight

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

1875

August Tuesday 17th

Strong N.E winds and thick weather
the Ship on opposite tacks working to the
Eastward middle part saw the Bk Ellenoire
cutting a whale several sail in sight
but very little ice Point Barrow in sight
to the S.W 12 miles distant the current
running strong to the westward

Wednesday 18th

first part Strong N.E winds and a thick fog
the Ship on opposite tacks working to the Eastward
middle and later parts moderate at 5 A.M
came to anchor in six fathoms of water some
where we do not know where yet very little
ice passing by

Thursday 19th

first part Strong southerly winds with fog
middle and later part moderate lying at anchor
at 5 A.M got under weigh and stood on
opposite tacks working to the Eastward the
fog lighting up by spells six sail
in sight one a hauling the Ellenoire
very little ice in sight
the first whale taken in the Arctic Ocean
this season

1875.

Bk Triton Capt John Happingston

August th Friday 20

light variable winds and foggy weather
first part on opposite tacks working
to the Eastward middle and later part
steering E & E by compass seven
sail in sight

st Saturday 21

first part light westerly winds with
foggy steering E & E by compass middle
part lying aback later part on opposite
tacks the wind E & E with foggy and
rain six sail in sight at times

nd Sunday 22

light E & E winds and foggy the most
of the time the ship on opposite tacks
the land in sight to the S & E ten to sail
in sight

rd Monday 23

moderate breeze from E & E with foggy
and rain the on opposite working to
the Eastward

1894

Bk Triton. Capt John. Heppington

August

Tuesday 24th

127
ebb
57
fresh S & E winds and rainy weather
first part saw a Whale going quick
to S W lowered the Boats and caught
him at 2 P all took along side
and cut him in middle and later
part on opposite tacks later part
lowered the Boats for a Whale but
lost run of him in the fog

Wednesday 25th

light variable winds first part foggy
later part clear the Ship on opposite
tacks looking for whales the land in
sight to the S E. Cape Smyth 10 miles
distant four sail in sight &
employed Bailing

Thursday 26th

light Southerly winds with fog the most
of the time steering along the land
to the East in six fathoms of water
saw three whales the weather thick
could not see the run of them employed
Bailing ten sail in sight fine & Bailing
no ice in sight

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Heringstone

August

Friday 27th

fresh breeze from the East and
raising the ship on opposite tacks looking
for whales saw several going quick
employed stowing down oil in the
after hold several sail in sight

Saturday 28

fresh breeze from E and raising
the ship on opposite tacks working
to the East first part saw a
whale lowered and caught him
took him along side and cut him
in later part employed Bailing
later part lowered again with out
Success

Sunday 29

light variable winds with fog
the most of the time the ship
at anchor employed Bailing several
sail in sight some a bailing

Monday 30th
~~27~~

light variable winds and thick
weather lying at anchor a Bailing
lowered the boats and caught a whale
and cut him in several sail in sight

1845

Bk Triton Capt John Heppinester

~~th st~~
Tuesday 3rd

moderate breeze from the West
Steering along the land to the East
Saw several whales gave quick to
the East then sail in sight all
working to the East middle part
came to anchor in nine fathoms
of water the land ten miles
distant high land in sight to the
S & called Frankling Range
the watches employed Bailing

Sept Wednesday 1st

moderate breeze from S W and foggy
lying at anchor employed Bailing and
stowing Down Oil in the fore hold
nine sail in sight all at anchor

nd
Thursday 2

first part moderate breeze from the
East and thick weather weather
first part got under weigh steering
to the West looking for whales

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

Sept

Friday 3rd

moderate breeze from N.E with
frequent snow squalls lying at anchor
employed stowing down oil lower
for whales without success

Saturday 4th

Strong N.E winds on snowy weather
lying at anchor of Lion reef saw
several whales toward the boats
and caught one took him along side
and cut him in nine sail in all
a Bailing

Sunday 5th

Strong N.E winds and thick weather
lying at anchor employed Bailing toward
the Boats for whales without success
teen sail in sight

Monday 6th

blowing a moderate gale from N.E
first part lying at anchor in seven fathoms
of water middle part finished bailing and
parted from the anchor the shackle broke
sat close reefed top sails later part standing
on opposite tacks working to the N.E
nine sail in sight

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

Tuesday 7th

moderate breeze from N E and hazy
weather lying at anchor employed stowing
down Oil General sail in sight

Wednesday 8th

fresh N E winds and hazy weather
first part got under weigh standing
on opposite tacks working to the Eastward
looking for whales saw several lowered
the Boats and caught one took him
to the ship and cut him in later
part employed Bailing at anchor
the weather thick and rainy

Thursday 9th

Strong westerly winds and rainy weather
lying at anchor employed Bailing lowered
for whales without success

Friday 10th

blowing a moderate gale from W
with rain lying with two anchors
ahead employed Bailing several sail
in sight the land six miles distant
Peters Reef

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

1875

Sept Saturday 11th

moderate gale from W with rain
lying with two anchors a head Sixty
fathoms of chain Out on each
later part finished Bailing

Sunday 12th

Strong westerly winds and rainy
first part employed Stowing down Oil
in the fore hold later part moderate
got under weigh Standing on opposite
tacks looking for whales saw one lowward
the boats without success

Monday 13th

light Southerly winds and pleasant
weather first part loward for a
whale without success middle part
lying aback amongst scattering ice
later part steering to the East ^{last} soon
Spoke the Barque Heller Mar
with all her cask full 17 hundred bbls
Bound off

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

1875

th
Tuesday 14

Sept

light Southerly winds and pleasant weather
Steering to the Eastward along the land abreast
of Frankling range looking for whales
Saw one lowered the Boats without success
middle part lying aback six ships in sight
all a Bailing

th
Wednesday 15

17 - light Southerly Winds and pleasant
weather first part steering to the
Eastward Saw whales lowered the Boats
17 and caught two later part lying
at anchor employed cutting the herd
Eight miles distant

th
Thursday 16

17 light Easterly winds and pleasant
weather lying at anchor Saw whales
caught One and cut him in

th
Friday 17

17 17 light N E winds and pleasant weather
lying at anchor saw a great many
whales caught two and cut them in

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

Sept th Saturday 18

fresh breeze from S E and rainy
weather lying at anchor employed Bailing
Saw no whales to day

th
Sunday 19

57 moderate breeze from S E and rainy
weather first and middle parts lying
at anchor employed Bailing later part
got under weigh and steered to the
westward raised whales lowered the
boats and caught one and cut him
in and steered off to the westward

th
Monday 20

fresh breeze and thick weather steering
to the westward under easy sail employed
Bailing

st
Tuesday 21

fresh S E winds and thick weather
steering to the westward amongst scattered
ice employed Bailing and showing
down Oil two sail in sight

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

Sept Wednesday 22nd

moderate breeze from N E and thick weather steering to the westward through scattering ice employed Bailing and Stowing down Oil

Thursday 23rd

moderate from N E with thick weather the ship on opposite tacks looking for whales saw none middle part lying aback employed Bailing

Friday 24th

moderate from N E with frequent Snow Squalls steering towards Point Barrow employed Bailing and Stowing down Oil four sail in sight and no whales middle part lying aback

Saturday 25th

Strong N E winds and snowy weather steering towards Point Barrow employed Bailing middle part lying aback

Bk Triton Capt John Happingstone

th
Sunday 26

moderate breeze from S E and snowy weather steering towards Point Barrow employed Bailing and Stowing down Oil Past Point Barrow and steered S W by W per compass

th
Monday 27

fresh breeze from S E and snowy weather steering S W by W per compass under double reefed topsails employed Bailing and Stowing down Oil

^{ht}
Tuesday 28

light variable winds and pleasant weather steering S W by W employed Bailing and Stowing down Oil

th
Wednesday 29

moderate first part with the wind from S E employed Bailing steering S W by W per compass mid part finished Bailing later part employed Stowing down in the fore hold which fills the lower hold

Bk Triton Capt John Heppingstone

th
Thursday 30

Strong westerly winds and hazy weather
the Ship on opposite tacks working to the
westward towards Herald Island

Satt 71-10 08

October 1

st
Friday 1

Strong S E winds and cloudy weather
steering first part W S W for compass
middle part raised a ship a boiling hup
on the wind later part seen sail in sight
Spoke the St George Capt Knowls
130 hundred bbls this season

nd
Saturday 2

Strong S E winds and rainy weather
lying on opposite tacks under. Double reefed
top sails nothing in sight.

rd
Sunday 3

first and middle part Strong S E winds
and thick weather a heading to the Eastward
on the Starboard tack later part light winds
were ship a heading to the S W Spoke the
Barque Rainbow Capt Logan 13 whales

1273^c

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

October Monday 4th

light variable winds and cloudy weather
the Ship on opposite tacks & working towards
Heard Island to the westward later part
thick fog saw three sail to day
Long 170 or 20

Tuesday 5th

light variable winds and hazy weather
first part on opposite tacks later part
steering W by S two sail in sight

Wednesday 6th

moderate breeze from S^W and
pleasant weather first part steering
W by S per compass sighted heard
Island bearing W & W fifty miles
distant middle part lying aback later
part steering W by S three sail in
sight and a Bailing

Thursday 7th

moderate first part from S^W and
pleasant weather heard Island ten miles
saw a lot of whales lowered the Boats
and caught one middle part employed
cutting the wind blowing fresh from S^W
later part blowing a moderate gale and
very rugged the Ship on opposite tacks

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Hoppingstone

th
Friday 8

Catches blowing a moderate gale from N^W
the weather clear and pleasant the ship
on opposite tacks working to the N^W
under double reefed topsails and storm
sails first part past Herald Island
8 miles distant four sail in sight

th
Saturday 9

Blowing a moderate gale from N^W
the weather cloudy first and middle parts
On opposite tacks later part on the Port
tack a heading to the East the wind
N^W under reefed topsails and storm
sails first part saw several whales
a heading to the S^W but quite still

th
Sunday 10

Blowing a moderate gale from N^W
with clear weather the ship on opposite
tacks a working to the N^W under reefed
top sails and storm sails

th
Monday 11

first part blowing a moderate gale
from N^W with clear weather middle
part Blowing hard with a heavy sea
close reefed the main top sail and headed
the fore top sail later part more moderate
the ship a heading E by N - Lat 69.26 Long 172.39

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

October

th.
Tuesday 12

Blowing a gale from S.W. & the sea
a running high the weather clear and
pleasant the ship on the Port tack
a heading E. by N under a close reef
main top sail and storm sails

Lat 68° 38' N
Long 171° 21' W

th.
Wednesday 13

blowing a gale from S.W. & the weather
clear and dry the on the Port tack
a heading E. by N per compass under
a close reef main top sail and
storm sails

Lat 67° 52' N

Long 170° 41'

th.
Thursday 14

first and middle part blowing hard
from S.W. & the ship a heading
E. by N per compass later part
more moderate at 8 AM but the
fore top sail close reef and kept
off steering S.E. per compass
at 10-30 AM raised the land ahead
Fals Cape & 20 miles distant
could not fetch by stood on the
Starboard tack by the wind a heading
S.W. by N per compass

Lat 67° 06' N

Bk Triton Capt John H. H. H. H.
 Friday 15th

Strong winds from NNE and clear weather the most of the time the first and middle parts a heading N W and N W by N per compass under a close reefed fore top sail and double reefed main and storm sails. Sat the Gibb and burst it to pieces later part moderate made all sail at 7 AM were ship a heading N E by E bent a new Gibb the ice and land in sight from E S E to S the ice eight miles distant ^{from} the land thirty at 12 AM Capt Sirge bearing S E about thirty miles distant the weather cloudy at noon, got no observation

Saturday 15th

blowing a gale from NNE the weather cloudy the ship on the port tack a heading E S E per compass under a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail the land in sight to the South East thirty miles distant. the sea a running high the ship a laboring hard pumping every two hours
 Lat 67.53 N

Sunday 17

blowing a gale blowing hard the ship heading N E under a close reefed main top sail first part middle part more moderate at 9 PM sighted the land eight miles distant Sat the main top sail fore sail and Gibb at 2 AM past the Cape East eight miles distant later part steering South

Bk Triton Capt John Sheppington

October th Monday 18

first and middle parts Strong breeze from
S & W and hazy weather first part steering
S by W per compass under double reef
top sails middle part lying aback a heading
S & E Saw a ships light later part steering
S & W at 11 A M raised St Lawrence
Island a head ten miles distant altered
the course to W & W at 12 M raised the
land a head again hauled on the wind
a heading S & W set the gill and foresail
saw a Point of Land four miles distant
Eleven fathoms of water and the sea
running high

Same
Pumping

Died last knight a Native
of Ocean Island with the consumption
after a sickness of two months at 9 A M
committed his Body to the deep

th Tuesday 19

blowing a moderate gale from S first
part the ship on the wind a heading S & W
under a double reef main top sail and
reef foresail at 1 P M sighted the main
land to the westward kept of steering
S & W by W per compass middle and later
part steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E later part
moderate employed Bailing

Lat 62 11 S

1845
Bk Triton Capt John Hefpington

Wednesday 20

moderate breeze from S E with
frequent snow squalls steering
S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E per compass under a double
reeft main top sail and reeft foresail
employed Bailing

Thursday 21st

Strong breeze from N N E with cloudy
weather and light rain steering different
towards the South and East under
a double reeft top sail and reeft foresail
middle part finished Bailing later part
employed stowing down between decks

Friday 22nd

Strong breeze from N with thick cloudy
weather steering from S E to S by E
under a double reeft main top sail and
reeft foresail on some the cutting gear on

Saturday 23rd

Strong N W winds and cloudy weather
steering to the South and East
under a double reeft main top sail
and reeft foresail

Lat 54° 07' N
Long 172° 42' W

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

th
Sunday 24

first part Strong breeze from S

Steering S E for compass under a double reefed main top sail and reefed foresail
middle part hove to a heading to the S E
at 6 AM kept off Steering S E
and made all sail at 9 AM raised
the land bearing S E forty miles
distant altered the course to S towards
the 72 passage at 12 AM was in
the middle of the passage with a
strong breeze from W Steering S
the land twenty miles distant
bearing E S E Sea Green Island
Bearing W S W

th
Monday 25

Towards Honolulu

first and middle parts Strong breeze
from W S W Steering S by E for compass
under all sail at 6 PM the land
20 miles S E from us later part
Steering S E the wind S W with
frequent hail squalls

Satt 50.38 S

Barge Triton Capt John Hoppingstone

th
Tuesday 26

Strong westerly winds and cloudy weather
Steering E S E per compass under all
drawing sails

Satt 48.32 N
Satt 168.46 W

th
Wednesday 27

fresh breeze from N W and squally
weather Steering E S E per compass
under all drawing sails

Satt 46.35 N
Long 166.39 W

th
Thursday 28

Strong variable winds arising from N W
to N E Steering first and middle part S
S E by E later part S E under all sail
the weather clear the most of the time
employed sail mending

Satt 44.03 N

th
Friday 29

fresh breeze from the East the ship on
the port tack a heading to the South and
East by the wind the weather cloudy

Satt 41.56 N

Barge Triton Capt John Hespington

th
Saturday 30

moderate breeze from ESE and cloudy weather first and middle parts a heading to the South later part a heading NNE under Easy Sail

Lat 41.15' N

th
Sunday 31

moderate breeze from SE and cloudy weather steering by the wind a heading ESE under top Sails

Lat 41.52' N

Long 163.26 W

Novem

th
Monday 1

light SE winds and pleasant weather the ship on the Starboard tack a heading ESE under top Sails and top galant sail later part employed Scraping Bone

Lat 41.52' N

nd
Tuesday 2

light Southerly winds and thick weather steering by the wind a heading from E to ESE under top Sails and main top galant sail employed Scraping Bone

1875-

Bk Triton Capt John Happingstone

Wednesday 3rd

Strong Southerly winds and thick
rainy weather Steering by the wind
a heading from E S E to S E under
double reefed top sails employed Scraping
Boat

Thursday 4th

first and middle part light Southerly
winds and rainy the Ship on the
Starboard tack a heading to the S E
under top sails and top g. along sail
later part fresh breeze with much
rain

Friday 5th

fresh Southerly winds and thick rainy
weather the Ship on the Starboard tack
a heading to the S E employed Washing
Boats

Lat 38.38 N
Long 156.30 W

Saturday 6th

fresh breeze and squally weather the
wind S S E Ship a heading E under
a double reefed main top. Sail and fore sail

Lat 38.13 N
151.25 W

Barge Triton Capt John Heppington

Eventh
Sunday 7

light westerly winds and pleasant
weather steering S by E in company
under all bearing sails
Lat 36.31 N

Monday 8th

first part moderate breeze from NW
steering S by E middle and later part
light winds from SSE steering
by the wind a heading E under all sail

Tuesday 9th Lat 35.27 N

moderate breeze from SSE and pleasant
weather the ship on the port tack steering
by the wind a heading from SSW to SW
all hands employed washing ship

Lat 34.47 N
Long 154.39 W

Wednesday 10th

moderate breeze from the South and
East the weather clear and pleasant
steering by the wind a heading from
S by W to SW all hands employed
washing Bone

Lat 33.37 N

1275

Bk Triton Capt John Hippingstone

Month
Thursday 11

light winds from E & E. and pleasant
weather steering by the wind a heading
S employed washing Bone

Lat 32.13 N
Long 156.52 W

Thth
Friday 12

Strong Easterly winds and pleasant
weather steering by the wind a heading
S by E employed washing Bone

Saturday 13

fresh breeze from the South and East
with frequent rain squalls steering
by the wind a heading from S by W
to S W

Lat 28.45 N
Long 158.42 W

Thth
Sunday 14

fresh breeze from S E to S first part
a heading S W middle part ware ship
a heading E S E later part the same
at Obs

1845

Bk Triton Capt John Hespington

Monday 15th

moderate breeze from S steering
by the wind a heading E S E
the weather clear and pleasant

Lat 27.16 N
Long 155.19 W

Tuesday 16th

moderate breeze from S S W.
with pleasant weather steering
by the wind a heading S E per compass
with all sail set employed
working the ship out side

Lat 25.59 N

Wednesday 17th

light variable winds and pleasant
weather steering S per compass and
all drawing sails employed working
bone scraping iron work out side

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Hesperungstone

th
Thursday 18

light airs and calms with frequent
Showers of rain the Ship on Opposite
tacks a working to the Southward
employed scraping iron work
drying Bone oil

Lat 21.25 N
Long 155.41 W

th
Friday 19

light variable winds and pleasant
weather the Ship on Opposite tacks
a working to the Southward the crew
employed clearing and painting iron
work

Lat 23.33 N

th
Saturday 20

light variable winds and calms
the weather clear and pleasant
steering S by W per compass

Lat 23.05 N
Long 155.49 W

1875

Bk Triton Capt John Heppington

Sunday 21st

light winds from E & S the weather
clear and pleasant steering S by W
per compass under all sail

Lat 22° 36' N

Monday 22nd

light Easterly winds and pleasant
weather steering S E W at 2 PM
sighted E. Moes and Malokae
50 miles distant middle and later
part steering to the westward along
the land towards Honolulu
One sail in sight steering to the
westward

Tuesday 23rd

Light breeze from E steering
to the Westward at 6 PM. Hooked to
off the E end of K. Oahu through
the night laying a back on different
tacks at 9 AM took a pilot and 10 1/2
AM came to anchor in Honolulu

Wednesday 24th

Fine weather and all hands on shore
middle the same latter part wind
from the S.

B. & Linton Capt John Hoppings

Thursday 25th

Fine weather and moderate breeze from the S. at 8 am put out the bone to dry at 2 pm commenced to bundle it at 4 pm stowed away the bone and cleared up the deck. Bundled 26 bundles marked B. & L. Nos from 1 to 26.

Friday 26th

Employed in drying and bundling the bone. Landed 92 bundles of bone to be stored waiting for a chance of shipment.

Saturday 27th

Fine weather employed in bundling the bone, sent on shore 32 bundles. Numbers from 93 to 125 that finished the bone.

Sunday 28th

Pleasant weather and light airs, the English Man of War Mercurion arrived here to day 36 days from Vancouver.

Monday 29th

Employed in getting ready for painting the American Man of War. I arrived here to day.

Tuesday 30th

Fine weather and no work to day, it being a holy day.

Barge, Trilon. Capt John Hoppings

Wednesday Dec 1st 1875
Fine weather and light S. winds
employed in getting out shooks.

Thursday 2nd
Pleasant weather, employed in Coopers
the Oil

Friday 3rd
Employed in coopers oil
and stoving

Saturday 4th
Fine weather and light airs from
E S E to S, employed in general
port duty

Sunday 5th
Fine weather and light breeze

Monday 6th
Fine weather employed in painting ship.

Tuesday 7th
Fine weather employed in painting
the spars

Wednesday 8th
Fine weather employed in painting
spars finished at night

Bark Triton Capt Hepplingstone

Thursday Dec. 9th 1875
Employed in general port duty
of various kinds,

Friday 10th
Fine weather Employed in getting
off recruits

Saturday 11th
Fine weather employed in various kinds
of work

Sunday 12th
Fine weather and light winds in the
afternoon had some rain

Monday 13th
Fine weather with verible winds from
S. to E. employed in stowing up stores

Tuesday 14th
Fine weather employed in port
duty

Wednesday 15th
Employed in bending sails and other
port duty

Thursday 16th
Employed in getting water.

Friday 17th
Employed in stowing water and wood.

Barque Triton Capt Sheppangstone

Saturday Dec 18th 1875

Employed in getting off recruits and getting ready for sea

Sunday Dec 19th

Fine weather and variable winds from N to S.E.

Monday Dec 20th

At 11 Am weighed anchors and was towed to sea middle part of the day squally later part much the same

Tuesday Dec 21st

Rainy weather and hawling winds ship laying off and on at 1 Corvair

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Pleasant weather and fair breeze at 2 P.M. the Capt came on board is ends steering S by E bound to home, — No Ck

Thursday Dec 23rd

First part strong breeze from S.E. middle and later the same steering S by E under easy sail Lat 49° 58' N, Long 158° 00' W,

Friday Dec 24th

First part strong breeze steering S.E. middle and later part the same ship leaking, a foremast hand by the name of Edward Right is sick at 18° 22' N, and off duty. Long 158° 07' W

Barge Triton Capt W. H. Spingstone

Saturday Dec 25th

Strong breeze from N.E. steering S. by E.
employed in erecting and packing the
oil break out provisions

Lat. 16° 33' N.

Long. 158° 35' W.

Sunday Dec 26th

Fine weather and strong breeze. Steering
S. S. E. under all prudent sail
ship leaking

Lat. 14° 30' N.

Long. 159° 04' W.

Monday Dec 27th

Strong trades steering S. S. E. under all
prudent sail employed in rearing
new running rigging

Lat. 2° 00' N.

Long. 158° 39' W.

Tuesday Dec 28th

Strong trades steering S. S. E. under all
prudent sail the ship leaking 1080
strokes a day

Lat. 9° 30' N.

Long. 158° 26' W.

Wednesday Dec 29th

This 24 hours has been squally and
rainy ship under double reef topsail
and courses steering S. E. by S.
this 24 hours ship leaked 2000 strokes

Lat. 7° 23' N.

Long. 157° 37' W.

Barge Triton Capt. H. C. Springstone

Thursday Dec 30th 1875

First part - clear weather, with strong trades
steering S. E. by S. middle and latter parts squally
weather with some rain. ship leaking badly.

Lat 55° 55' North
Long 156° 50' West

Friday Dec 31st

Strong trades steering S. E. by S. middle part -
baffling winds steering by the wind on
port tack heading S. S. E. latter part -
squally and rainy weather Lat 4° 32' N.

Long 156° 45' W.

Saturday Jan 1st 1876

First and middle parts moderate trades, and
heavy sea latter strong trades ship by the
wind on port tack heading S. and S. by W.
weat-hole rove new topsails & topgallant - 3° 12' N.
braces

Long 157° 08' W.

Sunday Jan 2nd

First part strong trades steering by the
wind on port tack heading S. by W. at 7 Pm
more ship heading N. E. on Starboard tack at -
11 Pm more ship heading S. by W. on port -
tack latter part heading S. by E. Lat 2° 22' N.

Long 158° 00' W.

Monday Jan 3rd

These 24 hours have passed with fine weather
and fine breeze from the Eastward ship
under all sail heading from S to S. E. by E.

Lat 00° 18' North

Long 158° 39' West

Barque Triton Capt Hoppingstone

Tuesday Jan 4th 1876

Fine weather and light E winds steering by the wind on port-tack heading from S. to S. E. by S. under all sail ship lay ab in meeting hole bent an old fib got out material

Lat 2° 02 South

Long 158° 50 West

Wednesday Jan 5th

Fine weather and light E winds steering by the wind on port-tack middle light baffling air from E to S. E. at 1 am tacked to the N. E. at 4 am tacked to gain heading S. S. E. Later part fine breeze ship heading S. S. E. by S. the wind employed in splicing and setting up main top galint backstay and royal rigging, so ends

Lat 3° 12 South

Long 158° 58 West

Thursday Jan 6th

Pleasant weather and fine breeze from N. E. steering S. E. middle and later, the same employed in setting up rigging the sick man Edward Right still of duty

Lat 4° 51 South

Long 158° 18 West

Friday Jan 7th

Fine weather and fresh trades steering S. E. sent up a new main royal headstay, middle and latter strong, N. E. winds steering S. E. under all sail

Lat 7° 22 South

Long 156° 53 West

Barne. Writon Capt - 10th Appingstone

Saturday Jan 8th 1776
These 24 hours have passed with fine
trades steering S. S. E. under all sail
employed in wetting hole rigging up a old
topsails &c
Lat - 10th 22 South
Long 156th 21 West

Sunday Jan 9th
First part strong trades steering S. by E.
middle squally steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E, latter part
fine weather steering S
Lat 13th 12 S.
Long 156th 54 W.

Monday Jan 10th
Fine weather and light trades steering S. middle
part had light squalls, sent a boatswain by
the name of, Joe. Manos forward for being
insolent and using abusive language to Mr
Cashman, and took Francis Peters aft in
his place. latter part light trades steering South
employed in fitting rigging
Lat. 15th 22 S.
Long. 156th 25 W.

Tuesday Jan 11th
Fine weather and light breeze steering S,
employed in braking out water, wetting
hole and fitting rigging
Lat 17th 28 S.
Long 158th 00 W.

Wednesday Jan 12th
Fine weather and light North by wind
steering S. middle part light airs, latter
part moderate breeze steering S. by W. broke
out four fited jib and flying jib shab

Lat 18th 52 South
Long 159th 00 West

Remarks Comdant James G. Wilson

Monday Jan 17th 1876

First part fine weather and moderate breeze.
From 4. Laying off and on at W. Hydrob. ice.
getting much and recruits at 7 P.M. more ship
to the S. E. middle parts on open set-lacks,
at 7 A.M. Mr. Peas raised sperm whale
got the boats ready and at 7 1/2 O'clock
the Starboard boat got one Larboard boat
one and Waist boat one Mr. Peas takes the
bounty of \$200 dollars. as there was a bounty
up of \$2 for 50 bbls of Sp Oil so ends sending up
cutting gear. Whyboat in sight at 5
barkling W. by S. No. 10.

Tuesday Jan 18th

Fine weather at 12 O'clock began cutting at 6 P.M.
Lizisheck middle part fine weather and light
breeze working up towards the land at 6 A.M.
commenced to boil No. 10.

Wednesday Jan 19th

First part fine weather and light breeze. Nothing
much middle rainy later part fine weather
and light breeze working up towards the land
looking for sperm employed in boiling and
well done. Land Laving S. E. E. Dist 17 miles

Thursday Jan 20th

Pleasant weather and light breeze working to
midland looking for sperm at 6 P.M. Lizisheck
boiling middle and latter parts fine weather and
light air and calms. Land Laving S. E. E.
Dist 13 miles employed in boiling up oil
and breaking out water.

Capt H. H. Springstone Homeward Bound

Friday Jan 21st 1876
Fine weather and light airs, and calmes, middle
and latter the same, employed in getting canvas
and wood

Saturday Jan 22nd
Pleasant weather and light airs, from N. at 4 P.M.
finished trading and steered S. middle and latter
light airs and calmes, employed in weeding hole
sawing out Bread & stoves. No Obs.

Sunday Jan 23rd
Begins with light airs and calmes, middle
and latter the same trying to steer S.
land in sight bearing S.S.E. No Obs.

Monday Jan 24th
First part light airs, and calmes, middle part
rainy latter part pleasant weather and
calm employed in various kinds of work
on board deck No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 25th
Still rainy weather with calmes, and moderate
squalls middle and latter the same, employed
in weeding hole and cutting wood. No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 26th
First part light airs and rain, middle fine
weather and calm, latter fine weather and
light airs, steered S. employed,
in sorting over potatoes. Lat 20° 55' S.
Long 159° 47' W.

Remarks, On Board the Bark Strider

Thursday Jan 27th 1878

Fine weather and light air, and when trying
to get off to Korotonga for recruits, played
in making some new rigging. Towed the lead
gear and the sail in sight - 2 schooners working
to the S.E.

Lat 20° 54' South

Long 157° 42' West.

Friday Jan 28th

Fine weather and light breeze trying off
and on at Korotonga the Capt. a. n. shore
trading for recruits at 2 P.M. came on board
and made sail ship heading N.E. by S. 2 miles
D. sooner at anchor. No Obs.

Saturday Jan 29th

Fine weather and moderate breeze, ship
on Port tack heading south middle
on Starboard tack heading N.E. latter
on Starboard tack heading S. employed
in breaking out and cooping up
the eleven decks. No Obs.

Sunday Jan 30th

Breeze with light air and strong breeze
ship on Port tack, the wind backing S.
middle and latter the same. Lat 22° 30' S

Long 160° 00' W

Monday Jan 31st

Fine weather and moderate breeze steering
by the wind on Port tack heading S. middle
and latter the same employed in stowing
down the 6 from C.B. Lat 23° 47' S

Long 160° 42' W.

Wright & Co. Springfield No. 100 Ward Street.

Tuesday Feb 7th 1876

Regenes with fine weather and light breeze
from E. steering by the wind on port tack.
Employed in pumping out & cooing of oil in
the fore hold, and bent a new fore sail &
main top galiant sail. Lat. 24° 52' S.
Long 160° 44' W

Wednesday Feb 2nd

First and middle parts, pleasant-weather
and calm. latter part had light breeze. Two
O. W. steering S. by E. and by S. in general
ship built broad but neat and sent on a
Hoyak.

Lat. 24° 50' S.
Long. 160° 44' W.

Stargard. Febr. 3. 1776

First part fine weather and light breeze
shearing H. Coy 2, middle and latter 10;
same employed, in fitting rigging.
Lat 26° 12' South
Long 159° 48' West

Friday Feb. 4th

Sturclay - Feb 5th

Remarks On Board Barge Triton

Sunday Feb 6th 1876.

First part light airs, and calms, middle part the same, latter part had light breeze from S. steering S by E wind. in starboard tack.

Lat 30° 02' South
Long 157° 53' West.

Monday Feb 7th

Begins with calms, middle part the same latter part light airs, and rainier weather employed in setting rigging - S. by E.

Tuesday Feb 8th

First part, had, light S. wind and rainier, middle part had fresh breeze from S. by E. steering S by E, latter fresh breeze from E. steering S. by E, under all sail employed in making hoco. Halls

Wednesday Feb 9th

Begins with fresh breeze from E. steering S. by E. at 3 P.M. split the gaff-towels middle part - wind the same and rainier, latter fresh breeze from N. W. steering S. by E, under all sail. No Obs.

Thursday Feb 10th

First part had strong breeze steering S. by E. middle strong breeze and rainier, latter part the same steering S. by E. under all sail

Lat 36° 50' South,
Long 155° 36' West.

Wednesday March 14th 1870
Wednesday Feb 17th

Fine weather and light breeze from
S. S. E. ship on different tack, working
up, employed in breaking out water
and getting rigging. Lat 41 53.
Long 150 17 1/2

Thursday Feb 17th

Fine weather and light breeze from
S. S. E. ship on different tack, working
up, employed in breaking out water
and getting rigging. Lat 41 34
Long 145 50

Friday Feb 18th

Pleasant weather and light air
from S heading S. E. by E. on East
tack by the wind, middle and latter
the same. Lat 42 20

Saturday Feb 19th

These 24 hours, had passed with a
light breeze from S. E. steering S. E.
middle and latter the same. Lat 44 03
employed in waiting for. Long 147 50

Sunday Feb 20th

Most part fine weather and strong
breeze from S. E. steering S. E. middle
and latter the same. The ship sailed
2400 rounded shoals. Lat 46 50
Long 145 40

Light of the day. The wind is from the N. E.

Monday Feb 21st 1870.

First part of the day from N. E. steering
S. E. middle part steering West at 7 P.M.
furling the fore topsail. Latter part moderate
gale with a heavy sea. Ship heading on
to the S. E. with nothing but storm sail set.
No Obs.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Began with thick foggy weather and strong
breeze from N. W. and moderate at 6 P.M.
set fore topsail and steered E. S. E. middle
the same latter part thick weather and
moderate breeze from N. steering E. S. E.
under easy sail west boat Lat 50° 00' South
Long 142° 08' West

Wednesday Feb 23rd

Thick foggy weather with light breeze
from N. steering E. under easy sail middle
and latter part the same. No Obs.

Thursday Feb 24th

Clear passed with thick foggy weather and
moderate breeze from N. to N. E. at 7 P.M.
set on the light sail at 4 P.M. and set
sail to end steering E. No Obs.

Friday Feb 25th

First part of the day foggy weather and
breeze from N. steering E. middle part
latter part still thick foggy weather with
moderate breeze from N. steering E.
Lat 50° 00' South
Long 142° 08' West

Remarks, On Board, Bark Pilot

Saturday Feb 26th 1876

16 as passed, with a moderate breeze from W.
steering E. under all sail with thick foggy
weather

Lat 52° 51' South
Long 131° 35' West

Sunday Feb 27th

Begins, with light breeze from S. to S.W.
steering E. middle part light air from N. to N.W.
steering E. by N. latter the same. Lat 52° 48' S.

Monday Feb 28th

First part fine weather and light breeze from
N. to N.W. steering E. N. E. at 6 P.M. took
in the light sail at 9 P.M. double reefed.
Latter part fine weather & fresh breeze
from S. S. W. to W. steering E. N. E. under
close reefed Main topsail and fore sail

Lat 52° 23' South

Long 124° 00' W.

Tuesday Feb 29th

First part fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering
E. N. E. under double reefed M. topsail and
fore sail at 3 P.M. it began to moderate
middle more moderate and fine weather
made sail. Latter part fine and light
breeze from S. E. steering by the wind and
port tack

Lat 52° 23' S

Long 121° 26' W.

Capt. J. C. Applegate Homeward Bound.

Wednesday March 1st 1876

Begins with moderate breeze from N. W. steering E. N. E. middle thick and rainy weather latter part had fresh breeze from W. S. W. steering E. N. E. Lat. 51° 55' S. Long 117° 04' W.

Thursday March 2nd

First part fine weather and strong breeze, steering E. N. E. middle part fresh breeze from S. W. steering E. N. E. under all sail latter part the same. Lat. 51° 38' S. Long 112° 23' W.

Friday March 3rd

These 24 hours have passed with fine weather and moderate breeze from S. W. to W. S. W. steering E. N. E. under all sail Lat. 51° 35' S. Long 108° 17' W.

Saturday March 4th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from W. S. W. steering E. by N. 1/2 N. middle part wind from N. N. W. and blowing fresh furled the light sails, latter part wind N. by W. and blowing a moderate gale ship under storm sails on port tack heading E. Lat. by DR. 51° 50' S. Long 104° 35' W.

Sunday March 5th

First part fine weather and light breeze from N. and heavy sea running in to the S. W. steering E. by N. 1/2 N. under short sail middle light airs from W. S. W. ship under all drawing sail latter part light airs and calm.

Lat 52° 14' South
Long 103° 13' West

Remarks On Board Barge. Triton

Monday March 6th 1876

First part light air from S. S. W. steering
E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. middle part fresh breeze from
S. W. latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W.
course E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Lat 52° 16' S Long 99° 40' W.

Tuesday March 7th

First part light breeze from W. S. W. and
rainy middle the same latter part fresh
breeze from W. by S. course E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Lat 52° 23' S.

Wednesday March 8th

Begins with fresh breeze from S. to S. W. ship
under storm sails, on Port tack middle the
same latter part more moderate and ship
heading her course E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Lat 53° 14' South
employed in waiting Tole. Long 95° 36' West.

Thursday March 9th

First part light breeze from S. W. with
heavy headbeat sea, steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
middle part fresh breeze from W. S. W. latter
thick and rainy ship under all prudent
sail steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Lat 53° 24' South
Long 94° 37' West

Friday March 10th

These 24 hours have passed with fresh breeze from
W. S. W. steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the first and middle
parts and E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the latter part ship under
all sail Lat 53° 36' South
Long 85° 57' West

Capt Hoppingstone Homeward. Bound

Saturday March 11th 1876

First part fresh breeze from S.W. steering E by N.
middle part fine weather and strong breeze
from S.W. steering E by S. furlled the main top
gallant-sail. latter part blowing a light gail.
from S.W. steering from E by S. to S. E. under close
reefed main topsail and fore sail No Ob

Sunday March 12th

First part thick rainey weather and head
wind middle part fine weather and light
air from S steering E by S. latter part
light air from S steering by the wind
on starboard tack Lat 5° 19 South
west hole. Long 81° 09 West

Monday March 13th

Begins with thick rainey weather and terrible
winds at 3 pm wind halled in to the W S W
and blew up fresh middle part thick and rainey
with light squalls latter fine weather and fresh
breeze course E by N. passed and exchanged Longitu
de with an Station Barquenten saw 3 sails

Lat 56° 10 S Long 75° 50 W

Tuesday March 14th

Fine weather and fine breeze from S.W. steering E by S.
middle part with rain squalls course the same
latter part wind light and weather rainey
employed in weeting hole. course E by S.
nothing in sight

Lat 56.36 South
Long 70.48 West

No remarks, On Board Barge Triton

Wednesday March 15th 1876

First part fine weather and light breeze steering E, middle part wind halled to the N. E. and blew up fresh, ship on Port tack by the wind latter part light breeze from N by W. to N. E. ship on the wind heading E. S. E. employed breaking out water and flour

Lat 58° 00' S Long 68° 51' West

Thursday March 16th

These 24 hours have passed with head winds and calms, with thick fog saw 1 sail St. Oke

Friday March 17th

First part thick and foggy weather wind from N. E. and E. N. E. middle part rainey and strong breeze from N. E. by N. latter clear and light head winds, ship under short sail on different tacks by the wind St. Oke.

Saturday March 18th

First part calm middle the same at 6 am a light breeze sprang up from the N. W. latter part light breeze from N. N. W. ship steering N. E.

Lat 57° 56' South
Long 68° 46' West

Sunday March 19th

First part fine weather and fresh breeze from N. W. and a heavy sea running steering N. E. saw 1 sail middle part thick and rainey weather. latter part fine weather and light breeze from N. N. W. steering by the wind on port tack 2 sails in sight Lat 56° 57'

Long 68° 35' West

Capt. Hoppington Homebound

Monday March 20th 1876

First part fine weather and light breeze steering by the wind a n part tack heading S. E. middle light air and calm latter fine breeze from N. W. steering S. E. saw 1 sail found the starboard pump to be rotten.

Lat 56° 14' South

Long 60° 21' West

Tuesday March 21st

Fine weather and strong breeze from W. N. W. steering S. E. middle part under all sail latter part fine weather and fresh breeze. W. steering S. E. by N. employed in wetting hole and trying to stop the leak in the pump.

Lat 55° 06' South

Long 55° 50' West

Wednesday March 22nd

All these 24 hours have passed with fine weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. to S. W. first and middle part steering S. E. by N. latter part steering S. by E. Lat 52° 32' South with 2 sails in sight.

Long 52° 40' West

[Handwritten signature/initials]

Remarks On Board Bark Triton

Thursday March 23rd 1876

First part fine weather and light breeze from S. steering N by W. middle light airs and calm. latter part fine weather and strong breeze from S. E. steering N by W. under all sail looking for sperm whales, 1 sail in sight Lat-50° 58' S Long 52° 50' West

Friday March 24th

All these 24 hours, fine weather and strong breeze from S. to S. W. steering N by W. under all sail looking for whales, Lat-48° 33' South Long 52° 53' West

Saturday March 25th

Fine weather and light breeze from S by E. middle light airs, and calm. latter part fine weather and strong breeze from S. S. W. steering N by W. under all sail employed in meeting hole. Lat-46° 37' South Long 52° 00' West

Sunday March 26th

First part fine weather and light breeze from S. S. W. steering N ½ E. middle part calm. latter part light breeze from N. E. steering by the wind on starboard tack Lat-45° 34' South Long 53° 46' West

Monday March 27th

First part rainy at 5 P.M. close reefed Main topsail and furled fore topsail and fore sail and lay to under storm sails it blowing fresh from N. E. in the same. latter moderate set fore topsail ship heading N. S. W. Lat-44° 54' South No Land in sight

Capt Hoppingsstone & Comeward Bound,

Tuesday - March 28th / 1876

First part fine weather and moderate breeze from S. E. ship on different tack middle and latter parts fresh breeze and heavy sea ship on Port tack heading N. E. and N. W. W. under easy sail

Lat 44° 11' South
Long 52° 12' West

Wednesday - March 29th

First part strong breeze from N. W. steering by the wind on the port tack heading N. E. middle part breeze moderate and halling to the N. latter part fine weather and light breeze steering N. E. by N.

Lat 43° 16' South
Long 50° 43' West

Thursday - March 30th

Fine weather and light breeze from E. S. E. steering N. N. E. middle light air and calm latter part fine breeze from N. W. steering N. E. by N.

Lat 42° 04' South
Long 49° 46' West

Friday - March 31st

First part fine weather and strong breeze from N. W. steering N. E. by N. middle part wind halling to the N. latter part wind coming back to the N. W. ship under easy sail looking for sperm.

Lat 40° 04' South
Long 47° 26' West

Remarks On Board Barque Triton

Saturday April 1st 1876

Has passed with fine weather and light breeze from N.W. to N by E. Ship on port tack by the wind. middle and latter part the same employed in breaking out Provisions and water and mending hole Lat-38° 03' S Long 45° 09' W.

Sunday April 2nd

These 24 hours have passed with fine weather and strong breeze from N.W. and N steering by the wind on different tacks. Lat-38° 43' South Long 43° 29' West

Monday April 3rd

First part fine weather and strong breeze from N steering by the wind on Port tack middle and latter part light breeze and some rain ship on different tacks by the wind looking for sperm whales. Lat-38° 22' South Long 42° 27' West

Tuesday April 4th

First and middle parts fine weather and light breeze from N by W steering by the wind on Port tack. latter part fresh breeze ship heading N.E. by the wind employed in scraping paint work and cleaning the stoves and pipe Lat-37° 30' South Long 40° 49' West

Capt. J. C. Spangston Homeward Bound

Wednesday April 5th 1876

First part fine weather and strong breeze from N.W. middle part blowing fresh from W. latter part blowing a gale from W. ship under close reefed main topsail and storm sail

Lat 36° 14' S Long 39° 23' W

Thursday April 6th

At 7 P.M. set the main topsail double reefed and fore topsail close reefed. it still blowing a moderate gale from W. by N. steering by the wind on Port tack middle the same. Latter part blowing fresh from W. by N. to N.W. ship by the wind under double reefed topsail

Lat 34° 40' South
Long 39° 15' West

Friday April 7th

These 24 hours have passed with a moderate gale from W. by N. at 5 P.M. keep off S.W. by middle part steering N. by E. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail. latter part set close reefed fore topsail. sail in sight steering E.

Lat 32° 20' South
Long 37° 57' West

Saturday April 8th

First part fine weather and blowing a moderate gale from W. S. W. ship running E. by S. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail the ship making 4800 strokes in 24 hours and in light weather about 3000 strokes in 24 hours, middle and latter parts more moderate ship under easy sail

Lat 30° 21' South
Long 35° 23' West

Remarks On Board Barque Triton

Sunday April 9th 1876

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breeze from W. N. W. steering N. under all sail Lat. 23° 12' South
Long 35° 26' West

Monday April 10th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from W. N. W. steering N. 1/2 N. under all sail middle and latter part the same employed in cooping the bil between decks and filling the pump with light air from W. Lat. 26° 30' South
Long 30° 43' West

Tuesday April 11th

All these 24 hours fine weather and air, and calm course N. employed in filling ship and one 1/2 hok. No Obs

Wednesday April 12th

Still this 24 hours fine weather and light air and calm employed in filling rigging Lat. 25° 04' Day 35° 32' West

Thursday April 13th

First part fine weather and calm. Middle part light air from S. S. E. latter part moderate breeze from E. S. E. course N. 1/2 E. Lat. 24° 00' South
Long 35° 41' West

Friday April 14th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from E. steering N. 1/2 E. moderate breeze all through the middle and latter part ship by the wind heading N. Lat. 21° 31' South
Long 36° 18' West

Capt. J. C. Clippington in Command, Bound,

Saturday April 15th 1876

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on Starboard tack employed in fitting rigging and taring down, and meeting no sail saw 2 Spanish Brig.
Lat-20°00 South
Long. 37°26 West.

Sunday April 16th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on Starboard tack middle and latter parts on different tacks by the wind
Lat-19°37 S
Long. 37°38 West.

Monday April 17th

First and middle parts fine weather and light winds from N.E. ship on different tacks by the wind latter part squally weather and baffling winds and some rain saw 3 sails
Lat-19°32 South
Long 37°2 West

Tuesday April 18th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from N.W. to E. courses N.E. by S. employed in coll taring topsail sheets and meeting hole and fitting up the rigging 1 sail in sight
Lat-18°13 S
Long. 36°49 W.

Wednesday April 19th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light air from E. to E. to E. courses N.E. saw 6 sails, employed in various kinds of duty
Lat-16°37 South
Long 35°57 West

Remarks On Board Barque Triton

Thursday April 20th 1876

All these 24 hours, fine weather and light
air, and calm, course N. E. by E. employed in
odd jobs, & about the rigging Lat 16° 09' South.
Long 35° 39' West

Friday April 21st.

First part light air, from S.W. steering N. E. by E.
lowered the boats (for sperm whales), but found them
to be black fish at 6 P.M. came aboard without success,
middle and latter parts light air, and calm,
course N. E. saw 5 sails Lat 15° 23' South
Long 35° 14' West.

Saturday April 22nd

This day has passed with fine weather and
moderate breeze from S.W. steering N. E. by E.
saw 2 sails and a steamer employed in painting
the bare places and wetting hold. Lat 13° 51' South
Long 34° 25' West

Sunday April 23rd

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breeze
from S.W. steering N. E. under all sail Lat 12° 20'
Long 33° 16'

Monday April 24th

First part fine weather and moderate breeze from
S.W. steering N. E. by E. middle and latter parts light
breeze from S to S.W. steering N. N. E. boarded
the Barque Arabela of St. Nicholas N. S. 8 days
from Pernambuco bound to Rio de Janeiro with
a cargo of sugar No Obs

Capt Hoppingstone Homeward Bound

Tuesday April 25th 1876

First part light breeze and rainy wind from S. to E. middle and latter the same saw 2 sails employed in washing ship Lat-8° 57 South
course S. E. by N. Long 33° 25 West

Wednesday April 26th

All these 24 hours fine weather and strong S. E. and E. wind course S. E. by N. employed in washing ship Lat-6° 33 S
Long 33° 08 W.

Thursday April 27th

First part fine weather and moderate breeze from S. E. S. E. by N. middle the same latter part rather in squalls of rain. wind S. E. steering S. E. by E. Lat-8° 30 South
Long 2° 43 W.

Friday April 28th

All these 24 hours squally weather and rainy wind all around at 7 Pm shifted to the wind heading S. W. by W. at 11 Pm wore round heading E by N. at 6 Am kept off on our course S. E. by N. latter part wind and weather the same course S. E. tow 2 sails in sight Lat-3° 40 South
Long 32° 51 West

Saturday April 29th

All these 24 hours light airs and calm with some rain at 11 Pm had a heavy rain squall and wind from E steering S. E. with 5 sails in sight think is the Atlantic Lat-2° 13 S
Long 33° 00 W

Remarks On Board Barge Triton

Sunday April 31st 1876

All these 24 hours light air from E. and calm at 4 Pm went on board Bark Atlantic Capt-Brown 46 months out with 420 Tons Oil and 600 spars all told bound home east from Taita

31st Oct

Monday May 1st

All these 24 light air and calm. course S. S. E. gaming the Atlantic

Lat 11° 41' South

Long 33° 40' West

Tuesday May 2nd

Fine weather and light air, and calm course S. S. E. employed in coe Taring the anchors, and meeting hole 5 sails in sight

Lat 00° 35' South

Long 34° 40' West

Wednesday May 3rd

All these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from E. steering N. by W. at 5 Pm. gamed the Atlantic employed in odd jobs. a boat-duck saw 5 sails

Lat 00° 37' North

Long 34° 15' West

Thursday May 4th

Fine weather and light breeze from E. steering N. by W. middle and latter parts thick so and rainier weather with strong breeze from S. E. course N. by W.

Lat 1° 30' North

Long 35° 26' West

Capt. Leppington & Comeward Baund,

Friday May 5th 1876

All these 24 hours, light-wind, from N.W. to N.E.
course N.W. by N. and raining all the time & sail in
sight

Saturday May 6th

First part fine weather and light breeze
steering N.W. middle squally rainy weather
latter the same wet-hole No Ots

Sunday May 7th

Fine weather and moderate breeze from N.E.
steering N.W. middle and latter wind light and
baffling.

Lat 5⁰⁰ N. North
Long 38⁴⁹ West

Monday May 8th

First part light breeze from N.E. steering
N.W. middle and latter squally weather
and fresh breeze No Ots

Tuesday May 9th

Fine weather and fresh breeze from N.E.
course N.W. by N. middle and latter
the same finished taring and wet-hole

Lat 8²⁰ N. Long 42⁵⁰ W

Wednesday May 10th

All these 24 hours, fine weather and fresh
N.E. trades, steering N.W. under all sail
employed in various kinds of duty the
ship taking 7500 seven thousand five hundred
strokes per day

Lat 10⁴⁴ N. North
Long 44⁴⁶ West

Remarks On Board Barge 2nd May

Thursday May 11th 1846

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate
trades, steering S.W. by W. employed in painting
ship ready for painting Lat 12° 57' N Long 46° 21' W

Friday May 12th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light
E. trades, course S.W. by S. employed in
painting inside Lat 14° 51' N Long 48° 21' W

Saturday May 13th

This 24 hours, is passed with fine weather
and light trades, employed in painting
inside, latter part fresh trades steering
S.W. by E. saw 1 sail Lat 15° 53' N Long 49° 37' W

Sunday May 14th

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate
trades, steering S.W. by S. at 11 AM
and boarded the English Brig, commanding
of Cape Town bound to New York, with cargo
of Wool Lat 17° 36' N Long 51° 44' W

Monday May 15th

First part light trades, course S.W. by S.
latter part the same latter part fresh trades
steering S.W. by S. employed in painting
inside, and painting it Lat 18° 40' N Long 52° 45' W

Left Haffsingtons Headward Bound

Tuesday Mar 16th 1878

Left 1.00 PM. Light breeze and fine weather
back of the ship. A light breeze from the
side, light breeze in sight. The ship is still in sight.

Wednesday Mar 17th

First part light breeze and fine weather middle
the same latter part calm the ship is still in
sight. Lat 21.24 North

Thursday Mar 18th

All these 24 hours, fine weather and light breeze
from the side. The ship is still in sight. Lat 21.24 North

Friday Mar 19th

All these 24 hours, light breeze and calm ship is
in sight. Lat 21.24 North

Saturday Mar 20th

All these 24 hours, light breeze and calm ship is
in sight. Lat 21.24 North

Long 56 57 West

Sunday Mar 21st

All these 24 hours, fine weather first part
calm middle and latter part light breeze
from the side. The ship is still in sight. Lat 22.07 North

Monday Mar 22nd

The ship has passed with a moderate breeze from
the side. The ship is still in sight. Lat 22.12 North

Long 59 24 West

Remarks On Board Barge Briton

Tuesday May 23rd 1776

All these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breeze from N. E. steering N. N. W. employed in washing ship outside and wet hole.

Lat 26° 5' North

Long 60° 51' West

Wednesday May 24th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from N. E. steering N. by N. employed in painting ship.

Lat 27° 15' North

Long 61° 52' W.

Thursday May 25th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze and calm course Chby. W. employed in various kinds of duty.

Lat 28° 55' North

Long 61° 56'

Friday May 26th

All these 24 hours fine weather and calm air and calm course N. N. W. spoke 20 men and 20 cannons. Capt Sawtell 16 days from Demerara loaded with sugar for London at 11 AM spoke English Schooner Effraia 2 days from Bermuda in ballast bound to St Thomas saw 2 or 3 sails steering S. and 4 other sails.

Lat 29° 27' N

Long 62° 13' W.

Saturday May 27th

All these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. saw 3 sails employed in various kinds of jobs and wet hole.

Lat 30° 29' North

Long 63° 33' West

Capt. H. L. Lippington. Commodore B. B. and

Dundon. 15/2
May.

First part light breeze from S. steering
3/4 N. W. middle part same with part wind
on E. steering 1/4 N. W. under all sail Lat 34° 51' North
Long 64° 46' West

Monday May 29th

First part fine weather and moderate breeze
at 10 A.M. sighted the Island of Bermuda at
1 P.M. the light bearing E. distance 15 miles,
middle and latter fresh breeze from S.W.
steering 3/4 N. W. under all sail Lat 33° 41' North
Long 65° 54' West.

Tuesday May 30th

First and middle part strong breeze from
S. S. W. steering 3/4 N. W. latter part light air, and
calm employed in cleaning iron gear and stowing
it away and wet hole. Saw 3 sails all bound
to the S. Lat 36° 01' North
Long 67° 15' West

Wednesday May 31st

First part light air, and calm middle part
blowing fresh from E. ship under double
reefed topsails course 3/4 N. W. latter part wind
the same with a heavy sea steering 3/4 N. W. by N.
under double reefed top sail and fore sail.
ship at a sea and stove the gunwain board
the water at the temperature of 80.

The End

Remarks, On Board Barque Titmouse
Sunday June 1st 1856

First part blowing a moderate gale from S. E. steering S. by E. under double reefed topsail and fore sail middle and latter the same saw 3 sails at the

Lat 38° 08' North
Long 74° 48' West

Friday June 2nd

First part blowing a fresh gale from S. W. and S. E. at sundown took in fore topsail and fore sail and cross reefed the maintopsail wore ship heading to the E at 11 P.M. wore to the S. W. latter the same saw 3 sails

Lat 38° 02' North
Long 74° 43' West

Saturday June 3rd

First part blowing a moderate breeze from S. E. ship laying to under storm sails middle part the wind died out still thick at 5 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from S. E. and the ship stood on way made all sail and steered S. by E. saw 3 sails

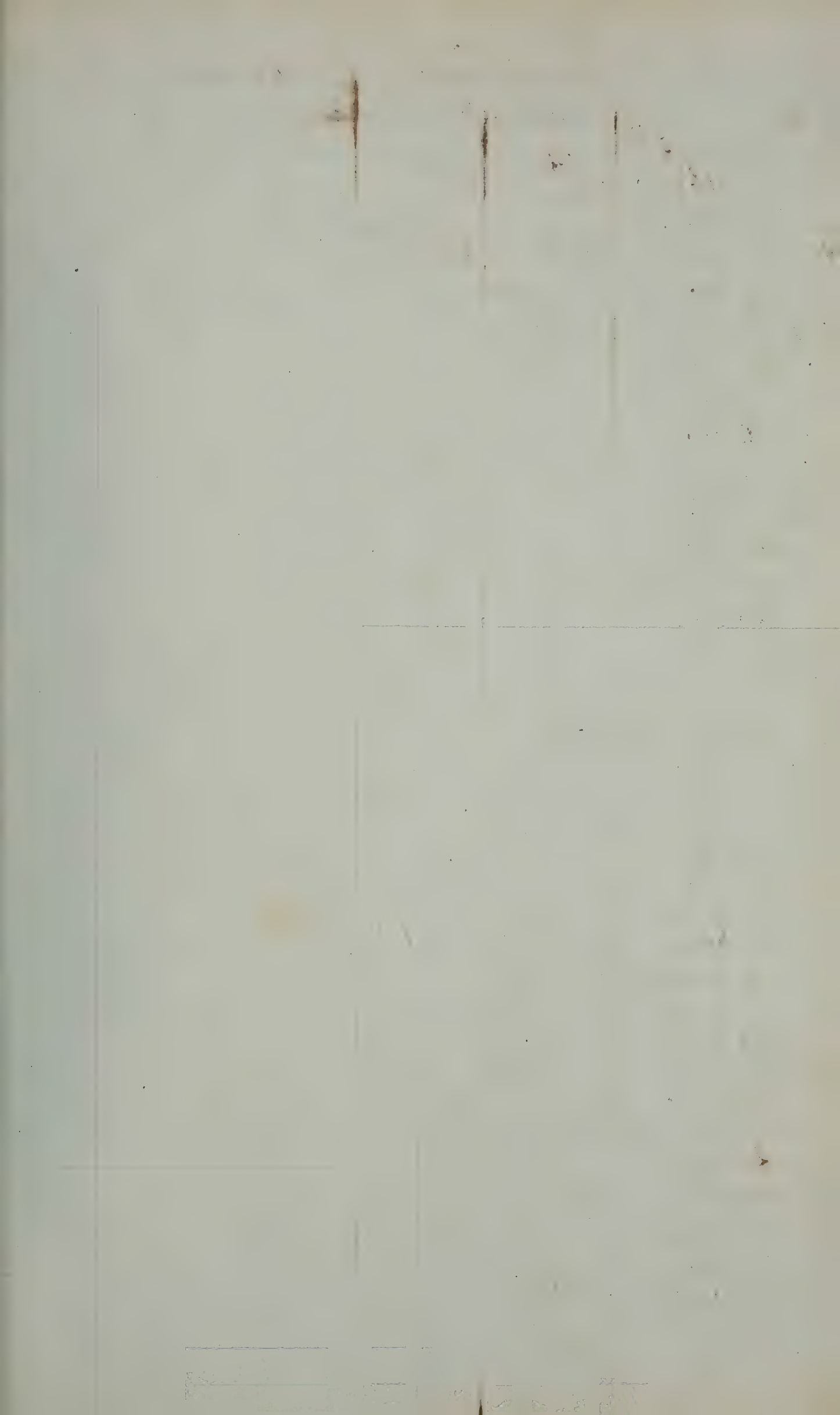
Lat 38° 20' North
Long 74° 36' West

Sunday June 4th

weather and

All the 24 hours thick weather and light breeze from S. E. steering S. by E. 1/2 E. saw 1 sail

Lat 39° 57' North
Long



Provisions Messed 1874

		Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Males	Coffee
1874	8 Jan	2 ^{blb}					1 Bag
	15 Feb	2 "	5 ^{blb} 1/4		1 Bag		
	15 Mar	1 "					
1874	21 Dec		5 1/2 ^{blb}		20 ^{Bag}	1 ^{blb}	
	18 Dec			1 cask			
1875	Jan 29			1 "			
"	25 Feb			1 "			
"	29 Jan					1 "	
"	22 Feb					1 "	
1874	29 Dec				4 ^{Bags}		
1875	6 Jan				3 "		
"	20 Mar				4 "		
"	22 Mar	1 3/4	1 3/4				
"	23 Ma			1 "			
Apr	14 Apr				4 "		
Apr	7 Apr					1 "	
	29 Apr	1 1/2	1 1/2		4 "		
1875	8 May				4 "		1 Bag
"	10 May					1 "	
	17 May			1 7/8	2 "		
	25 May				38 "		
	28 May						
	1 June					1 "	
	6 June	1 1/2	5 "	6.54			
	9 June			9.64			
	28 June						
	25 June			8.17		1 "	
	22 July	1 ^{blb}	1 1/2	8.54	18 "	1 "	
	27 July						1 "
	Aug 10		2 1/4				
	20 Aug			1			
	25 Aug						
	15 Sept		1 1/2	8.90			
	3 Oct					1	
	20 Oct		1 1/2				
	25	1 3/4					

Provisions			Used		1875
	Bespe Park	Bread Flour	Molasses	Coffee	
	bbls	bbls lbs	bbl		
1875					
October 26	1 1/2		1		
" 17		890			
Nov 7	2 1/2				
Dec 25	2	180	1	1 bag	

Provisions Used.

Year	Day	Month	Ref	Pork	Beef	Butter	Sugar
1876	1	Jan	1	1	108	4	31
"	12	"	1	1	"	5	"
"	21	"	1	1	"	"	"
"	28	"	"	"	311	"	"
"	29	"	"	"	"	4	120
"	1	"	1	1	"	"	"
"	7	"	"	"	"	"	26
"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	12	"	1	"	"	4	"
"	24	"	1	"	"	"	"
"	25	"	1	1	"	"	"
"	26	"	"	"	"	5	"

1876

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Water is scarce saving
Canoe & Co. Port 1.5

Month Day Gal. Gal.

Dec 27th 3 11

" " " 2 50

Jan 4th 3 25

" " 17th 3 25

" " 20th 3 25

" " 22nd 2 30

" " 31st 1 64

Feb 12th 2 70

" " " 2 02

" " 17th 1 70

" " 29th 3 26

March 15th 3 50

" 3 98

" 3 84

April 10 3 37

Thos 6 1 55

" " 1 38

" 20 3 25

List of whales taken & by whom seen.

1872 ^{4th} caught
March 15th a sperm whale, seen by Lewis A. Gracia, made 66 bls.
August 31st Mr Fisher raised a dead whale (Bowhead) made 72 bls.
Sept^r 28th Mr Ager saw a Bowhead, made 60 bls.
" 30th Charles Leland raised a Bowhead made 80 bls.
Oct^r 2^d Lewis A. Gracia raised a Bowhead made 50 bls.
1873 Jan 3^d Mr Fisher raised a Sperm whale, made 28 bls.
1872 Dec^r 21st John Adams raised 2 Sperm whales made 136 bls.
1874 May 31st Horace Smith raised a Bowhead
1874 - 76 ?

Provisions used.

Date		Meats		Bread	Flour	Molasses	Butter	Date		Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour
year	day (Month)	Beef	Pork	gall.	bags	gall.	lbs.			beef	bacon	gall.	bags
1872	17 Jan	1	1	.	.	102	107	Nov 7.72	290	.	.	290	.
"	20 "	.	.	342	.	.	.	" 12 th	1	3/4	.	.	.
"	23 "	.	.	.	26	.	.	Dec 14 th	1	3/4	.	.	.
"	27 "	1	1/2	.	.	.	.	" 25 th	1	3/4	346	.	.
"	7 Febr	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	" 21 st	.	.	.	23	.
"	20 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	1873	.	.	.	.	.
"	2 March	1	1 1/2	.	.	.	.	Jan. 7	1	3/4	.	.	.
"	15 "	1	.	351	.	.	.	" 17	1	3/4	.	.	.
"	20 "	.	.	.	.	.	.	100 Jan 30 th	4 1/2	3/4	353	.	.
"	26 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	Feb 10 th	.	4 1/2	.	.	.
"	8 April	1	3/4	.	23	.	.	March 7 th	.	.	.	20	.
"	19 "	.	.	325	.	.	.	" 18 th	.	.	318	.	.
"	21 "	1	1 1/2	.	.	.	.	" 21 st	2	.	.	.	.
"	29 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	April 24	.	.	346	21	.
"	11 May	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	April 10 th	4	4	.	.	.
"	21 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	May 27 th	4 1/2	4 1/2	177	.	.
"	31 "	1	3/4	317	.	.	.	June 4 th	.	1 1/2	324	.	.
"	9 June	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	July 5 th	.	.	.	25	.
"	19 "	1	3/4	.	24	.	.	" 11 th	.	.	326	.	.
"	30 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	" 17 th	5 1/4	4 1/2	.	.	.
"	12 July	1	3/4	326	.	.	.	August 12 th	.	.	355	.	.
"	2 Aug	1	1 1/2	.	.	.	.	Sept 6 th	1 st	.	.	23	.
"	14 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	" 14 th	5 3/4	4 1/2	.	.	.
"	24 "	.	.	172	20	.	.	" 22 nd	.	.	353	.	.
"	3 Sept	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	Oct 26 th	4 1/2	4	.	.	.
"	12 "	1	1	.	.	.	.	" 29 th	.	.	287	.	.
"	17 "	.	.	177	.	.	.	Nov 1 st	.	.	.	23	.
"	22 "	1	1	.	.	.	.	Dec 9 th	.	.	172	14	.
"	1 Oct 73	1	1	.	.	.	.	" 25 th	5	5 1/4	.	.	.
"	8 "	1	1	.	.	.	.	1874	.	.	.	.	.
"	10 "	.	.	350	.	.	.	Jan 1 st	.	.	191	.	.
"	14 "	.	.	.	21	.	.	" 17	.	.	.	19	.
"	18 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	Feb 3	.	.	170	.	.
"	26 "	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	" 11 th	4 1/4	4 1/2	.	.	.
"	4 Nov	1	3/4	.	.	.	.	Sold	.	.	.	24	.

Date	Feed bush	Pork bush	Bread gall	Flour bags
1874				
March 11 th	4			17
" 30 th			216	
April 6 th	4 1/2			
" 22 nd	4			
" 25 th				23
" 30 th			102	
May 12 th	892		380	Calf
" 19 th	5 1/4		892	
June 3 rd	3 1/2			
" 13 th			949	80
July 7 th		5		
" 8 th				21
" 10 th	4 1/2			
July 17 th			922	80
August 4 th	4			
" 11 th	4 3/4			
" 22 nd			761	30
Sept 12 th	5 1/4	4 1/2	730	80
Oct 24 th			732	80
" 27 th	5	3 1/2		
1875				
Dec 25	2	1	180	

